

2021 RIVER CRUISES

AVALON WATERWAYS



*Happiness
Flows*



WAKE UP TO A NEW WORLD

.....

*Cruise with the world
at your feet*



.....

Embark with Avalon on your choice of over 80 cruises on 10 rivers through 20 countries in Europe, Asia, and South America. Discover the European continent on its legendary rivers from the North Sea to the Black Sea. From the English Channel to the Mediterranean Sea, discover timeless tradition and beauty on the Rhine, Danube, Seine, Rhône, and Saône—to name a few. Explore South America with a cruise on the Amazon or an expedition to the Galápagos. Discover ancient traditions on the Mekong in Southeast Asia, the sacred Ganges in India, or the mysterious Nile in Egypt. Cruise your way with countless combinations of land vacations before or after your cruise.

Welcome aboard! Where shall we sail next?



MUSIC TO OUR EARS

Singing our praises

While we were busy delivering first-rate service to our guests on Avalon Waterways, it seems a few people noticed. We're humbled and happy to share kudos we've received from some of the industry's most respected experts in river cruising, including readers and editors of Cruise Critic, USA Today, Conde Nast, and TravelAge. It seems we've struck the right note with our award-winning Panorama SuitesSM, Open-Air BalconiesSM, Panorama Windows, exceptional shore excursions, and flexible dining options. But we're not ones to rest on our laurels. Our biggest reward is making our cruise guests feel happy—from the first throw of the bowlines to the last drop of the anchor.

It's the Avalon difference, and it doesn't get much better than that!



Best New Ship
Best Onboard Dining
Best Suites



No. 1 Top-Rated River Cruise Line in Europe
Top 10 Best River Cruise Ships



Best Cabins in River Cruising
Best River Cruise Line
Best Shore Excursions



Top River Cruise Lines



Top River Cruise Line
Top River Ships



Best River Cruise Line



Best River Cruise Accommodations



10 Best River Cruise Lines
10 Best River Cruise Ship



Best River Cruise Ship

WATERWAYS OF HOLLAND & BELGIUM

- 38 **NEW!** Active & Discovery in Holland & Belgium
WAD | 8 days | Amsterdam to Amsterdam
- 42 Tulip Time Cruise
WAA | 8 days | Amsterdam to Amsterdam
- 46 Tulips of Northern Holland
WHA | 8 days | Amsterdam to Amsterdam
- 50 **NEW!** Springtime in Holland & Belgium
WAH | 15 days | Amsterdam to Amsterdam
- 56 Tulip Time in Holland & Belgium
WAX | 8 days | Amsterdam to Brussels
- 60 Tulip Time Highlights
WXA | 8 days | Brussels to Amsterdam
- 64 Grand Tulip Cruise of Holland & Belgium
WHH | 15 days | Amsterdam to Amsterdam

RHINE, MOSELLE & MAIN

- 70 Active & Discovery on the Rhine
WWA | 8 days | Frankfurt to Amsterdam
WAW | 8 days | Amsterdam to Frankfurt
- 74 Romantic Rhine
WAZ | 8 days | Amsterdam to Basel
WZA | 8 days | Basel to Amsterdam
- 78 A Taste of the Rhine
WAF | 5 days | Amsterdam to Frankfurt
WFA | 5 days | Frankfurt to Amsterdam
- 82 The Rhine & Moselle: Canals, Vineyards & Castles
WRA | 8 days | Remich to Amsterdam
WAR | 8 days | Amsterdam to Remich
- 86 The Rhine & Moselle
WHZ | 13 days | Amsterdam to Basel
WZH | 13 days | Basel to Amsterdam
- 92 The Heart of Germany
WFN | 6 days | Frankfurt to Nuremberg

UPPER DANUBE

- 96 Active & Discovery on the Danube
WLBE | 9 days | Linz to Budapest
WBLQ | 9 days | Budapest to Linz
- 102 A Taste of the Danube
WBV | 4 days | Budapest to Vienna
WVB | 4 days | Vienna to Budapest
- 106 Danube Symphony
WPB | 6 days | Deggendorf to Budapest
WBP | 6 days | Budapest to Deggendorf

- 110 Danube Dreams
WDB | 8 days | Deggendorf to Budapest
WBD | 8 days | Budapest to Deggendorf
- 114 The Legendary Danube
WNB | 8 days | Nuremberg to Budapest
- 118 The Blue Danube Discovery
WBN | 8 days | Budapest to Nuremberg

LOWER DANUBE

- 122 Balkan Discovery
WBOB | 9 days | Budapest to Bucharest
- 126 The Danube from the Black Sea to Budapest
WOBP | 11 days | Bucharest to Budapest
- 130 **NEW!** Balkan Odyssey
WOKY | 9 days | Bucharest to Zagreb
- 134 **NEW!** The Danube from Croatia to the Black Sea
WKOY | 9 days | Zagreb to Bucharest

RIVERS OF FRANCE

- 138 Active & Discovery on the Rhône
WLY | 8 days | Port-Saint-Louis to Lyon
WYL | 8 days | Lyon to Port-Saint-Louis
- 144 Paris to Normandy
WPP | 8 days | Paris to Paris
- 148 Burgundy & Provence
WJLQ | 10 days | Paris to Port-Saint-Louis
WLJE | 10 days | Port-Saint-Louis to Paris
- 154 Reflections on the Seine
WPHP | 9 days | Paris to Paris
WHPP | 9 days | Paris to Paris
- 158 Grand France
WPL | 15 days | Paris to Port-Saint-Louis
WLP | 15 days | Port-Saint-Louis to Paris
- 164 Rhine & Rhône Revealed
WAL | 15 days | Amsterdam to Port-Saint-Louis
WLA | 15 days | Port-Saint-Louis to Amsterdam

MULTI-RIVER CRUISES

- 170 German Grandeur
WZN | 9 days | Basel to Nuremberg
WNZ | 9 days | Nuremberg to Basel
- 176 Once upon Three Rivers: The Rhine, Moselle & Main
WRN | 8 days | Remich to Nuremberg
WNR | 8 days | Nuremberg to Remich
- 182 Magnificent Europe
WAB | 15 days | Amsterdam to Budapest
- 188 **NEW!** Magnificent Rivers of Europe
WBA | 16 days | Budapest to Amsterdam

- 194 Enchanted Europe
WBZ | 16 days | Budapest to Basel
WZB | 16 days | Basel to Budapest
- 200 Jewels of Central Europe
WRB | 15 days | Remich to Budapest
WBR | 15 days | Budapest to Remich
- 206 **NEW!** The Danube from Germany to the Black Sea
WDOO | 16 days | Deggendorf to Bucharest
- 212 The Danube from the Black Sea to Germany
WODO | 18 days | Bucharest to Deggendorf
- 218 From the Black Sea to the North Sea
WOAB | 26 days | Bucharest to Amsterdam

FESTIVE CRUISES

- 224 Christmastime in Alsace & Germany
WZF | 5 days | Basel to Frankfurt
WFZ | 5 days | Frankfurt to Basel
- 226 Festive Season in the Heart of Germany
WFN | 6 days | Frankfurt to Nuremberg
WNF | 6 days | Nuremberg to Frankfurt
- 228 Christmastime on the Danube
WNV | 7 days | Nuremberg to Vienna
WVN | 7 days | Vienna to Nuremberg
- 230 Special Interest Festive Cruises

EGYPT

- 234 **NEW!** Taste of Egypt
WUAY | 10 days | Cairo to Cairo

ASIA

- 240 Fascinating Vietnam, Cambodia & the Mekong River
WHSI | 13 days | Ho Chi Minh City to Siem Reap
WSHI | 13 days | Siem Reap to Ho Chi Minh City
- 242 The Heart of Cambodia & Vietnam
WSII | 18 days | Siem Reap to Hanoi
WISI | 18 days | Ho Chi Minh City to Hanoi
- 244 Colorful India & the Ganges River
WDKI | 13 days | Delhi to Kolkata

SOUTH AMERICA

- 252 From the Inca Empire to the Peruvian Amazon
WAM | 11 days | Lima to Lima
- 258 Ecuador and its Galápagos Islands
WBG | 8 days | Quito to Quito
- 262 Discover the Galápagos & Peru
WGG | 15 days | Lima to Quito

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- 266 Avalon YourWay Combinations
- 273 Monograms YourWay Combinations
- 278 Globus YourWaySM Combinations
- 282 Avalon Suite Ships[®]
- 288 Avalon Siem ReapSM / Avalon SaigonSM
- 289 Ganges Voyager / MS Farah

- 290 Treasure of Galápagos / Delfin III
- 291 Know Before You Go / Note to Travel Agents
- 292 Air Arrangements
- 293 Frequently Asked Questions
- 294 Avalon Assurance

- 295 Terms & Conditions
- 299 Travel Protection
- 300 Rivers of Europe Map
- 302 Included Features / Included for Every Guest / Onboard Dining Choices / Avalon Choice[®]
- 303 Avalon Ship Amenities / MyAvalonSM



Avalon Waterways
Best River Cruise Line Cabins

A photograph taken from inside a river cruise cabin, looking out through a large window. The view shows a scenic river valley with terraced vineyards on a hillside, a small town with colorful buildings, and a stone tower. The water of the river is visible in the foreground.

IT'S ALL ABOUT YOUR OUTLOOK

.....

*The widest view
in the whole wide world*

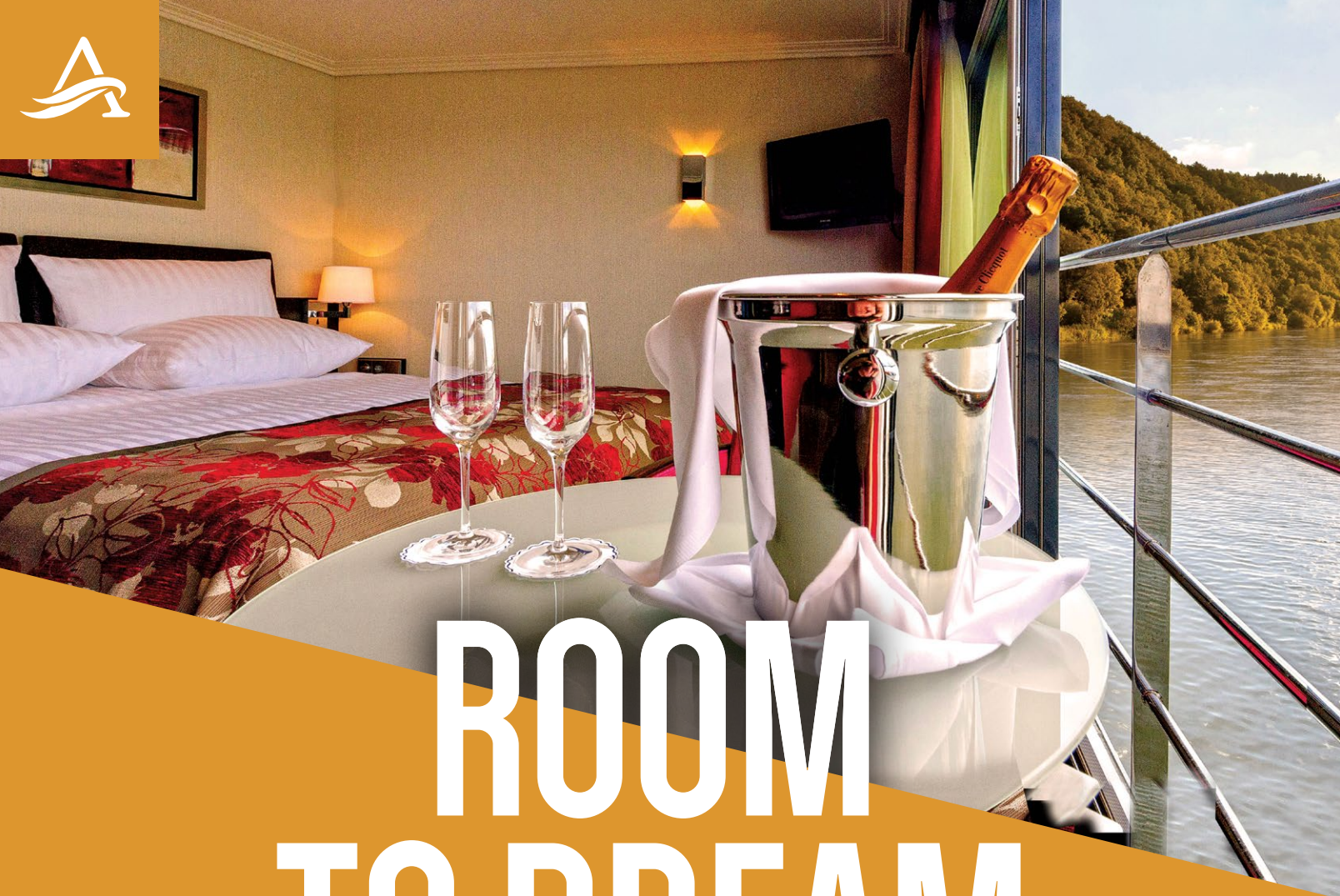


.....

No other fleet of river cruise ships offers you a view of the world like Avalon Suite Ships,[®] featuring Avalon Panorama SuitesSM. Thirty percent larger than the industry standard, they're actually river cruising's only Open-Air BalconySM—with nothing between you and the view.

While other river cruise cabins are designed with beds against a wall for a view of another wall, our Comfort CollectionSM beds actually face the view with the widest-opening, wall-to-wall, floor-to-ceiling panoramic windows in river cruising.

Think of it as a view with a room!



ROOM TO DREAM



*Serious space
from stem to stern*

Designed from the bottom up for comfort, space, and room to dream, each Avalon Suite Ship® consists of 80% Panorama Suites—offering the widest view in river cruising. Larger suites result in fewer passengers, so you'll never feel crowded anywhere on board.

From reclining on the open-air Sky Deck, relaxing in the spacious Panorama Lounge, or feeling the wind over the bough on the Observation Lounge, there's never a shortage of comfortable spots to stretch out, day dream, or just watch the world go by.





GO AHEAD ROCK THE BOAT

.....

*Cruisers can
be choosers*

No two travelers are alike—so Avalon would never expect you to enjoy the same cruise experiences as everyone else. Whether you like to paddle a kayak or paint a canvas, each day on an Avalon river cruise is an adventure of the mind, heart, or heart rate if you prefer.

So, go ahead, pick up a paintbrush, a paddle, or the perfect vintage.

The possibilities are as wide open as the views.



SEE THE WORLD YOUR WAY WITH AVALON CHOICE®

CLASSIC Get up close and personal with the iconic places you've dreamed of seeing. With expert Local Guides, you'll get preferred access to the famous sites, insider information on local legends and lore, and the true heritage behind the history.

DISCOVERY Pull up a chair to hear a Vienna waltz, roll up your sleeves to paint like Van Gogh, or grab an apron to whip up a local recipe. Discover the world's simple pleasures and grand artistry, from famous galleries to farmhouse kitchens.

ACTIVE Greet the day with a bike ride, a hike to a hilltop castle, or a kayak excursion through the Gorges de l'Ardèche. If you're up for an active adventure, the adventure is up to you.

Personalize your river cruise experience even more with optional excursions that speak to you. Take plenty of free time to explore on your own—without getting lost. Your Avalon Adventure HostSM can point you in the right direction for active exploring with gear from our Adventure Center. Our AvalonGO mobile app puts it all at your fingertips.

// Explore even more adventures with active pursuits and cultural discoveries on an Avalon Active & Discovery Cruise. //



YOU FIRST

*At your service
on ship & on shore*





THE ART OF MAKING YOU FEEL AT HOME

We don't just reserve the warmth and comfort for your room on an Avalon river cruise—we share our welcoming spirit throughout the entire ship and carry it onto shore. From the Captain and Cruise Director to your stateroom attendant and wait staff, we deliver exquisite service that's professional, courteous, and informative. Our approach is never stuffy, but creates an atmosphere of relaxed luxury—like our casual and comfortable dress code that's defined only by your individual preference. After all, your comfort is our top priority, both on and off the ship. Your friendly Local Guides are there to greet you at every port with engaging tales that bring you closer to your destination. Whether you're on board or on shore, we take special care to ensure that you are perfectly taken care of every step of the way.

// See page 302 to see everything that's included for every Avalon guest. //

AVALON
WATERWAYS®



YOUR CRUISE. YOUR WAY.

*Freedom included,
Rules are not*



Regional wine and beer with lunch and dinner. Complimentary continental breakfast served in your room. Onboard cultural presentations and local entertainment. Onshore excursions with expert Local Guides. A choice of FlexDining[®] menus and venues on board to dine when and where you like. Round-the-clock cappuccinos. Free Wi-Fi. Adventure Center with gear and guidance to explore your way. Avalon Adventure HostSM to direct or accompany you on active pursuits. Also included? Freedom. The freedom to enjoy your cruise your way.

After all, you're not like everyone else.

Why should your cruise be like everyone else's?



SMALL DETAILS. BIG DIFFERENCE.


.....

*The Avalon touch
in every detail*



When it comes to the little touches, we think big—like your choice of firmness in our exclusive Comfort CollectionSM beds and pillows, the plushest of towels, L'Occitane[®] bath products atop marble countertops, premium spirits at the upscale bar, and rich premium coffees in the Panorama and Club Lounge. You deserve the best of everything when you're on vacation, including what you need to maintain your healthy lifestyle. On our ships, you'll enjoy a state-of-the-art fitness center, free bicycles for use in select ports, and a bubbling whirlpool on the Sky Deck awaiting your return.

// See page 302 to see everything that's included for every Avalon guest. //



FOR FOODIES & EATIES

Delight in every bite



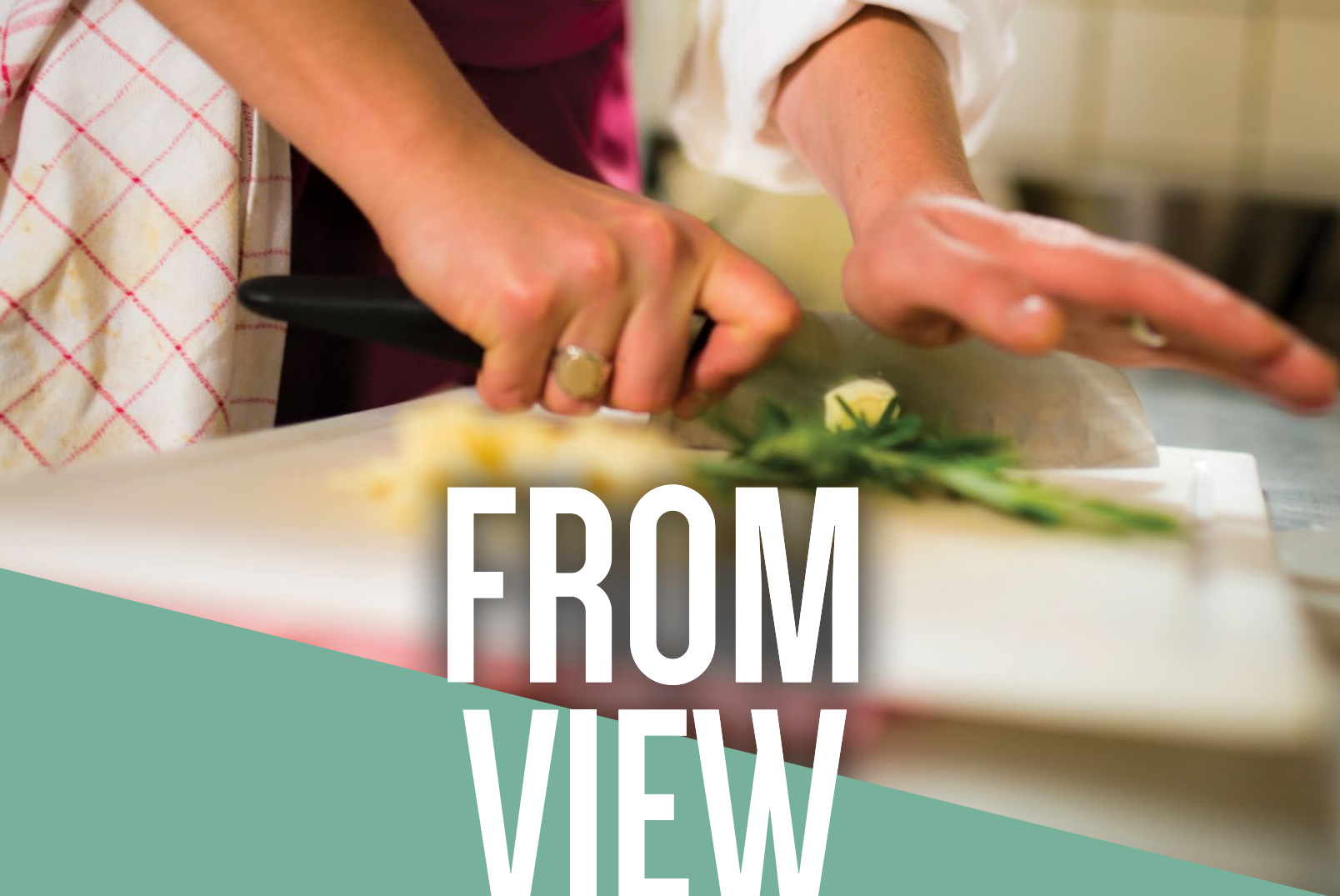
SAVOR THE LOCAL FLAVORS OF THE WORLD.

Avalon shares the flavors of the world with the freshest local ingredients prepared by our talented chefs and served in your choice of venues on board. Our FlexDining® approach to onboard dining experiences has tossed out the idea of restrictive seating times in limited settings. We've brought back the question, "Where should we eat?" to the cruise experience. Choose from options like a breezy al fresco lunch at the Sky Grill, an elegant four-course dinner in the glass-walled Panorama Dining Room, or a more casual culinary setting in the Panorama Bistro. Whichever table setting you choose, you'll savor local flavors as well as the familiar favorites you love.

On an Avalon cruise, dining is part of the journey.

// See page 302 to learn about our extensive menu of dining choices. //





FROM VIEW TO TABLE

.....

*Local. Healthy.
Fresh.*



AVALON FRESH®

WRENKH



Who says healthy cuisine can't be inspiring? On an Avalon Waterways river cruise, you can take an indulgent vacation without drifting from your healthy habits. Our Avalon Fresh selections are exclusively created in collaboration with Austrian brothers Leo and Karl Wrenkh, leading chefs in the healthy-dining movement. Using the freshest ingredients from local farms and suppliers, our chefs create flavorful dishes with a dash of innovation. These creative yet wholesome options are available at every meal we serve on board. Whether you're looking for an energizing juice at breakfast, an artfully crafted salad at lunch, or a satisfying plate at dinner, Avalon Fresh steps up to the plate with the perfect ingredients to fuel your day.

// Visit our website to learn more about Avalon Fresh, available on our European fleet. //



WE GET YOUR DRIFT

.....

*Setting your spirit
in motion*





FOLLOW YOUR ADVENTURE

Watching centuries of history slowly pass by while cruising is an adventure in itself. But what if elevating your heart rate a few extra beats is more your speed? Meet your Avalon Adventure HostSM. In addition to included active excursions, your Adventure Host holds the gear, maps, and guidance for optional and free-time pursuits on board and on shore. With a visit to our Adventure Center, you can check out a bike for a scenic ride through town, grab a Nordic walking stick and hike to a hillside vineyard or castle, or join an active walk through the great cities or the great outdoors. Whether you're looking for an onshore activity or an onboard workout, your Avalon Adventure Host can help.



THE ADVENTURE IS UP TO YOU



*Pedal, paddle,
paint, or ponder*



ACTIVE & DISCOVERY CRUISES

Everyone travels to see new things, but many travel to do new things as well. With our Active & Discovery river cruises, Avalon offers activities for travelers with varying interests and for all energy and fitness levels. From action-packed experiences and interactive discoveries, to traditional sightseeing, you can tailor a vacation to suit your interests and pace.

EXPLORATION IN MOTION

For the traveler who thrives on motion and action, Avalon has created a broad menu of energetic excursions. You might find yourself on a hike tour in Val D'Enfer, on a biking tour around Vienna, or even on a canoe trip on the Danube. From a climbing trip up to a medieval castle to hiking in the forest, these included excursions pack real get-up-and-go for those who like to do the same.

ENGAGING EXPERIENCES

For those who believe that life is about trying new things, Avalon presents an inspiring selection of interactive excursions created for the different kind of "doer." These hands-on experiences include a painting class in Amsterdam, tasting locally produced cheese and beer at an ancient abbey, or saying "good morning" to Vienna on an early-riser walk to a quaint café for breakfast like a local. Traditions come to life as you shift from observer to participant in a variety of creative and engaging endeavors.

ACTIVE & DISCOVERY IN HOLLAND AND BELGIUM | Page 38

8 days | Amsterdam to Amsterdam (WAD)

ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE RHINE | Page 70

8 days | Frankfurt to Amsterdam (WWA) or Amsterdam to Frankfurt (WAW)

ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE DANUBE | Page 96

9 days | Linz to Budapest (WLBE) or Budapest to Linz (WBLQ)

ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE RHÔNE | Page 138

8 days | Port-Saint-Louis to Lyon (WLY) or Lyon to Port-Saint-Louis (WYL)

ACTIVE  DISCOVERY



STAY AWHILE

.....
*Start sooner,
Stay longer*

BEFORE YOUR CRUISE. AFTER YOUR CRUISE. YOUR WAY.

How many times have you thought, "I wish we could stay longer?" Avalon makes it easy to seamlessly add days and nights in a variety of destinations before or after your river cruise. We take care of all the details, from ship-to-hotel and hotel-to-ship transfers, transportation between cities, superior hotel accommodations, and guided sightseeing with plenty of optional excursions and free time to customize your experience. From Budapest to Barcelona, from Milan to Marseille, or from London to Lucerne, you can spend a little or a lot more time getting to know the destinations that call to you.

AVALON YOURWAY

Start your vacation sooner or stay longer with destination options before or after your Avalon cruise. Begin in Brussels, linger in Vienna, or enjoy a few nights in dazzling Prague. Avalon YourWay lets you add the perfect amount of time on land before or after your Avalon river cruise!

MONOGRAMS YOURWAY

Enjoy all the freedom of independent travel with none of the planning. Monograms takes care of transportation, superior hotels, and guided sightseeing in Paris, London, Venice, and Rome—to name a few. Your Monograms Local Host® is always on hand for expert guidance and assistance.

GLOBUS YOURWAY

Explore more with a Globus tour before your Avalon cruise. For more than 90 years, Globus has shared the world with travelers just like you. Globus' award-winning tours include hand-selected hotels, knowledgeable Tour Directors, and expert Local Guides for sightseeing at the world's most iconic sites and off-the-beaten-path locales only the locals know and love.

// Look for "Your Way" options in this brochure to customize your vacation. //

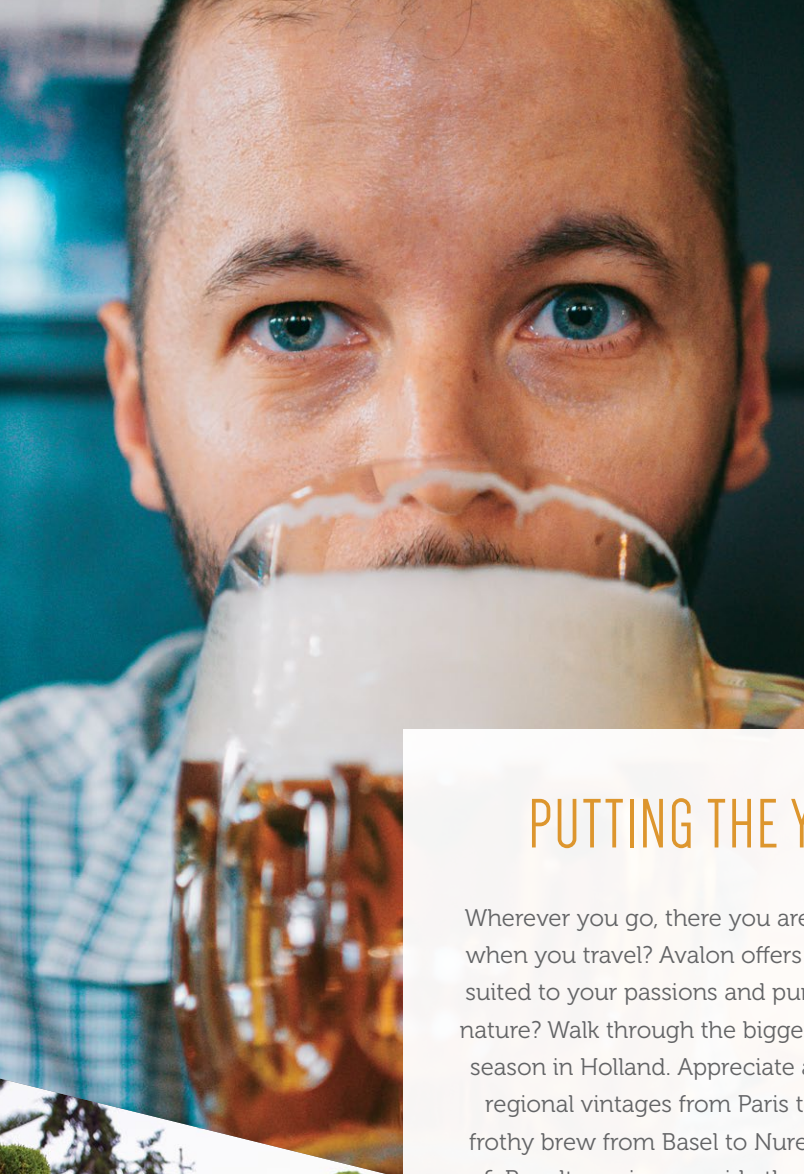
YOURWAY



PACK YOUR PASSIONS

.....

*Special interest
river cruises*



PUTTING THE YOU IN UNIQUE

Wherever you go, there you are! So why leave yourself behind when you travel? Avalon offers special interest cruises that are suited to your passions and pursuits. Do you love gardens and nature? Walk through the biggest garden in Europe during tulip season in Holland. Appreciate a fine wine or hearty ale? Taste regional vintages from Paris to Provence, or raise a stein of frothy brew from Basel to Nuremberg. Our WWII or Habsburg & Royalty cruises provide the epic page turner you've been looking for! Focus on your shutterbug skills on a photography cruise, or take a culinary or Christmastime cruise to indulge in local culture, cuisine, and everything in between!



WINE APPRECIATION



A jug of wine, a loaf of bread, and thou! Avalon has the wine and menus, so all we need is you to join us on a wine-lovers cruise! Whether you have a nose for the perfect Burgundy, or if everything you know about wine could fit in a thimbleful of Chardonnay, you're invited to join us to sniff, swirl, and sip your way through Europe's legendary and picturesque vineyards. Enter the hallowed halls of the ancient cellars where winemakers still press the perfect grape into the nectar of the gods. Cruise with a certified Master of Wine who gives a new meaning to the phrase "wine and dine." Learn to perfectly pair wines with dinner, cheeses, and chocolates with a choice of itinerary destinations ranging from Prague to Provence, from Burgundy to Budapest. Sample regional vintages and visit legendary cellars along the Danube, Rhône, and Saône Rivers. In vino veritas!

- **DANUBE DREAMS FOR WINE LOVERS**

- Departures 0430 & 1025. See page 110 for details

- **BURGUNDY & PROVENCE FOR WINE LOVERS**

- Departures 1017, 1026 & 1031. See page 148 for details

- **RHINE & RHÔNE REVEALED FOR WINE LOVERS**

- Departures 1012 & 1026 (Saône/Rhône section). See page 164 for details

- **GRAND FRANCE FOR WINE LOVERS**

- Departures 1012 & 1026 (Saône/Rhône section). See page 158 for details

HISTORY



Walk in the footsteps of heroes and cruise in the company of a WWII history expert who shares unforgettable stories of valor and courage. From the legendary beaches of Normandy and through Vimy Ridge, to Paris' Les Invalides Museum, you'll gain moving insight through onboard lectures and visits to historic sites and monuments. Hear both epic and personal stories of lives and legacies forever changed by the Second World War. An Avalon Remembrance and History cruise is an experience of inspiration, courage, and the hopes of heroes fulfilled. Explore the history, art, and architecture of the Habsburg dynasty and Austro-Hungarian empire on a Habsburg & Royalty cruise on the Danube. Cruise in the company of a knowledgeable historian who shares insights into European royalty. From the city palaces of Budapest and Vienna to the castles and countryside estates, you'll sip champagne in the same reception rooms and stroll through the art-filled corridors where princes and princesses played. Taste wines from local vineyards, take a waltz lesson in the grand ball tradition, and walk the garden paths as royals and their descendants had for centuries.

- **DANUBE DREAMS WITH HABSBURG & ROYALTY**

- Departure 0714. See page 110 for details

- **PARIS TO NORMANDY WWII REMEMBRANCE & HISTORY CRUISE**

- Departure 0608. See page 144 for details

- **GRAND FRANCE WWII REMEMBRANCE & HISTORY CRUISE**

- Departure 0608 (Seine section). See page 158 for details

BEER TASTING



Many great things have been accomplished over a beer. Benjamin Franklin attributed the existence of beer to God's desire for men to be happy, and many celebrations are made better with the raising of a stein. Cruise with a beer expert on board who delivers lectures on beer drinking that you'll actually want to hear. Through Switzerland, France, Germany, Holland, and Belgium, we complement special onboard tastings with exclusive onshore experiences, leading you to the famous breweries, emerging microbreweries, and the beer halls, gardens, and pubs where Europe's love affair with beer was born.

• **TULIP TIME CRUISE FOR BEER ENTHUSIASTS**

– Departure 0331. See page 42 for details

• **GERMAN GRANDEUR FOR BEER ENTHUSIASTS**

– Departure 0719. See page 170 for details

• **ENCHANTED EUROPE FOR BEER ENTHUSIASTS**

– Departure 0719 (Rhine/Main section only).
See page 194 for details

• **SPRINGTIME IN HOLLAND & BELGIUM FOR BEER ENTHUSIASTS**

– Departure 0331. See page 50 for details

FESTIVE TIME



Sail into the season of European Christmas markets, aglow with the warmth of a simpler time. From wooden stalls with handmade ornaments and hot-mulled wine to grand Christmas cathedrals and glistening lights, a winter cruise on the Danube, Main, or Rhine Rivers is a true gift of timeless tradition. See musical instruments come to life in Rudesheim, Germany; taste Austrian Christmas cookies while sailing to Vienna; visit Melk's Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings; and see the magical Christmas markets of Budapest, Prague, or Strasbourg.

• **CHRISTMASTIME IN ALSACE & GERMANY**

See page 224 for details

• **FESTIVE SEASON IN THE HEART OF GERMANY**

See page 226 for details

• **CHRISTMASTIME ON THE DANUBE**

See page 228 for details

• **FESTIVE SEASON ON THE ROMANTIC RHINE**

– Departure 1204 (WAZ).
– Departures 1127, 1211 (WZA). See page 230 for details

• **FESTIVE SEASON ON THE TASTE OF THE DANUBE**

– Departures 1127 (WBV). See page 230 for details

• **FESTIVE SEASON ON THE BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY**

– Departure 1212. See page 231 for details

• **FESTIVE SEASON ON THE LEGENDARY DANUBE**

– Departure 1205. See page 231 for details

• **CHRISTMASTIME FROM NUREMBERG TO BASEL**

See page 232 for details

• **CHRISTMASTIME FROM VIENNA TO MAINZ**

See page 233 for details

• **CHRISTMASTIME FROM VIENNA TO BASEL**

See page 233 for details

CULINARY



You can learn a lot about a place through its people, and you can learn a lot about people through their food.

Discovering local cuisine is the perfect recipe for starting a conversation. From fondue to fromage, from croissants to crêpes, France is home to food lovers who love to share famous dishes and to dish over the stories behind authentic recipes. Join us for an adventure in haute cuisine and family favorites on a culinary cruise through Burgundy and Provence. Be treated to cuisine that's both world-class and simple, while in the company of a Master of Wine. Learn to perfectly pair wines with cuisine, cheese, or chocolate. Taste local products, traditional delicacies, and regional specialties for a true taste of France. C'est si bon!

- **A CULINARY EXPERIENCE ON BURGUNDY & PROVENCE**
– Departure 0404. See page 148 for details

- **A CULINARY EXPERIENCE ON RHINE & RHÔNE REVEALED**
– Departure 0330. See page 164 for details

- **A CULINARY EXPERIENCE ON GRAND FRANCE**
– Departure 0330. See page 158 for details

JEWISH HERITAGE



History's most moving chapters come to life while sailing on the Danube and Rhine Rivers on an Avalon Jewish Heritage cruise. Deep in the Jewish quarters of Europe's most historic cities, we explore the museums and monuments, the cemeteries and synagogues, and the touching and powerful stories behind them all. Onboard lectures shed light on significant moments in history while onboard presentations spotlight Jewish culture and traditions. An Avalon Jewish Heritage cruise highlights some of Central Europe's most cultural and historical sites that pay tribute to the past while celebrating a lasting culture and rich faith for the future.

- **THE LEGENDARY DANUBE WITH JEWISH HERITAGE**
– Departure 0813. See page 114 for details

- **ROMANTIC RHINE WITH JEWISH HERITAGE**
– Departure 0717. See page 74 for details

(NOTE: KOSHER FOODS ARE NOT AVAILABLE.)

- **JEWELS OF CENTRAL EUROPE WITH JEWISH HERITAGE**
– Departure 0806. See page 200 for details

GARDEN & NATURE



Springtime in Holland and Belgium gives new meaning to the word "color." With seasonal blossoms ready to burst, the fields of Holland and Belgium erupt in a spectacle of epic proportions. The spring season is heralded with the appearance of crocus, daffodils, and hyacinth that in turn trumpet the arrival of the main event—tulip season. Nature lovers and green thumbs will relish this ultimate garden party on an Avalon Garden & Nature cruise. Glide through a kaleidoscope of flowering color on the canals and waterways, stopping to smell the roses—and hundreds of other flower varieties—along the way. From Rotterdam's 70-acre Keukenhof Gardens to the secret gardens of Amsterdam, see windmills standing watch over a sea of tulips. Visit the world's largest flower auction where horticulturists, botanists, and landscape artists display nature's handiwork on a scale found nowhere else.

• **TULIP TIME CRUISE FOR GARDEN & NATURE LOVERS**
– Departures 0402 & 0409. See page 42 for details

• **TULIP TIME IN HOLLAND & BELGIUM FOR GARDEN & NATURE LOVERS**
– Departure 0321. See page 56 for details

• **GRAND TULIP CRUISE OF HOLLAND & BELGIUM FOR GARDEN & NATURE LOVERS**
– Departure 0321. See page 64 for details

JANN ARDEN



PHOTOGRAPHY



Cruise through Europe in the company of award-winning Canadian entertainer, Jann Arden! You will enjoy a separate photo op with Jann, a CD-signing session, and a private concert on board. As godmother of an Avalon ship and a fan of river cruising, Jann looks forward to being a part of this very special sailing, available to only 166 lucky passengers!

• **ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE RHINE WITH ENTERTAINER JANN ARDEN**
– Departure 0525. See page 70 for details



Sailing through the Rhine and Moselle Rivers in October promises a special glow of color and light that begs to be photographed. Cruise on the canals of Amsterdam and through the vineyards of Germany to capture remarkable architecture, stunning nature, and friendly faces along the way. Cruise with award-winning photographer Brenda Tharp. With 33 years as a professional photographer, Brenda is an accomplished author, speaker and instructor, whose images taken around the world have appeared widely in photographic publications, print media, and private collections.

• **THE RHINE & MOSELLE: CANALS, VINEYARDS & CASTLES FOR PHOTOGRAPHY ENTHUSIASTS** – Departure 1004. See page 82.

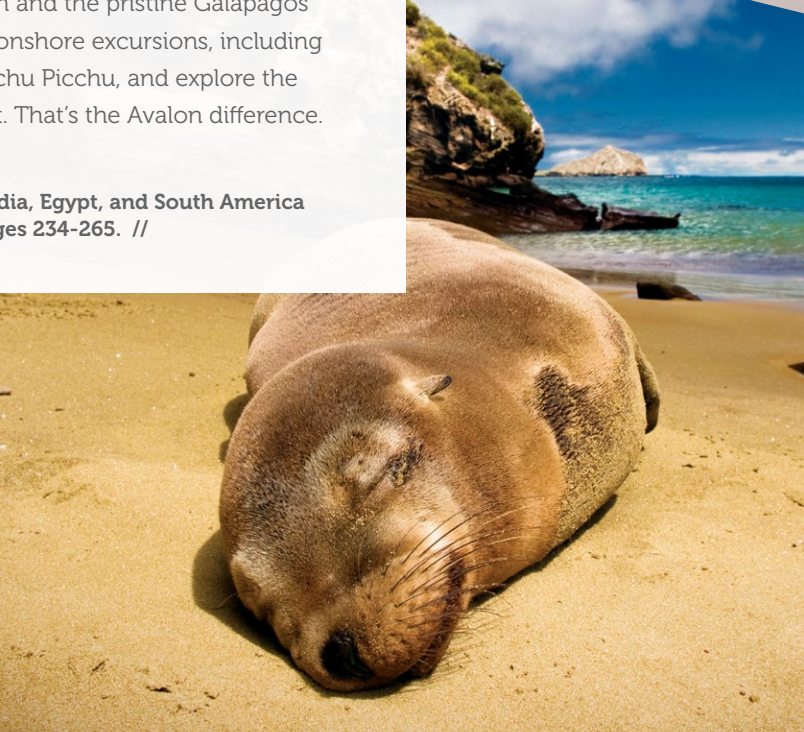
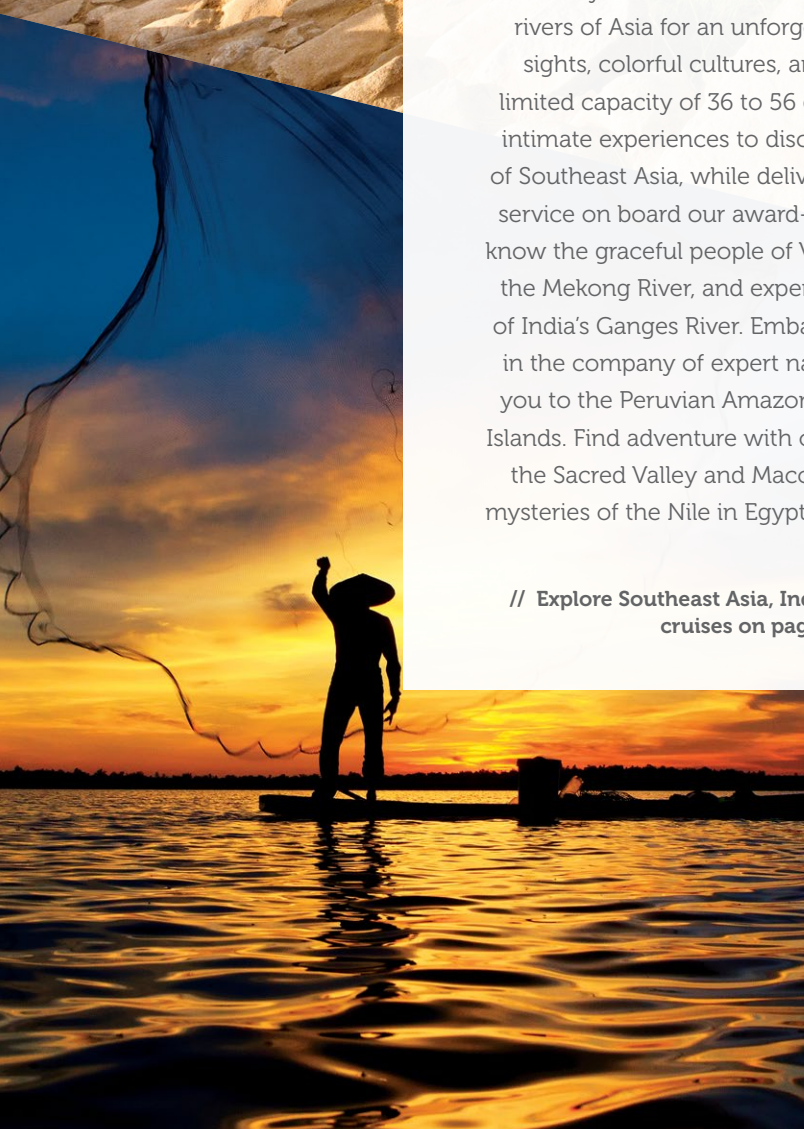


GO FURTHER

.....

*Explore the world,
discover yourself*





INSPIRING ASIA, INTRIGUING SOUTH AMERICA & THE EGYPTIAN NILE

Journey with Avalon Waterways® along the legendary rivers of Asia for an unforgettable fusion of distinctive sights, colorful cultures, and ancient traditions. With limited capacity of 36 to 56 guests per ship, we focus on intimate experiences to discover the history and beauty of Southeast Asia, while delivering luxurious, personalized service on board our award-winning Suite Ships®. Get to know the graceful people of Vietnam and Cambodia along the Mekong River, and experience the age-old traditions of India's Ganges River. Embark on South America cruises in the company of expert naturalists who will introduce you to the Peruvian Amazon and the pristine Galápagos Islands. Find adventure with onshore excursions, including the Sacred Valley and Macchu Picchu, and explore the mysteries of the Nile in Egypt. That's the Avalon difference.

// Explore Southeast Asia, India, Egypt, and South America cruises on pages 234-265. //



CARING FOR THE PLACES WE'RE SHARING WITH YOU

.....

Dedicated to making a difference

Avalon and the Globus family of brands is committed to sustainable travel practices. We are fortunate to have shared the world with travelers from all walks of life for more than 90 years, and we make it our responsibility to protect the people and places we visit and cherish around the world. By supporting economic, social, and environmental initiatives around the globe, we're giving back and paying it forward to make a difference today and tomorrow. Reducing single-use plastics in our corporate offices, ships, and motorcoaches is just one way we're helping to preserve destinations for future generations to share.

By working with inspiring partners like The Ocean Cleanup™, we're taking our sustainable travel commitment to new horizons each year.

www.avalonwaterways.com/avalon-cares/

Nature's beauty is a gift to travelers and it is our commitment to preserve the precious environment around us. When you use disposable plastic products like straws and utensils, they can wind up in our rivers and oceans forever. The Globus family of brands is proud to partner with The Ocean Cleanup in an effort to remove and reduce the presence of plastics in our oceans.



ENVIRONMENTALLY

With the philosophy, “take memories; leave only footprints,” we strive to protect and preserve each extraordinary destination for its people, wildlife, and future travelers by finding meaningful ways to reduce our environmental footprint.

The Ocean Cleanup // Honorary Rangers // Wildlife Conservation Network // Tourism Cares Traveler Icons Program

SOCIALLY

The people and communities who call our travel destinations home are very generous in sharing their cultures and locales with us. It's important for us to return the favor by supporting our local communities and improving the individual lives within them.

Childsafe Network // Make-A-Wish Foundation®

ECONOMICALLY

It really is a small world after all, and it's a gift worth protecting. We are dedicated to respecting the unique and extraordinary cultures around the world—and are proud to boost local economies through responsible tourism.

Wildland Firefighter Foundation // Landmine Design

ACTIVE & DISCOVERY IN HOLLAND & BELGIUM

.....

EXPLORE HOLLAND AND BELGIUM WITH
CLASSIC, ACTIVE, AND NEW DISCOVERIES
AND FOLLOW THE ROAD LESS TRAVELED
THAT CALLS TO YOU

A photograph of two cyclists riding their bikes on a gravel path through a dense forest. The cyclist in the foreground is wearing a blue and black jersey and a white helmet. The cyclist in the background is wearing a red and black jersey and a red helmet. The path is lined with large logs, and the forest is filled with tall trees and lush green foliage. The lighting is bright, suggesting a sunny day.

ACTIVE ● DISCOVERY



PRICED FROM \$3,199[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **DISCOVERY** Attend a Painting Class highlighting techniques of the Dutch Masters followed by a Guided Walk in Amsterdam.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to explore the cobblestones, canals, and medieval architecture of Bruges.
- Spend free time strolling at leisure through the galleries and cafés of Amsterdam.

CRUISE WAD Amsterdam to Amsterdam						US\$	
2021 DEPARTURES			FROM	2021 DEPARTURES			FROM
Apr	28		3199	Aug	16		3499
Jul	20		3499				

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Artistry II, Tranquility II, Visionary. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on Apr 28 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



ACTIVE & DISCOVERY IN HOLLAND & BELGIUM

DAY 1
(D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)

How Suite It Is! Welcome Aboard Your Avalon Suite Ship®.

■ Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

During tulip season, you may take a Guided Optional Excursion to Keukenhof gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year. Outside of tulip season, join a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MIDDELBURG

.....

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

MIDDELBURG

A Castle Moat, an Oyster Farm, and Dutch Sea Trade

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE Take a Guided Walk through woods and dunes; see Castle Westhove and farmlands of the beautiful North-Sea area, **OR**:

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Tour of the Delta Works, the largest flood-protection system in the world, and a miracle of modern technology, **OR**:

DISCOVERY Enjoy a Guided Visit to a family owned Oyster Farm, active in the cultivation of crustaceans and shellfish in the Netherlands since 1906. A taste of oysters and lobster, accompanied with a glass of wine is the perfect ending of this beautiful experience, **OR**:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour through the winding cobblestones and canals of Middelburg. See the 15th-century Gothic Town Hall and learn about its important role in the spice trade and Dutch East India trading.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO GHENT

.....

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

GHENT, BELGIUM

Flemish Artwork and Graffiti Artists

ACTIVE Explore the outskirts of the city and the lesser-known sights on a Guided Mountain Bike Tour, **OR**:

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Tour of Graffiti Street, where artists create striking spray-can art to their heart's content. And do not miss the chance to become an artist yourself, creating your own street art, **OR**:

CLASSIC Explore Ghent—"The Diamond of Flanders"—with a Guided Sightseeing Tour of this showcase of medieval Flemish wealth. You'll visit St. Bavo's Cathedral—with its remarkable Flemish artwork.

Alternatively, you may choose to join a full-day Guided Optional Excursion of Bruges to explore its canals, cobbled streets, and medieval buildings.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BRUSSELS

.....

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

BRUSSELS

Ancient Streets and Chocolates Sweet

ACTIVE Take a Bike Tour to explore Brussels in a fun and eco-friendly way and learn all there is to know about its history and culture. Your local guide will not only show you the must-see sights, but also some hidden spots, **OR**:

DISCOVERY Join a Belgian chocolate-making workshop to learn how to create your own delicious candies. Enjoy a cup of the finest hot chocolate, while crafting traditional confections of pralines and mendiants from scratch, **OR**:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Brussels, see the Town Hall with its landmark buildings, discover the many local bars, cafés, and shops of the Lower Town Streets, and visit the Atomium.

The afternoon is free to explore Brussels—considered home to the European Union, and admire its magnificent palaces and cathedrals. Later enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ANTWERP

.....



CANDY-MAKING WORKSHOP



FRESH OYSTERS



DUNES NEAR MIDDELBURG

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

ANTWERP

Bike Riding, Brave New Worlds, and Rubens' Art

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE Enjoy a Bike Tour and discover centuries of history and a story around every corner. Don't miss out the unique atmosphere of small neighborhoods and squares, **OR**:

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Tour of the Red Star Line Museum. Follow the footsteps of the emigrants, become acquainted with the Red Star Line passengers and accompany them on their trip from their native village via Antwerp to the new world, **OR**:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of this sophisticated city to visit the central Grote Markt, lined with 16th-century guildhall houses. You'll also see the beautiful city hall, the Cathedral of Our Lady with its stunning altarpiece paintings by Rubens.

This afternoon take time on your own to indulge in Antwerp's signature Belgian waffles and crêpes—or explore this bike-friendly city from its old wharfs to its legendary diamond district.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTTERDAM



DAY 6
(B,L,D)

ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND

Avant-Garde Architecture and Art Lessons

ACTIVE Take a unique Architecture Bike Tour to see the architectural highlights of Rotterdam. Do not miss the interesting Cube Houses, the popular Market Hall, the spectacular Erasmus Bridge, the vertical city 'De Rotterdam', and the iconic Central Station. In the city centre, admire how historic buildings lash cheerfully with hypermodern skyscrapers, **OR**:

DISCOVERY Attend a Pottery Workshop. In a characteristic painter's room, a professional painter will guide you through the process of painting a Delft tile, **OR**:

DAY 6
cont.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Rotterdam, featuring an unusual collection of cube houses and innovative architecture, including the marvelous Erasmus Bridge.

In the evening enjoy live entertainment on board
EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

Colorful Canals of Amsterdam

DISCOVERY Attend a Painting Class and be inspired by the masters' techniques. Paint your own canvas and discover your inner artist. An orientation walk will complete your experience, **OR**:

ACTIVE Join a Biking Tour through the Dutch countryside past polders, dykes, and quaint centuries-old villages, **OR**:

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Canal Cruise to explore the iconic waterways and sites of Amsterdam.

This afternoon, choose among the many Guided Optional Excursions available or take some free time to explore Amsterdam's colorful streets and canal houses, galleries, and shops.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM



DAY 8
(B)

AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



TULIP TIME CRUISE

HISTORIC DUTCH HOMES, CRISSCROSSING
CANALS, AND THE COLORFUL HORIZONS OF
HOLLAND'S FLOWER FIELDS

KEUKENHOF



PRICED FROM \$2,799[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Stroll the “Gardens of Europe” at Keukenhof through beds of endless color and fragrance.
- Discover the magnificent city of Brussels on a Guided Optional Excursion to the Belgian capital.
- Relax with free time in Rotterdam to sample artisan beer or koffie verdeerd with appeltaart.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Paris to your cruise.

CRUISE WAA Amsterdam to Amsterdam											US\$	
2021 DEPARTURES											FROM	
Mar	26	31*									2799-2849	
Apr	2*	7	9*	10	14	16	17	21	23	28	30	2849-3199

*Special Interest Cruises: Beer Tasting Mar 31; Garden & Nature Apr 2 & Apr 9
 Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Artistry II, Impression, Panorama, Tranquility II, View. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on Mar 26 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



TULIP TIME CRUISE

DAY 1 (D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure. You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to beautiful Zaanse Schans where you'll see a wonderful collection of well-preserved historic windmills and Dutch houses.

Enjoy dinner and explore the ship on your first night on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTTERDAM

•••••

DAY 2 (B,L,D)

ROTTERDAM

Dutch Treats and Flowers Sweet

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Join a full- or half-day Guided Tour of breathtaking Keukenhof—known as the “Garden of Europe”—for its 70 acres of lush parkland, lakes, and the world's largest flower gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils, and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs planted each year.

Take some free time to relax on the harborside in Rotterdam with an artisan beer, a slice of appeltaart (Dutch apple pie), or a koffie verkeerd, a typical Dutch drink with equal parts coffee and milk. Take a bike from your ship to explore Rotterdam and the surrounding area.

Before dinner, enjoy a cruise through Rotterdam harbor. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ANTWERP

•••••

DAY 3 (B,L,D)

ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Cathedrals, Carats, and Crêpes

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of this sophisticated city to visit the central Grote Markt, lined with 16th-century guildhall houses. You'll also see the beautiful city hall and the Cathedral of Our Lady with its stunning altarpiece paintings by Rubens.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the nearby capital, Brussels—considered home to the European Union—to admire its magnificent palaces and cathedrals.

You might prefer to take time on your own to indulge in Antwerp's signature Belgian waffles and crêpes—or explore this bike-friendly city from its old wharfs to its legendary diamond district. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO GHENT

•••••

DAY 4 (B,L,D)

GHENT

Medieval Masterpieces and Flemish Finery

CLASSIC Explore Ghent—“The Diamond of Flanders”—with a Guided Sightseeing Tour of this showcase of medieval Flemish wealth. You'll visit St. Bavo's Cathedral—with its remarkable Flemish artwork.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion of Bruges to explore its canals, cobbled streets, and medieval buildings. You'll see its crisscrossed canals, the 13th-century belfry of Market Square, and charming patrician houses.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MIDDELBURG

•••••



APPELTAART



ST. BAVO'S CATHEDRAL



ANTWERP

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

MIDDELBURG, HOLLAND

A Spicy History in Middelburg's Dutch Harbor Town

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour through the winding cobblestones and canals of Middelburg. See the 15th-century Gothic Town Hall and learn about its important role in the spice trade and Dutch East India trading.

Spend some free time biking or walking through Middelburg to sample Babbelaar candies, stroopwafels, or beer before cruising to Veere.

VEERE

The Delta Works Stand Strong as a Technical Marvel

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Tour of the Delta Works, the largest flood-protection system in the world, and a miracle of modern technology.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WILLEMSTAD



DAY 6
(B,L,D)

WILLEMSTAD

Willemstad's Windmills and Historic Harbor

ACTIVE Grab a Nordic walking stick for a hike with your Adventure Host in Willemstad.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Willemstad and discover its many beautifully restored buildings from the 17th and 18th centuries.

DISCOVERY Later, enjoy a Cheese Tasting on board as you prepare to sail to Amsterdam.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM

Canals of Colorful Amsterdam

DISCOVERY Discover Aalsmeer Flower Auction—the largest in the World, where some 20 million flowers are sold every day. Later enjoy an authentic Dutch breakfast, [QR](#):

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

DAY 7
cont.

This afternoon choose among the many Guided Optional Excursions available. Take some free time to explore Amsterdam's colorful streets and canal houses, galleries, and shops.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM



DAY 8
(B)

AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **PARIS** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

***SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES**



Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A **Beer Tasting cruise** and **Garden and Nature cruises** are available to help you delve deeper into what you're passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.



CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruise:

Springtime in Holland & Belgium (WAH, see page 50)



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD PARIS WITH MoNoGRAMS

Include 3 nights accommodation in Paris, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 273 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Paris [Cruise WAA1](#): 11 days from Amsterdam to Paris. From \$4,051–\$4,554**



**Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.

TULIPS OF NORTHERN HOLLAND

.....

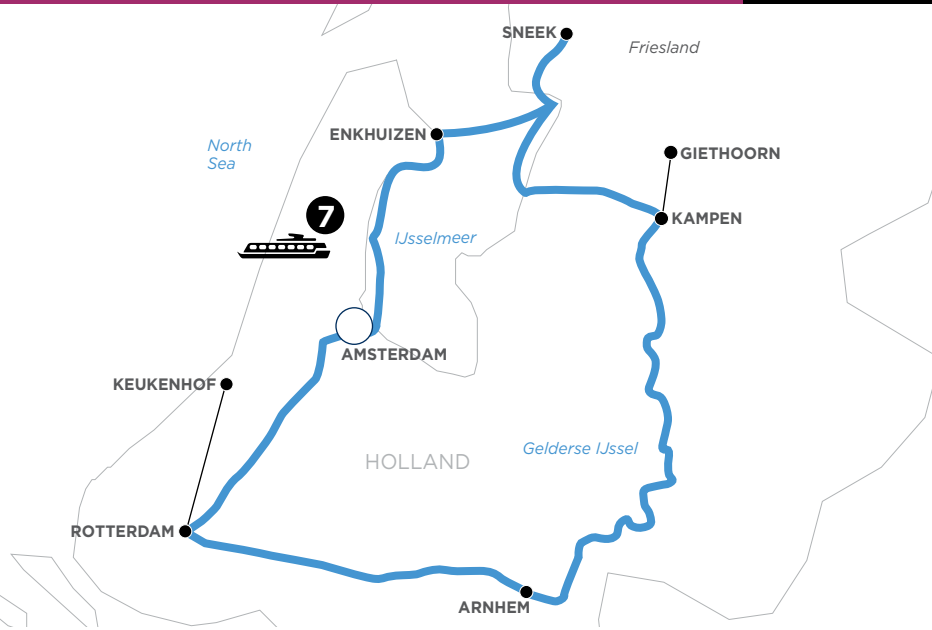
ENDLESS ROWS OF BLOOMING COLOR,
STORYBOOK WINDMILLS, AND THE
WATERWAYS OF ARTFUL AMSTERDAM



AMSTERDAM



PRICED FROM \$2,999[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **DISCOVERY** Take a Guided Tour of Enkhuisen's tulip fields and Dutch flower farms.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to see the Dutch houses and windmills of idyllic Zaanse Schans.
- Spend free time exploring the Dutch countryside by bicycle.

CRUISE WHA Amsterdam to Amsterdam		US\$
2021 DEPARTURES		FROM
Apr	7 14 21	2999-3199

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Artistry II, Tranquility II. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on Apr 7 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



TULIPS OF NORTHERN HOLLAND

DAY 1 (D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure. You may join a Guided Optional Excursion to beautiful Zaanse Schans, where you'll see a wonderful collection of well-preserved historic windmills and Dutch houses.

OVERNIGHT SAILING TO ENKHUIZEN

•••••

DAY 2 (B,L,D)

ENKHUIZEN

Tulip Fields, Flower Farms, and the Zuiderzee

Enjoy a leisurely morning cruise.

CLASSIC Take a guided tour of Zuiderzee Museum to discover cultural traditions and maritime history, OR:

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Tour of local tulip fields and Dutch flower farms.

Spend the rest of the afternoon walking or biking through EnkhuiZEN.

Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ENKHUIZEN

•••••

DAY 3 (B,L,D)

ENKHUIZEN

Home and Hearth in a Dutch Harbor Town

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of EnkhuiZEN to experience the charm and beauty of this historic harbor village.

Enjoy a brief afternoon cruise to Friesland.

SNEEK, FRIESLAND

The Heavens, Holsteins, and Horses of Friesland

CLASSIC Take a Guided Excursion to visit the Royal Eise Eisinga Planetarium—the oldest planetarium still working in the world. Watch for the world-famous black-and-white cattle and black Friesian horses.

Take time for a stroll before dinner.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN SNEEK

•••••

DAY 4 (B,L,D)

KAMPEN

Maritime Marvels of 17th-Century Shipbuilding

Enjoy a leisurely morning cruise.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Giethoorn, often referred to the "Venice of the Netherlands" OR:

DISCOVERY Learn all about the Netherlands' shipbuilding and seafaring past on this exciting step into the Golden Age at the Batavia visitor's center and museum.

DISCOVERY Enjoy an onboard Cheese Tasting with Genever—the national and traditional liquor of the Netherlands.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN KAMPEN

•••••



ZUIDERZEE MUSEUM



TULIP FIELDS



FRIESLAND COWS

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

ARNHEM

Spiced Honey Cake, WWII Valor, and Van Gogh

DISCOVERY This morning, attend an Onboard Lecture about Holland and a tasting of the authentic Dutch Deventer Koek Cake while cruising to Arnhem.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of the Airborne Museum of Hartenstein commemorating the 1944 WWII Battle of Arnhem, OR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Arnhem's Kröller-Müller Museum with the world's second largest Van Gogh collection.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTTERDAM



DAY 6
(B,L,D)

ROTTERDAM

Blooming Bulbs and Bold Bridge Design

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join a full- or half-day Guided Tour of breathtaking Keukenhof—the world's largest flower gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils, and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs each year, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Rotterdam featuring innovative architecture, including the marvelous Erasmus Bridge.

Sample artisan beer, a slice of appeltaart (Dutch apple pie), or a koffie verkeerd. Take a bike from your ship to explore Rotterdam. Before dinner enjoy a cruise through Rotterdam harbor.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM

Canals of Colorful Amsterdam

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age," OR:

ACTIVE See the sights of Amsterdam from a unique perspective by joining our Guided Jogging Tour of the city—all at an easy pace with stops for commentary.

This afternoon choose among the many Guided Optional Excursions available. Take some free time to explore Amsterdam's colorful streets and canal houses, galleries, and shops.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM



DAY 8
(B)

AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruise:

Springtime in Holland & Belgium (WAH, see page 50)



SPRINGTIME IN HOLLAND & BELGIUM

FOLLOW THE BLOOMING FIELDS OF
SPRING THROUGH CENTURIES OF MARITIME
TRADITION IN HOLLAND AND BELGIUM



ANTWERP

PRICED FROM \$5,848[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **DISCOVERY** Visit the Aalsmeer Flower Auction—the largest in the world—with 20 million flowers sold daily.
- Take a Guided Optional Excursion to see the cathedrals and palaces of Brussels
- Spend a free afternoon in Rotterdam to sample authentic appeltaart or artisan beer.

CRUISE WAH Amsterdam to Amsterdam				US\$
2021 DEPARTURES	FROM	2021 DEPARTURES	FROM	
Mar '31*	5848	Apr 7 14		6048-6248

*Special Interest Cruise: Beer Tasting Mar 31

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Artistry II, Tranquility II. Port Charges: \$392. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on Mar 31 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$2,598
D Indigo Deck	\$398	P Royal Deck	\$2,798
B Sapphire Deck	\$2,498	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$4,798

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



SPRINGTIME IN HOLLAND & BELGIUM

DAY 1 (D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure. You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to beautiful Zaanse Schans where you'll see a wonderful collection of well-preserved historic windmills and Dutch houses. Enjoy dinner and explore the ship on your first night on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTTERDAM

•••••

DAY 2 (B,L,D)

ROTTERDAM

Dutch Treats and Flowers Sweet

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Join a full- or half-day Guided Tour of breathtaking Keukenhof—known as the "Garden of Europe"—for its 70 acres of lush parkland, lakes, and the world's largest flower gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths as well as other bulbs, planted each year.

Take some free time to relax on the harbor-side in Rotterdam with an artisan beer, a slice of appeltaart (Dutch apple pie), and a koffie verkeerd, a typicawith equal parts coffee and milk. Take a bike from your ship to explore Rotterdam and the surrounding area. Before dinner, enjoy a cruise through Rotterdam harbor.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ANTWERP

•••••

DAY 3 (B,L,D)

ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Cathedrals, Carats, and Crêpes

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of this sophisticated city to visit the central Grote Markt, lined with 16th-century guildhall houses. You'll also see the beautiful city hall, the Cathedral of Our Lady with its stunning altarpiece paintings by Rubens.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the nearby capital, Brussels—considered home to the European Union, and admire its magnificent palaces and cathedrals. You might prefer to take time on your own to indulge in Antwerp's signature Belgian waffles and crêpes—or explore this bike-friendly city from its old wharfs to its legendary diamond district.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO GHENT

•••••

DAY 4 (B,L,D)

GHENT

Medieval Masterpieces and Flemish Finery

CLASSIC Explore Ghent—"The Diamond of Flanders"—with a Guided Sightseeing Tour of this showcase of medieval Flemish wealth. You'll visit St. Bavo's Cathedral—with its remarkable Flemish artwork.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion of Bruges to explore its canals, cobbled streets and medieval buildings. You'll see its crisscrossed canals, the 13th-century belfry of Market Square, and charming patrician houses.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MIDDELBURG

•••••



BELGIAN BEER



KEUKENHOF



ENKHUIZEN

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

MIDDELBURG, HOLLAND

A Spicy History in Middelburg's Dutch Harbor Town

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour through the winding cobblestones and canals of Middelburg. See the 15th-century Gothic Town Hall and learn about its important role in the spice trade and Dutch East India trading.

Spend some free time biking or walking through Middelburg to sample Babbelaar cookies, fries, or beer before cruising to Veere.

VEERE

The Delta Works Stand Strong as a Technical Marvel

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Tour of the Delta Works, the largest flood-protection system in the world, and a miracle of modern technology.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WILLEMSTAD



DAY 6
(B,L,D)

WILLEMSTAD

Willemstad's Windmills and Historic Harbor

ACTIVE Grab a Nordic walking stick for a hike with your Adventure Host in Willemstad.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour of Willemstad and discover its many beautifully restored buildings from the 17th and 18th Century

Later, enjoy a Cheese Tasting on board as you prepare to sail to Amsterdam

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM

Canals of Colorful Amsterdam

DISCOVERY Discover Aalsmeer Flower Auction—the largest in the world, where around 20 million flowers are sold every day. Later enjoy a typical Dutch breakfast, OR:

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

This afternoon choose among the many Guided Optional Excursions available. Take some free time to explore Amsterdam's colorful streets and canal houses, galleries, and shops.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM



DAY 8
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM

Holland's Lively Capital

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure.

You may join a Guided Optional Excursion to beautiful Zaanse Schans, where you'll see a wonderful collection of well-preserved historic windmills and Dutch houses.

OVERNIGHT SAILING TO ENKHUIZEN





BATAVIA



DUTCH CHEESE



AMSTERDAM

DAY 9
(B,L,D)

ENKHUIZEN

Tulips Fields, Flower Farms, and the Zuiderzee

Enjoy a leisurely morning cruise.

CLASSIC Take a guided tour of Zuiderzee Museum to discover cultural traditions and maritime history, **OR**:

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Tour of local tulip fields and Dutch flower farms.

Spend the rest of the afternoon walking or biking through EnkhuiZEN. Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ENKHUIZEN



DAY 10
(B,L,D)

ENKHUIZEN

Home and Heart in a Dutch Harbor Town

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of EnkhuiZEN to experience the charm and beauty of this historic harbor village.

Enjoy a brief afternoon cruise to Friesland.

SNEEK, FRIESLAND

The Heavens, Holsteins, and Horses of Friesland

CLASSIC Take a Guided Excursion to visit the Royal Eise Eisinga Planetarium—the oldest planetarium still working in the world. Watch for the world-famous black-and-white cattle and black Friesian horses.

Take time for a stroll before dinner.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN SNEEK



DAY 11
(B,L,D)

KAMPEN

Maritime Marvels of 17th-Century Shipbuilding

Enjoy a leisurely morning cruise.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Giethoorn, often referred to the "Venice of the Netherlands," **OR**:

DISCOVERY Learn all about the Netherlands' shipbuilding and seafaring past on this exciting step into the Golden Age at the Batavia visitor's center and museum.

DISCOVERY Enjoy an onboard Cheese Tasting with Genever—the national and traditional liquor of the Netherlands.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN KAMPEN



DAY 12
(B,L,D)

ARNHEM

Spiced Honey Cake, WWII Valor, and Van Gogh

DISCOVERY This morning, attend an Onboard Lecture about Holland and a tasting of the authentic Dutch Deventer Koek Cake while cruising to Arnhem.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of the Airborne Museum of Hartenstein commemorating the 1944 WWII Battle of Arnhem, **OR**:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Arnhem's Kröller-Müller Museum with the world's second largest Van Gogh collection.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTTERDAM





DAY 13
(B,L,D)

ROTTERDAM

Blooming Bulbs and Bold Bridge Design

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join a full- or half-day Guided Tour of breathtaking Keukenhof—the world's largest flower gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils, and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs each year. **OR:**

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Rotterdam featuring innovative architecture, including the marvelous Erasmus Bridge.

Sample artisan beer, a slice of appeltaart (Dutch apple pie), or a koffie verkeerd. Take a bike from your ship to explore Rotterdam.

Before dinner enjoy a cruise through Rotterdam harbor. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM



DAY 14
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM

Canals of Colorful Amsterdam

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age." **OR:**

ACTIVE See the sights of Amsterdam from a unique perspective by joining our Guided Jogging Tour of the city—all at an easy pace with stops for commentary.

This afternoon choose among the many Guided Optional Excursions available. Take some free time to explore Amsterdam's colorful streets and canal houses, galleries, and shops.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM



DAY 15
(B)

AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



***SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES**



Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A **Beer Tasting cruise** is available to help you delve deeper into what you're passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.



TULIP TIME IN HOLLAND & BELGIUM

DISCOVER BLOOMING TREASURES IN
THE COLORFUL FIELDS OF HOLLAND
AND BELGIUM



BRUSSELS

PRICED FROM \$2,749[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Join a Guided Tour of Brussels, known as the center of European culture and architectural treasures.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to see the historic windmills and charming Dutch houses of Zaanse Schans.
- Take advantage of free time with a stroll along Namur’s charming cobblestone lanes.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Amsterdam to your cruise.

CRUISE WAX Amsterdam to Brussels				US\$
2021 DEPARTURES	FROM	2021 DEPARTURES	FROM	
Mar 21*	2749	Apr 4 18		2999-3199

*Special Interest Cruise: Garden & Nature Mar 21

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Imagery II. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on Mar 21 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



TULIP TIME IN HOLLAND & BELGIUM

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **AMSTERDAM** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1
(D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 2:00 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure. Take a Guided Optional Excursion to Keukenhof gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils, and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year. You may otherwise join a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NIJMEGEN

•••••

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

NIJMEGEN. EXCURSION TO ARNHEM

Wildlife, WWII Valor, and Famous Mills

ACTIVE Join a Biking Tour in the Hoge Veluwe National Park and admire its diversity of scenery, from dense forests to high sand dunes, OR:

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Sightseeing to discover Arnhem—a key WWII operations site and home to impressive historical monuments and memorials—then visit a medieval castle for a regional herb and vegetable product tasting, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of the Airborne Museum of Hartenstein commemorating the 1944 WWII Battle of Arnhem.

DAY 2
cont.

You may join a Guided Optional Excursion to the Windmill of Thorn or an Optional Cooking Workshop. EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAASTRICHT

•••••

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

MAASTRICHT

Dutch History, School Spirit, and an Architectural Feast

Enjoy an early morning sailing to Maastricht.

CLASSIC Discover this vibrant university town with its lovely cathedrals, old houses, historical buildings, and impressive cobblestoned town center.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NAMUR

•••••

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

NAMUR, BELGIUM

Ancient Architecture and Charming Cafés

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the picturesque old-town, fortress citadel, and medieval architecture.

Take free time to stroll along Namur's cobblestone lanes and visit its charming cafés and bookshops.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN NAMUR

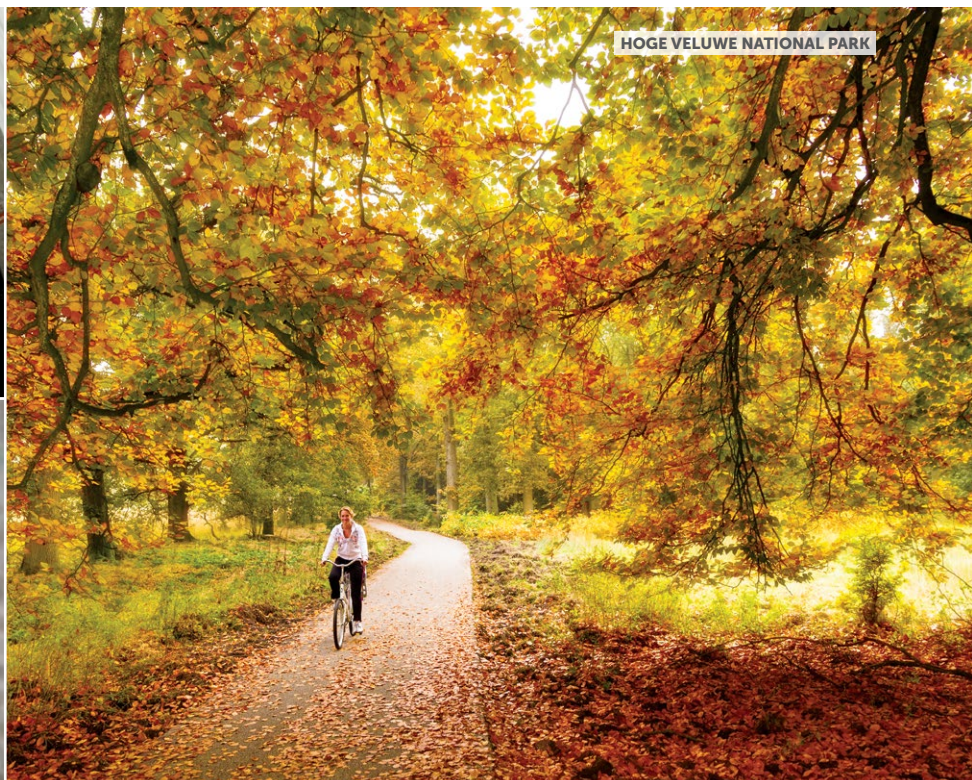
•••••



CATHEDRAL OF OUR LADY



BELGIUM WAFFLE



HOGE VELUWE NATIONAL PARK

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

LIÈGE

Historic Wonders and Wonderful Waffles

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the “Fiery City” of Liège with its beautiful ancient quarters, peculiar alleys, and romantic streets. Don’t miss sampling authentically sweet Liège Waffles.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ANTWERP



DAY 6
(B,L,D)

ANTWERP

A Rubenesque Cathedral in Artful Antwerp

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of this sophisticated city to visit the central Grote Markt, lined with 16th-century guildhall houses. You’ll also see the beautiful city hall, the Cathedral of Our Lady with its stunning altarpiece paintings by Rubens.

Enjoy a cocktail or coffee aboard your ship as you sail to Brussels this afternoon.

Later, enjoy dinner and live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BRUSSELS



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

BRUSSELS

Ancient Landmarks and New Haunts

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Brussels, see the Town Hall with its landmark buildings and discover the many local bars, cafés and shops of the Lower Town Streets, OR:

DISCOVERY See the major highlights of Brussels and join a do-it-yourself chocolate workshop for a fun and interactive experience.

The afternoon is free to explore Brussels at your pace.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BRUSSELS



DAY 8
(B)

BRUSSELS (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



***SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES**



Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A **Garden & Nature cruise** is available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.



CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruise:

Grand Tulip Cruise of Holland & Belgium (WHH, see page 64)



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD AMSTERDAM WITH AVALON

Include 1 night accommodation in Amsterdam, sightseeing, and transfer to ship. See page 266 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Amsterdam
- Cruise WAXQ: 9 days from Amsterdam to Brussels
- From \$3,108–\$3,558**



**Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.

TULIP TIME HIGHLIGHTS

.....

WATERWAYS, WINDMILLS, AND WAVING
BLOOMS OF BELGIUM AND HOLLAND
FROM BRUSSELS TO AMSTERDAM



KINDERDIJK



PRICED FROM \$2,799[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **DISCOVERY** Visit the In Flanders Fields Museum in Ypres and enjoy lunch at the museum's café.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to the canals and cobblestones of medieval Bruges.
- Take advantage of free time to discover the classic Dutch village of Zaandam.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Brussels to your cruise.

CRUISE WXA Brussels to Amsterdam				US\$	
2021 DEPARTURES		FROM	2021 DEPARTURES		FROM
Mar	28	2799	Apr	11 25	3049-3199

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Imagery II. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on Mar 28 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



TULIP TIME HIGHLIGHTS

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **BRUSSELS** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1
(D)

BRUSSELS, BELGIUM (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Belgium. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Brussels must arrive by 2 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Enjoy dinner on board as you sail for Ghent this evening.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO GHENT

•••••

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

GHENT

Medieval Masterpieces and Flemish Finery

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Explore Ghent—"The Diamond of Flanders"—with a Guided Sightseeing Tour of this showcase of medieval Flemish wealth. You'll visit St. Bavo's Cathedral—with its remarkable Flemish artwork.

Alternatively, you may choose to join a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to Bruges to explore its canals, cobbled streets, and medieval buildings. You'll see its crisscrossed canals, the 13th-century belfry of Market Square, and charming patrician houses.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BOSSUIT

•••••

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

BOSSUIT

Battlefield Tributes in Flanders

DISCOVERY Visit the *In Flanders Fields Museum* in Ypres—named for the soldier's famed poem. Learn about the story of the invasion of Belgium, the first months of the mobilization, the four years trench war in the Westhoek, the end of the war, and the lasting remembrance to follow. After your visit, enjoy lunch at the museum's café.

DISCOVERY Following the museum, visit battlefields, cemeteries, memorials, and private collections.

DISCOVERY Experience the Last Post Ceremony, taking place nightly under the arches of the Menin Gate. Enjoy some free time for dinner before the ceremony starts.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MIDDELBURG

•••••

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

MIDDELBURG, HOLLAND

A Spicy History in Middelburg's Dutch Harbor Town

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour through the winding cobblestones and canals of Middelburg. See the 15th-century Gothic Town Hall and learn about its important role in the spice trade and Dutch East India trading.

Enjoy lunch on board while cruising to Veere.

VEERE

The Delta Works Stand Strong as a Technical Marvel

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Tour of the Delta Works, the largest flood-protection system in the world, and a miracle of modern technology.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO KINDERDIJK

•••••



BATTLEFIELD IN YPRES



AMSTERDAM



AMSTERDAM

**DAY 5
(B,L,D)**

KINDERDIJK—ROTTERDAM

Harnessing the Wind for 300 Years

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Kinderdijk where 19 windmills were built in 1740 as flood prevention and water management. You'll hear about the windmill's vital role in the Netherlands' history and why it became a national symbol of Holland.

Enjoy a cruise through Rotterdam harbor.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Rotterdam featuring innovative architecture, including the marvelous Erasmus Bridge.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ZAANDAM



**DAY 6
(B,L,D)**

ZAANDAM—HAARLEM

Windmills, Waterways, and Waving Fields of Flowers

Arrive in Zaandam this morning with free time to explore this quintessential Dutch town. During tulip season, you may take a Guided Optional Excursion to Keukenhof gardens. Outside of tulip season, join a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

Cruise to Haarlem this afternoon while enjoying lunch on board.

HAARLEM

Tulips and North Sea Trading Ports

CLASSIC Visit Haarlem, a major flower bulbs growing district outside of Amsterdam. Explore the former North Sea trading port with its medieval features, gabled houses, and leafy courtyards.

Enjoy dinner on board your ship this evening as you sail to Amsterdam, the capital of the Netherlands.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM



**DAY 7
(B,L,D)**

AMSTERDAM

Canals of Colorful Amsterdam

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age," **OR:**

ACTIVE Join a Biking Tour through the Dutch countryside past polders, dykes, and quaint centuries-old villages..

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM



**DAY 8
(B)**

AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruise:

Grand Tulip Cruise of Holland & Belgium (WHH, see page 64)



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD BRUSSELS WITH AVALON

Include 1 night accommodation in Brussels, sightseeing, and transfer to ship. See page 269 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Brussels
- Cruise WXAQ: 9 days from Brussels to Amsterdam
- From \$3,088—\$3,488**

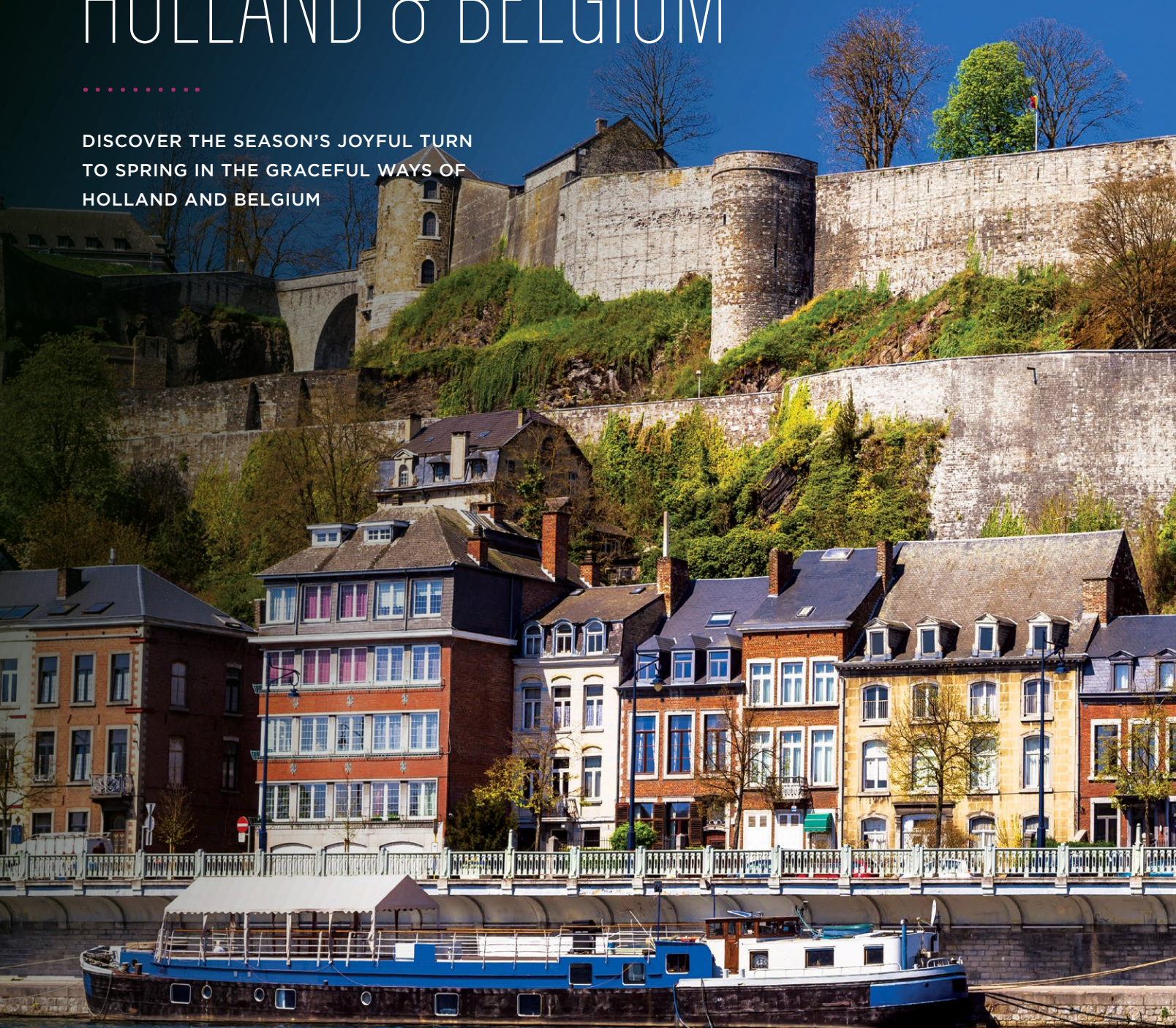


**Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.

GRAND TULIP CRUISE OF HOLLAND & BELGIUM

.....

DISCOVER THE SEASON'S JOYFUL TURN
TO SPRING IN THE GRACEFUL WAYS OF
HOLLAND AND BELGIUM



NAMUR



PRICED FROM \$5,548[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **DISCOVERY** Experience Belgium’s Last Post Ceremony beneath the Menin Gate in Ypres.
- Take a Guided Optional Biking Tour through the lively streets of Amsterdam.
- Spend a free day in Brussels to sample local fare and Belgian beer.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Amsterdam to your cruise.

CRUISE WHH Amsterdam to Amsterdam				US\$
2021 DEPARTURES	FROM	2021 DEPARTURES	FROM	
Mar 21*	5548	Apr 4 18		6048-6398

*Special Interest Cruise: Garden & Nature Mar 21

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Imagery II. Port Charges: \$392. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on Mar 21 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	----	A Sapphire Deck	\$2,598
D Indigo Deck	\$398	P Royal Deck	\$2,798
B Sapphire Deck	\$2,498	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$4,798

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



GRAND TULIP CRUISE OF HOLLAND & BELGIUM

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **AMSTERDAM** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1
(D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 2 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure. Perhaps take a Guided Optional Excursion to Keukenhof gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils, and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year. You may otherwise join a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NIJMEGEN

•••••

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

NIJMEGEN, EXCURSION TO ARNHEM

Wildlife, WWII Valor, and Famous Mills

ACTIVE

Join a Biking Tour on the Hoge Veluwe National Park and admire its diversity of scenery, from dense forests to sand dune, OR:

DISCOVERY

Join a Guided Sightseeing to discover Arnhem—a key WWII operations site and home to impressive historical monuments and memorials—then visit a medieval castle for a regional herb and vegetable product tasting, OR:

CLASSIC

Join a Guided Tour of the Airborne Museum of Hartenstein commemorating the 1944 WWII Battle of Arnhem.

You may join a Guided Optional Excursion to the Windmill of Thorn or an Optional Cooking Workshop.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAASTRICHT

•••••

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

MAASTRICHT

Dutch History, School Spirit, and an Architectural Feast

Enjoy an early morning sailing to Maastricht.

CLASSIC

Discover this vibrant university town with its lovely cathedrals, old houses, historical buildings, and impressive cobblestoned town center.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NAMUR

•••••



BELGIAN BEER



TULIPS NEAR NAMUR



HOGE VELUWE NATIONAL PARK

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

NAMUR, BELGIUM

Ancient Architecture and Charming Cafés

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the picturesque old-town, fortress citadel, and medieval architecture.

Take free time to stroll along Namur's cobblestone lanes and visit its charming cafés and bookshops.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN NAMUR

•••••

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

LIÈGE

Historic Wonders and Wonderful Waffles

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the "Fiery City" of Liège with its beautiful ancient quarters, peculiar alleys, and romantic streets. Don't miss sampling authentically sweet Liège Waffles.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ANTWERP

•••••

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

ANTWERP

A Rubenesque Cathedral in Artful Antwerp

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of this sophisticated city to visit the central Grote Markt, lined with 16th-century guildhall houses. You'll also see the beautiful city hall, the Cathedral of Our Lady with its stunning altarpiece paintings by Rubens.

Enjoy a cocktail or coffee aboard your ship as you sail to Brussels this afternoon.

Later, enjoy dinner and live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BRUSSELS

•••••

DAY 7
(B,L,D)

BRUSSELS

Ancient Landmarks and New Haunts

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Brussels, see the Town Hall with its landmark buildings and discover the many local bars, cafés and shops of the Lower Town Streets, OR:

DISCOVERY See the major highlights of Brussels and join a do-it-yourself chocolate workshop for a fun and interactive experience.

The afternoon is free to explore Brussels at your pace.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BRUSSELS

•••••

DAY 8
(B,L,D)

BRUSSELS

Filling Fare and Fabled Beer

Spend a day at leisure to sample Brussels hearty cuisine and famous beer. Enjoy dinner on board as you sail for Ghent this evening.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO GHENT

•••••



KINDERDIJK



LAST POST CEREMONY

DAY 9
(B,L,D)

GHENT
Medieval Masterpieces and Flemish Finery

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Explore Ghent—"The Diamond of Flanders"—with a Guided Sightseeing Tour of this showcase of medieval Flemish wealth. You'll visit St. Bavo's Cathedral—with its remarkable Flemish artwork.

Alternatively, you may choose to join a full-day Guided Optional Excursion of Bruges to explore its canals, cobbled streets, and medieval buildings. You'll see its crisscrossed canals, the 13th-century belfry of Market Square, and charming patrician houses.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BOSSUIT



DAY 10
(B,L,D)

BOSSUIT
Battlefield Remembrances in Flanders

DISCOVERY Visit the *In Flanders Fields Museum* in Ypres—learn about the story of the invasion of Belgium, the first months of the mobilization, the four years trench war in the Westhoek, the end of the war, and the permanent remembrance ever since. After your visit, enjoy lunch at the museum's café.

DISCOVERY Following the museum, visit battlefields, cemeteries, memorials, and private collections.

DISCOVERY Experience the Last Post Ceremony, taking place nightly under the arches of the Menin Gate. Enjoy some free time for dinner before the Ceremony starts.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MIDDELBURG



DAY 11
(B,L,D)

MIDDELBURG, HOLLAND
A Spicy History in Middelburg's Dutch Harbor Town

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour through the winding cobblestones and canals of Middelburg. See the 15th century Gothic Town Hall, and learn about its important role in the spice trade and Dutch East India trading.

Enjoy lunch on board while cruising to Veere.

VEERE
The Delta Works Stand Strong as a Technical Marvel

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Tour of the Delta Works, the largest flood-protection system in the world, and a miracle of modern technology.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT SAILING TO KINDERDIJK



DAY 12
(B,L,D)

KINDERDIJK—ROTTERDAM
Harnessing the Wind 300 Years

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Kinderdijk where 19 windmills were built in 1740 as flood prevention and water management. You'll hear about the windmill's vital role in the Netherland's history and why it became a national symbol of Holland.

Enjoy a cruise through Rotterdam harbor.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Rotterdam featuring innovative architecture, including the marvelous Erasmus Bridge.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ZAANDAM





DAY 13
(B,L,D)

ZAANDAM–HAARLEM

Windmills, Waterways, and Waving Fields of Flowers

Arrive in Zaandam this morning with free time to explore this quintessential Dutch town. See windmills, waterways, and flower farms, while discovering Dutch history in its handicraft shops and museums.

Cruise to Haarlem this afternoon while enjoying lunch on board.

HAARLEM

Tulips and North Sea Trading Ports

CLASSIC Visit Haarlem, a major flower-bulb growing district outside of Amsterdam. Explore the former North Sea trading port with its medieval features, gabled houses, and leafy courtyards.

Enjoy dinner on board your ship this evening as you sail to Amsterdam, the capital of the Netherlands.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM



DAY 14
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM

Canals of Colorful Amsterdam

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age," **QR**:

ACTIVE Join a Biking Tour through the Dutch countryside past polders, dykes, and quaint centuries-old villages

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM



DAY 15
(B)

AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



***SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES**



Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A **Garden & Nature cruise** is available to help you delve deeper into what you're passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD AMSTERDAM WITH AVALON

Include 1 night accommodation in Amsterdam, sightseeing, and transfer to ship. See page 266 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Amsterdam
Cruise WHHQ: 16 days from Amsterdam to Amsterdam
From \$5,907–\$6,757**



ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE RHINE

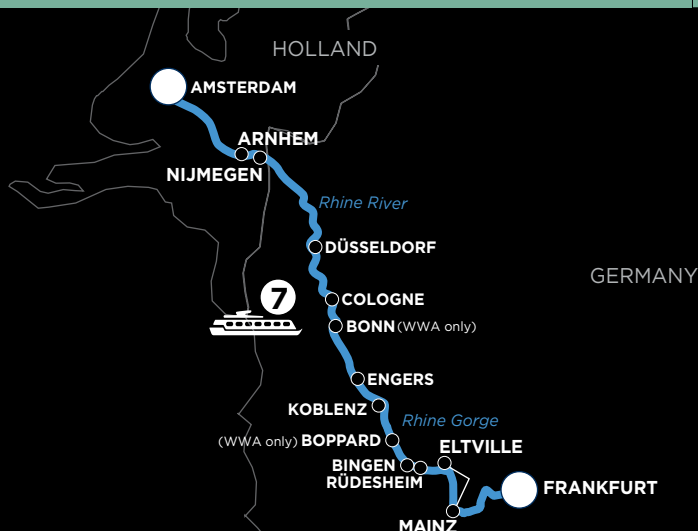
.....

STAY CLASSIC, GET ACTIVE, OR MAKE A
DISCOVERY IN HOLLAND AND GERMANY.
EXPLORE YOUR INNER ARTIST, CYCLIST,
OR WINE LIST ON THE RHINE RIVER.

ACTIVE ● DISCOVERY



PRICED FROM \$3,599[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Take a guided tour of legendary canals and float along the waterways of Amsterdam.
- Discover a variety of Altbiers on a Guided Optional Excursion to a microbrewery.
- Spend free time strolling at leisure through the galleries and cafés of Amsterdam.

CRUISE WWA Frankfurt to Amsterdam					US\$	CRUISE WAW Amsterdam to Frankfurt					US\$
2021 DEPARTURES					FROM	2021 DEPARTURES					FROM
Jun	1				3599	May	25*				3599
Jul	13				3599	Jul	6				3599
Aug	24				3599	Aug	17				3599
Oct	5				3799	Sep	28				3899

*Special Interest Cruise: Jann Arden May 25

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Expression. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on May 25 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE RHINE

DAY 1
(D)

FRANKFURT, GERMANY (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Germany. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Frankfurt must arrive before 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

EVENING CRUISE TO MAINZ

.....

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

MAINZ. EXCURSION TO ELTVILLE

Fantastical Forests and Famous Vineyards

ACTIVE For some exercise before lunch, join a Guided Nature Walk along one of the Rheinsteig walking trails through Eltville's idyllic forest and vineyards, OR:

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Walk through the historic Old Town of Eltville am Rhein, well known as the City of Wine, with wine tastings included, OR:

CLASSIC Visit the Romanesque beauty of Eberbach Monastery, the filming location of almost all the interior scenes of Umberto Eco's dark medieval murder mystery "The Name of the Rose."

Sail to Rudesheim this afternoon, where you will have time to discover this picturesque village. Enjoy dinner on board while cruising to Bingen this evening.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BINGEN

.....

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

RHINE GORGE—BOPPARD

Spectacular Riverscapes and a Jewel on the Rhine

Enjoy breakfast on board as you cruise through the spectacular Rhine Gorge on your way to Boppard.

ACTIVE Take a Guided Tour of Marksburg Castle, visit its battlements overlooking the Rhine, and take a scenic walk down the surrounding hillside back to your ship, OR:

DISCOVERY For a unique experience, join us on an excursion to the "Lava City" of Mendig for a Volcano Encounter, including exploring the caverns and corridors where basalt (cold lava) was mined, OR:

DAY 3
cont.

CLASSIC Take a leisurely Guided Walk of ancient Koblenz, including a cable-car ride to Ehrenbreitstein Fortress for a spectacular panoramic view.

At day's end, you'll dine aboard your ship as you cruise to Engers.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ENGERS

.....

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

BONN

Biergartens in Beethoven's Birthplace

Take advantage of some free time in Bonn this morning.

COLOGNE

Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

ACTIVE For a unique view of Cologne's history and beauty, join us on a Jogging Tour of the city, OR:

DISCOVERY Join an off-the-beaten-path Guided Tour to discover the quaint Belgian Quarter of Cologne, OR:

DISCOVERY Visit Cologne's Chocolate Museum and learn the process of chocolate production and ancient history of this food of the gods, OR:

CLASSIC Take a leisurely Guided City Walk of Cologne for a view of her must-see sights, including the Old City and its soaring twin-steepled Gothic cathedral.

Enjoy live entertainment on board this evening.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DÜSSELDORF

.....

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

DÜSSELDORF

An Avant-Garde Underworld and Amazing Altbiers

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE Join a City Biking Tour to hear interesting stories about the sights and the city itself along the way, OR:

DISCOVERY Experience Düsseldorf's Old Town and get an insight into its culinary diversity, OR:



CHOCOLATE MUSEUM



DAY 5
cont.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Düsseldorf. Visit the Old Town, but also discover its spectacular subway line, where each station has an individual magic character.

Consider a Guided Optional Excursion to Düsseldorf's microbreweries to try a variety of Altbiers.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ARNHEM

.....

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

ARNHEM
Wildlife, WWII Valor, and Van Gogh

ACTIVE Go on a hike in the Hoge Veluwe National Park with a Nature Expert and discover its abundance of wildlife, including deer, wild boar, and mouflon (wild sheep), **OR:**

ACTIVE Join a Biking Tour on the Hoge Veluwe National Park and admire its diversity of scenery, from dense forests to sand dunes, **OR:**

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Sightseeing of Arnhem past impressive monuments and places of remembrance, **OR:**

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Arnhem's Kröller-Müller Museum with the world's second largest Van Gogh collection.

NIJMEGEN
Delicious Dutch Specialties and Famous Mills

Consider a Guided Optional Excursion to the Windmill of Thorn or an Optional Cooking Workshop.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM

.....

DAY 7
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND
Colorful Canals of Amsterdam

DISCOVERY Attend a Painting Class and be inspired by the masters' techniques. Paint your own canvas and discover your inner artist. An orientation walk will complete your experience, **OR:**

DAY 7
cont.

ACTIVE Join a Biking Tour through the Dutch countryside past polders, dykes, and quaint centuries-old villages, **OR:**

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Canal Cruise to explore the iconic waterways and sites of Amsterdam.

This afternoon, consider an Optional Culinary Walk in one of Amsterdam's famous districts, or an Optional Kayaking Excursion. Spend free time strolling at leisure through the galleries and cafés of Amsterdam.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

.....

DAY 8
(B)

AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)
Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

.....


REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WAW—AMSTERDAM TO FRANKFURT
Day 1, Amsterdam (Embarkation); Day 2, Amsterdam; Day 3, Arnhem—Nijmegen; Day 4, Düsseldorf; Day 5, Cologne—Engers; Day 6, Koblenz—Rhine Gorge—Rüdesheim—Bingen; Day 7, Mainz; Day 8, Frankfurt (Disembarkation), your cruise ends this morning.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.

.....

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES

 Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? Award-winning entertainer **Jann Arden** joins us for a special departure with her band to perform and meet guests on board. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.

.....

ROMANTIC RHINE

.....

DISCOVER THE ROMANCE OF THE RHINE RIVER FROM THE COLORFUL CANALS OF AMSTERDAM, TO THE GRAND RHINE GORGE, AND THE BEAUTIFUL BLACK FOREST



HEIDELBERG



PRICED FROM \$2,849[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Lucerne, Lake Como, Milan, Paris & London to your cruise.

CRUISE WAZ Amsterdam to Basel						US\$	CRUISE WZA Basel to Amsterdam						US\$				
2021 DEPARTURES						FROM	2021 DEPARTURES						FROM				
Mar	30					2849	Apr	3	6	10	20	23	24		2899-3299		
Apr	3	13	16	17	24	27	2899-3299	May	1	4	8	15	17	18	22	29	3399-3599
May	1	5	8	11	15	22	29	3399-3599	Jun	5	12	15	19	26	29		3599
Jun	5	7	8	12	19	22	26	3599	Jul	3	10	17*	23	24	27	31	3599
Jul	3	10	16	17	20	24	31	3599	Aug	7	10	14	21	28			3599
Aug	3	7	14	21	28	31	3599	Sep	4	7	11	18	21	25		3899	
Sep	4	11	14	18	25		3899	Oct	2	9	16	19	23	30		3199-3849	
Oct	2	9	12	16	23	26	30	3299-3849	Nov	2	27*						3099
Dec	4*							3099	Dec	11*							3099

*Special Interest Cruises: Festive Nov 27 & Dec 4 & Dec 11; Jewish Heritage Jul 17

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Artistry II, Expression, Illumination, Panorama, Tranquility II, Vista. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Please Note: WAZ: Gateway city for departures is Zürich; WZA: Gateway city for arrivals is Zürich.

†From price based on Mar 30 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



ROMANTIC RHINE

DAY 1
(D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding

■ Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure.

During tulip season, you may take a Guided Optional Excursion to Keukenhof gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils, and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year. Outside of tulip season, join a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

••••••••

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM

Canals of Colorful Amsterdam

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

This afternoon choose among the Guided Optional Excursions available or take some free time to explore Amsterdam's colorful streets and canal houses, galleries, and shops.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COLOGNE

••••••••

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

COLOGNE, GERMANY

Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—with its soaring twin-steeped gothic cathedral, **OR**:

DISCOVERY Choose a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites.

Spend free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!

Later, local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM

••••••••

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

RÜDESHEIM

Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

Sail through the Rhine Gorge to Rüdesheim and past the legendary rock of the Lorelei—where the siren of mythology sang songs to lure ill-fated sailors.

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Tour of the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local treat.

Enjoy live entertainment on board your ship this evening.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN RÜDESHEIM

••••••••

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

MAINZ. EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG

Printing Halls, Castle Walls, and the World's Biggest Wine Barrel

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Walk, including a visit to the Gutenberg Museum to see the captivating history of printing, **OR**:

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city, and its famed Great Vat, the "World's Largest Wine Barrel," **OR**:

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Hike up Philosophers' Way for an inspiring view of the city below.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO STRASBOURG

••••~•••

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

STRASBOURG, FRANCE

A Grand Cathedral and La Petite France

CLASSIC Join a City Sightseeing Tour, including Strasbourg's Gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France District.

Choose a Guided Excursion to the historic Maginot Line—the pre-WWII fortifications designed to protect the eastern border of France, or visit Alsace's wine country. Alternatively, take some free time in Strasbourg to visit a museum, or stroll across the city center.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BREISACH

••••~•••



BLACK FOREST



STRASBOURG

DAY 7
(B,L,D)
BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO BLACK FOREST

German Winemaking and the Beautiful Black Forest

DISCOVERY Join a full-day Guided Tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional butter-making demonstration. OR:

DISCOVERY Visit to Badischer Winzerkeller, the largest German wine producer in Europe. Learn about German winemaking in the vineyards of Baden, and enjoy a wine tasting.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the charming village of Colmar in the morning, with its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings..

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BASEL

.....

DAY 8
(B)
BASEL, SWITZERLAND (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

■ Flights should not leave Zürich airport before 10 am.

.....

CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **LUCERNE, LAKE COMO & MILAN** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WZA—BASEL TO AMSTERDAM

Day 1, Basel (Embarkation); Day 2, Breisach. Excursion to Black Forest; Day 3, Strasbourg; Day 4, Mainz. Excursion to Heidelberg; Day 5, Rudesheim—Rhine Gorge—Koblenz; Day 6, Cologne; Day 7, Amsterdam; Day 8, Amsterdam (Disembarkation), your cruise ends this morning.

Add Lucerne or Paris & London to your cruise.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.

.....

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES



Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A **Jewish Heritage cruise** and **Festive Time cruises** are available to help you delve deeper into what you're passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.

.....

CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruise: Rhine & Rhône Revealed (WAL, see page 164)

.....

YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD PARIS & LONDON WITH MoNoGRAMS

Include 2 or 3 nights accommodation each in Paris & London, sightseeing, two high-speed train transfers, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 274 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Paris and London
Cruise WZA1 Reverse Course: 3 nights Paris & 3 nights London; 14 days from Basel to London
From \$4,976—\$6,277**
- Continue your adventure in Paris and London
Cruise WZA4 Reverse Course: 2 nights Paris & 2 nights London; 12 days from Basel to London
From \$4,560—\$5,761**

ADD LUCERNE WITH MoNoGRAMS

Include a visit to Mount Pilatus, 2 nights accommodation in Lucerne, sightseeing, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts. See page 276 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Lucerne
Cruise WAZ2: 10 days from Amsterdam to Lucerne
From \$3,887—\$4,937**
- Begin your adventure in Lucerne
Cruise WZA3 Reverse Course: 10 days from Lucerne to Amsterdam
From \$3,937—\$4,937**

ADD LUCERNE & LAKE COMO WITH MoNoGRAMS

Include a visit to Mount Pilatus, 1 night accommodation in Lucerne and 3 nights in Como, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts. See page 277 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Lucerne and Lake Como
Cruise WAZ1: 12 days from Amsterdam to Lake Como
From \$4,498—\$5,471**

ADD LUCERNE, LAKE COMO & MILAN WITH MoNoGRAMS

Include a visit to Mount Pilatus, 1 night accommodation in Lucerne, 3 nights in Como, 2 nights in Milan, sightseeing, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts. See page 277 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Lucerne and Lake Como & Milan
Cruise WAZ3: 14 days from Amsterdam to Milan.
From \$5,048—\$6,292**

ADD LUCERNE AND PARIS & LONDON WITH MoNoGRAMS

• Begin your adventure in Lucerne and continue in Paris & London
Cruise WZA2 Reverse Course: 14 days from Lucerne to London.
From \$5,516—\$6,799**

ADD A TOUR WITH GLOBUS

Spectacular Switzerland, The Best of Austria & Switzerland. See pages 278-279, and our website, for details.

.....

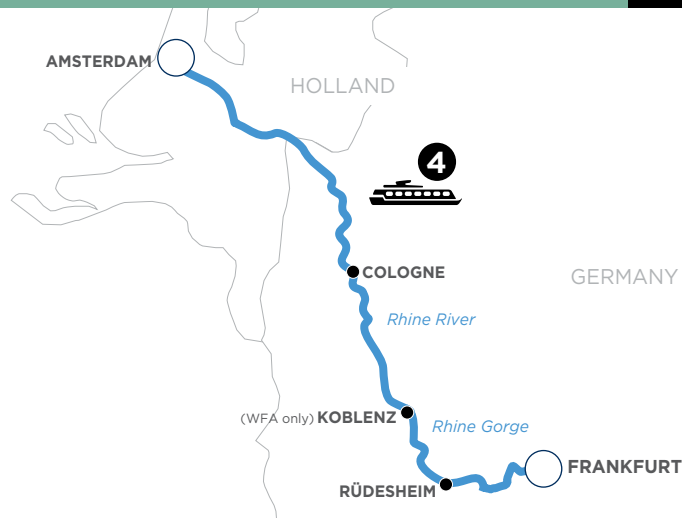
A TASTE OF THE RHINE

DISCOVER THE TREASURED WAYS OF
THE PAST AND PRESENT—FROM THE
COLORFUL CANALS OF AMSTERDAM TO
THE SERENITY OF THE RHINE VALLEY





PRICED FROM \$1,999[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDE

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Cologne with its soaring steeples atop its Gothic cathedral.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.
- Relax on the Sky Deck as you sail through the spectacular Rhine Gorge.

CRUISE WAF Amsterdam to Frankfurt			US\$	CRUISE WFA Frankfurt to Amsterdam			US\$
2021 DEPARTURES			FROM	2021 DEPARTURES			FROM
May	2		1999	Jul	14		2049
Jul	10		2049	Aug	29		2049
Aug	25		2049				

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Imagery II, Tranquility II, Visionary. Port Charges: \$112. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on May 2 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	----	A Sapphire Deck	\$743
D Indigo Deck	\$114	P Royal Deck	\$800
B Sapphire Deck	\$714	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$1,371

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.





A TASTE OF THE RHINE

DAY 1
(D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

You may plan your arrival for early in the day to explore Amsterdam before your cruise. Perhaps take advantage of a Guided Optional Excursion to explore the quintessential Dutch village of Zaanse Schans with its picturesque waterways, windmills, and flower farms.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM



DAY 2
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM

Canals of Colorful Amsterdam

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

This afternoon choose among the Guided Optional Excursions available or take some free time to explore Amsterdam's colorful streets and canal houses, galleries, and shops.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COLOGNE



DAY 3
(B,L,D)

COLOGNE, GERMANY

Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—with its soaring twin-steepled Gothic cathedral, [QR](#):

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites.

Spend free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BOPPARD





RÜDESHEIM


DAY 4
(B,L,D)
RÜDESHEIM-RHINE GORGE

Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

Enjoy breathtaking views as you cruise through the spectacular Rhine Gorge on your way to Rüdesheim.

DISCOVERY Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; enjoy a local special treat, **OR**:

ACTIVE Enjoy a hike with your Avalon Adventure Host through the picturesque vineyards of Rüdesheim.

This evening, enjoy a special performance on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO FRANKFURT


DAY 5
(B)
FRANKFURT (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

■ Flights should not leave Frankfurt airport before 10 am.


REVERSE COURSE
CRUISE WFA—FRANKFURT TO AMSTERDAM

Day 1, Frankfurt (Embarkation); Day 2, Rüdesheim—Rhine Gorge—Koblenz; Day 3, Cologne; Day 4, Amsterdam; Day 5, Amsterdam (Disembarkation), your cruise ends this morning.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.


CRUISE LONGER

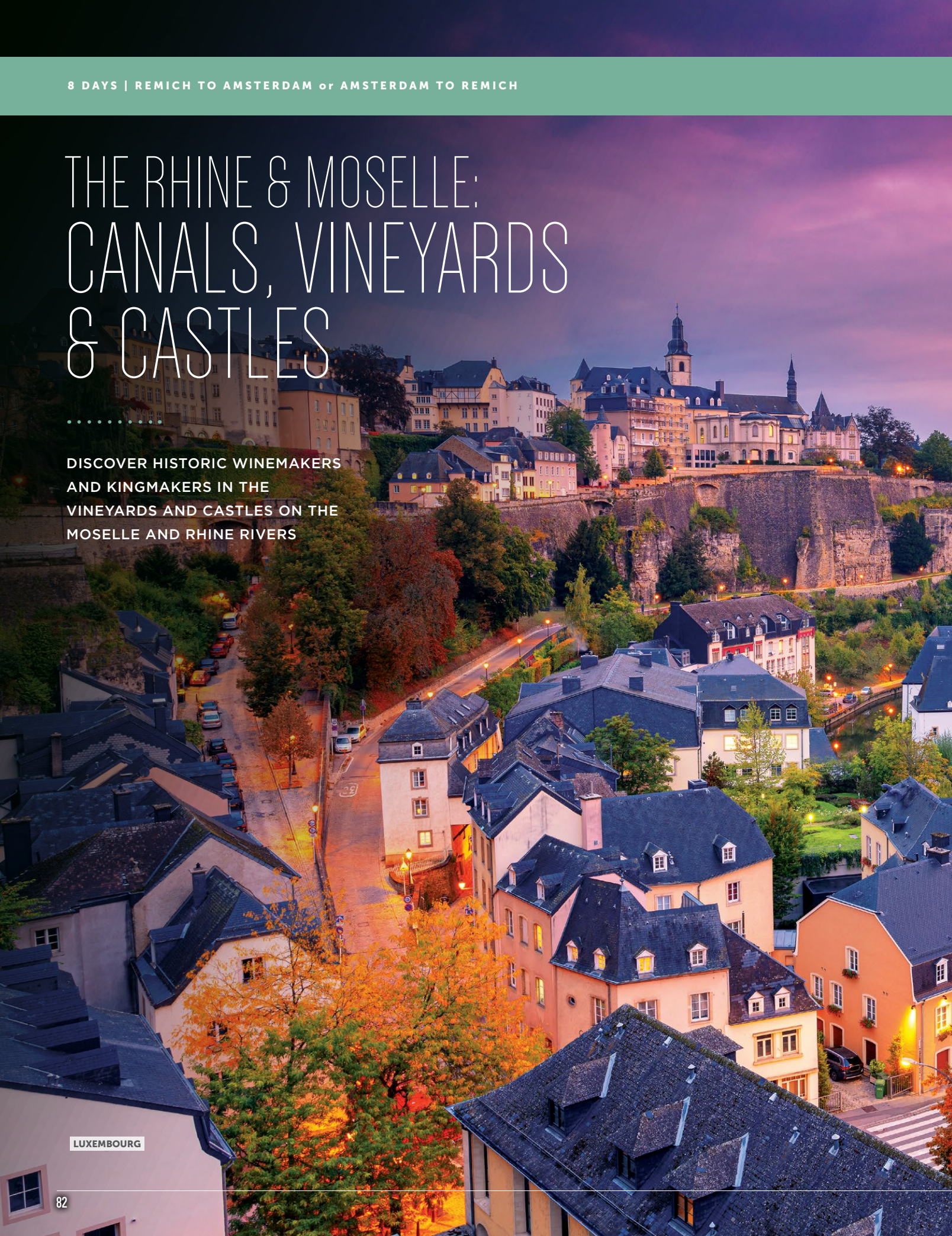
This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruises:

Grand German Sojourn (visit our website for full itinerary details)



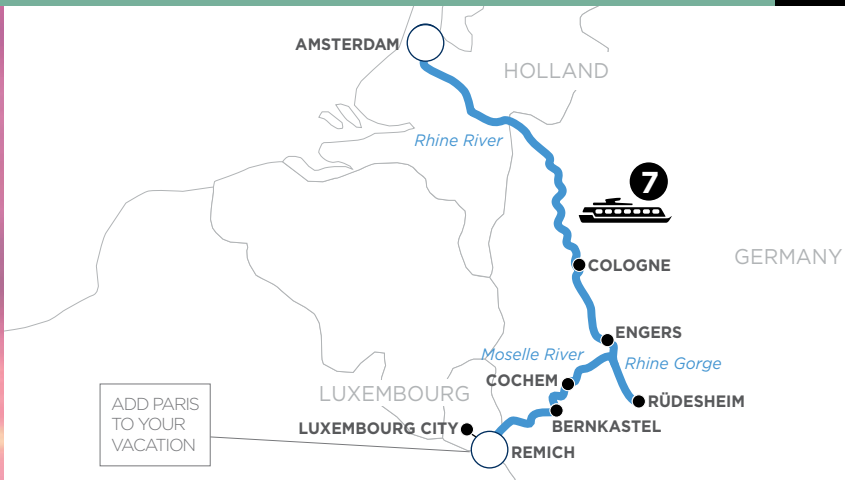
THE RHINE & MOSELLE: CANALS, VINEYARDS & CASTLES

DISCOVER HISTORIC WINEMAKERS
AND KINGMAKERS IN THE
VINEYARDS AND CASTLES ON THE
MOSELLE AND RHINE RIVERS





PRICED FROM \$3,499[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Explore the legendary waterways of Amsterdam on a guided canal cruise.
- Take a Guided Optional Excursion to the Roman ruins of Trier in the oldest city in Germany.
- Hike in the vineyards, bike along the river, or relax with a glass of wine.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Paris to your cruise.

CRUISE WRA Remich to Amsterdam			US\$	CRUISE WAR Amsterdam to Remich			US\$
2021 DEPARTURES			FROM	2021 DEPARTURES			FROM
May	31		3549	May	24		3549
Jul	3		3499	Jun	26		3549
Sep	3		3699	Aug	27		3599
Oct	11		3499	Oct	4*		3599

*Special Interest Cruise: Photography Oct 4

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Artistry II. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Please Note: WRA: Gateway city for arrivals is Luxembourg City; WAR: Gateway city for departures is Luxembourg City.

†From price based on Jul 3 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



THE RHINE & MOSELLE: CANALS, VINEYARDS & CASTLES

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY ADD **PARIS** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1
(D)

REMICH, LUXEMBOURG (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Luxembourg! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Luxembourg City must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

The day is yours to explore Remich—the Pearl of the Moselle—with panoramic views of surrounding forests and vineyards. Enjoy dinner on board this evening.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN REMICH

.....

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

REMICH. EXCURSION TO LUXEMBOURG

Old-World Charm and World-Class Wine

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

This morning, select a Guided Optional Excursion to Roman Trier—the oldest city in Germany. After your tour, enjoy some free time in Trier.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Luxembourg City—with its dramatic views, ancient ruins, and modern architecture along the deep gorge terrain.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BERNKASTEL

.....

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

BERNKASTEL, GERMANY

Castle Vines and German Wines

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the charming wine village of Bernkastel—with its medieval marketplace and 17th-century gabled timber-framed houses, OR:

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a hike to nearby castle ruins.

DAY 3
cont.

Enjoy free time this afternoon, take a bike ride through the village to sample Apfelkuchen or other wonderful German desserts.

DISCOVERY Join a Wine Tasting to experience the tradition of legendary German wine making.

Tonight, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COCHEM

.....

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

COCHEM

The Charm of the Moselle Valley

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walk of Cochem through its half-timbered houses and winding streets. Visit the hilltop Reichsburg Castle with a bird's-eye-view of the Moselle Valley.

Relax on board on the Sky Deck while sailing through the Moselle Valley, famous for the beautiful wine-growing villages and vineyards.

AFTERNOON/EVENING CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM

.....

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

RÜDESHEIM—RHINE GORGE

Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Tour of the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat.

Later, relax on the Sky Deck while sailing through the magnificent Rhine Gorge on your way to Engers.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ENGERS

.....



AMSTERDAM



COCHEM



MOSELLE VALLEY

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

COLOGNE

Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—with its soaring twin-steeped Gothic cathedral, OR:

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites.

Spend free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

Canals of Colorful Amsterdam

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of the city's "Golden Age."

During tulip season, don't miss a Guided Optional Excursion to Keukenhof gardens—with more than seven million flowering bulbs planted each year. Outside of tulip season, join a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses. Alternatively, choose an Optional Biking Tour.

You may choose to spend some free time this afternoon by visiting one of Amsterdam's many fascinating museums or galleries. Tonight, enjoy the vibrant nightlife of Amsterdam on your own.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM



DAY 8
(B)

AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WAR—AMSTERDAM TO REMICH

Day 1, Amsterdam (Embarkation); Day 2, Amsterdam; Day 3, Cologne; Day 4, Rhine Gorge—Rüdesheim—Engers; Day 5, Cochem; Day 6, Bernkastel; Day 7, Remich. Excursion to Luxembourg City; Day 8, Remich (Disembarkation), your cruise ends this morning.

Add Paris to your cruise.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.



*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES



Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A **Photography cruise** is available to help you delve deeper into what you're passionate about.

See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD PARIS WITH  **AVALON**

Include 2 nights accommodation in Paris, sightseeing, and transfer to or from ship. See page 271 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Paris
Cruise WRAQ: 10 days from Paris to Amsterdam.
From \$4,398—\$4,598**

- Continue your adventure in Paris
Cruise WARE Reverse Course: 10 days from Amsterdam to Paris
From \$4,448—\$4,498**



THE RHINE & MOSELLE

.....

FAIRYTALE FORESTS, STORYBOOK VILLAGES, AND HISTORIC CITIES ARE REVEALED ALONG THE RHINE AND MOSELLE RIVERS





PRICED FROM \$4,999[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **ACTIVE** Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Hike up Philosophers' Way in the hills above Heidelberg.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to a lovely French vineyard village in Alsace.
- Spend some free time strolling through village shops, hiking, or biking along the river bank, or sampling local culinary favorites.

CRUISE WHZ Amsterdam to Basel			US\$	CRUISE WZH Basel to Amsterdam			US\$
2021 DEPARTURES			FROM	2021 DEPARTURES			FROM
May	5		5499	Jun	14		5499
Jul	10		5399	Jul	22		5399
Aug	3		5399	Aug	15		5399
Sep	10		5599	Sep	22		5499
Oct	18		5399	Oct	30		4999

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Artistry II. Port Charges: \$336. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Please Note: WHZ: Gateway city for departures is Zürich; WZH: Gateway city for arrivals is Zürich.

†From price based on Oct 30 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$2,227
D Indigo Deck	\$342	P Royal Deck	\$2,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$2,142	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$4,113

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



THE RHINE & MOSELLE

DAY 1
(D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure. During tulip season, don't miss a Guided Optional Excursion to Keukenhof gardens—with more than seven million flowering bulbs. Outside of tulip season, join a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

•••••

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM

Canals of Colorful Amsterdam

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

This afternoon choose among the Guided Optional Excursions available. Alternatively, spend some free time this afternoon visiting one of Amsterdam's many fascinating museums or galleries.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COLOGNE

•••••

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

COLOGNE, GERMANY

Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—with its soaring twin-steepled Gothic cathedral, OR:

DISCOVERY Choose a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites.

Spend free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!

Local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO KOBLENZ

•••••

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

KOBLENZ

Fortress Walls and Manor Halls

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk amid ancient fortress walls, towers, squares, and monuments, OR:

CLASSIC Visit the Sayn Manor House on a Guided Tour.

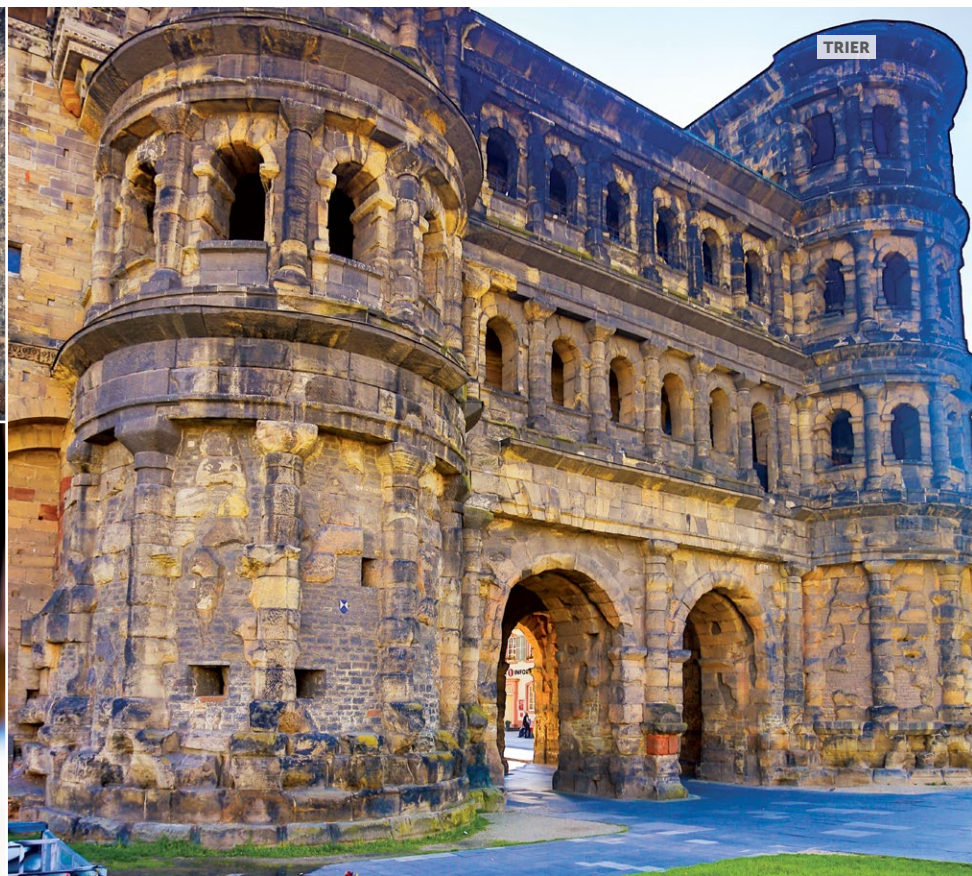
Spend free time on a cable-car ride, or a hike to see the mountaintop Ehrenbreitstein Fortress. Enjoy a leisurely walk across the town to shop or sample potato pancakes and regional wine.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BERNKASTEL

•••••



STOLPERSTEIN HOLOCAUST MEMORIALS



TRIER



GERMAN WINE TASTING

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

BERNKASTEL

Hillside Vines and German Wines

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the charming wine village of Bernkastel—with its medieval marketplace and 17th-century gabled timber-framed houses.

DISCOVERY Join a Wine Tasting to experience the tradition of legendary German wine making.

Grab Nordic walking sticks or a bike from the ship and explore the surroundings nature trails, or leisurely hike up to the hills for breathtaking views of the Moselle.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REMICH



DAY 6
(B,L,D)

REMICH. EXCURSION TO LUXEMBOURG

The Lofty Landscapes of Luxembourg

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Luxembourg City—with its dramatic views, ancient ruins, and modern architecture along the deep gorge terrain.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO TRIER



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

TRIER, GERMANY

Ancient Worlds and Old World Charm

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing tour of Trier—Germany's oldest city with ancient remnants dating from 144-152 AD. Starting from Porta Nigra, walk through the city center, QR:

CLASSIC Join a history-focused Roman Trier Guided Tour to learn more about the history of Roman civilization in this Moselle River city, and visit the ruins of a 20,000-seat amphitheater, and imperial baths.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COCHEM



DAY 8
(B,L,D)

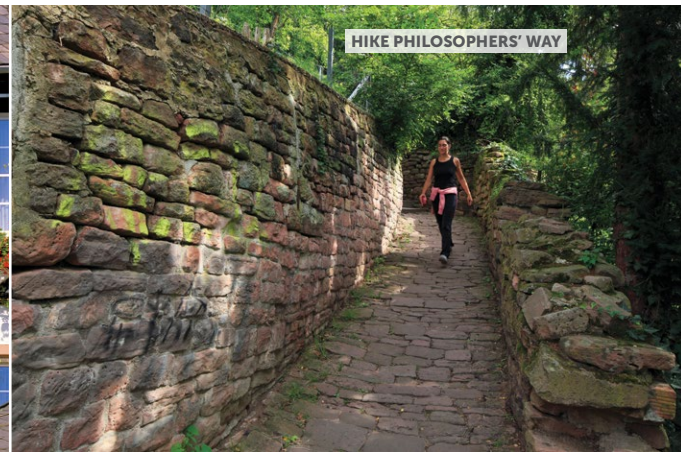
COCHEM

The Charm of the Moselle Valley

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walk of Cochem to see the charming town's half-timbered houses and winding streets. Visit Cochem's hilltop Reichsburg Castle with a bird's-eye-view of the Moselle Valley and river bend.

AFTERNOON/EVENING CRUISE TO BOPPARD





**DAY 9
(B,L,D)**

BOPPART—RHINE GORGE

A Peaceful Jewel in the Rhine Gorge

Spend some free time this morning visiting a local café for a cup of German coffee. Alternatively, choose to explore Boppard's beautiful views and forested surroundings on a bike ride or hike at your own pace.

Enjoy the breathtaking views as you cruise through the spectacular Rhine Gorge on your way to Rüdesheim.

RÜDESHEIM

Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

DISCOVERY Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat, **OR**:

ACTIVE Take an open-air Cable-Car Ride to the Niederwald Monument. Ride or walk back down through the vineyards; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat, **OR**:

ACTIVE Enjoy a hike with your Avalon Adventure Host through the picturesque vineyards of Rüdesheim.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO LUDWIGSHAFEN



**DAY 10
(B,L,D)**

LUDWIGSHAFEN. EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG

Philosophical Views and the World's Biggest Wine Barrel

Ask about today's energizing or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city, and its famed Great Vat, the "World's Largest Wine Barrel," **OR**:

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a hike up Philosophers' Way for an inspiring view of the city below.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO STRASBOURG



**DAY 11
(B,L,D)**

STRASBOURG, FRANCE

A Grand Cathedral and La Petite France

CLASSIC Take a City Sightseeing Tour, including the city's Gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France District.

Consider a Guided Optional Excursion to the historic Maginot Line—the pre-WWII fortifications designed to protect the eastern border of France, or visit Alsace's wine country today. Alternatively, take some free time in Strasbourg to visit a museum or stroll across the city center.

EVENING/ OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BREISACH



HEIDELBERG CASTLE



DAY 12
(B,L,D)

BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO BLACK FOREST
German Winemaking and the Beautiful Black Forest

DISCOVERY Join a full-day Guided Tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional butter-making demonstration, OR:

DISCOVERY Visit to Badischer Winzerkeller, the largest German wine producer in Europe. Learn about German winemaking in the vineyards of Baden and enjoy a wine tasting

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the charming village of Colmar in the morning, with its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings..

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BASEL

.....

DAY 13
(B)

BASEL, SWITZERLAND (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

■ Flights should not leave Zürich airport before 10 am.

.....

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WZH—BASEL TO AMSTERDAM

Day 1, Basel (Embarkation); Day 2, Breisach. Excursion to Black Forest; Day 3, Strasbourg; Day 4, Ludwigshafen. Excursion to Heidelberg; Day 5, Rüdesheim—Rhine Gorge; Day 6, Koblenz; Day 7, Bernkastel; Day 8, Remich. Excursion to Luxembourg; Day 9, Trier; Day 10, Cochem; Day 11, Cologne; Day 12, Amsterdam; Day 13, Amsterdam (Disembarkation), your cruise ends this morning.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.

.....

THE HEART OF GERMANY

.....

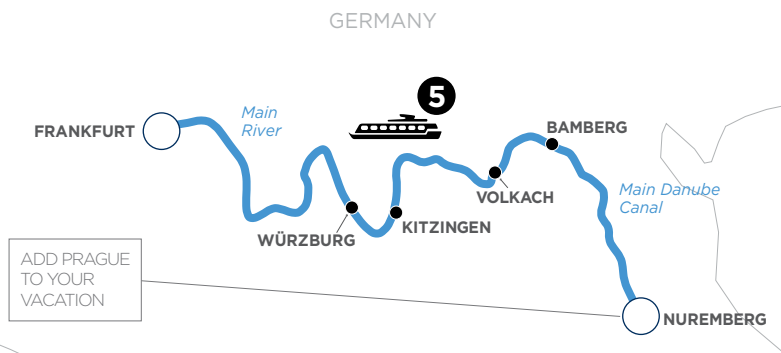
INDULGE IN THE NATURAL BEAUTY,
LEGENDARY LANDSCAPES, AND THE
SWEET SPECIALTIES OF GERMANY



BAMBERG



PRICED FROM \$2,099[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing Tour and explore Bavaria's largest wine-producing area.
- Take a Guided Optional Excursion to Bavaria's Romantic Road in the wonderful town of Rothenburg.
- Spend free time with a glass of German-style Rauchbier (smoked beer).

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Prague to your cruise.

CRUISE WFN Frankfurt to Nuremberg				US\$	
2021 DEPARTURES		FROM	2021 DEPARTURES		FROM
May	6	2499	Dec	16*	2099

*Special Interest Cruise: Festive Dec 16

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Imagery II. Port Charges: \$140. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on Dec 16 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$928
D Indigo Deck	\$143	P Royal Deck	\$1000
B Sapphire Deck	\$893	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$1,714

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.





THE HEART OF GERMANY

DAY 1
(D)

FRANKFURT, GERMANY (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Germany. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding

■ Flights into Frankfurt must arrive by 2 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Sail to a beautiful Main River village while enjoying dinner on your first night on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE

•••••

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

MAIN RIVER VILLAGE

Beauty on the Main River

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Bavarian village.

This afternoon relax on the Sky Deck while passing along the beautiful villages on the Main River shores.

Later, enjoy dinner and live entertainment on board.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG

•••••

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

WÜRZBURG

A Pearl of a Day on the Romantic Road

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Würzburg with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop's Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco. **OR:**

ACTIVE Enjoy incredible views over the northern Bavaria city of Würzburg on a hike up to mighty hilltop Marienberg Castle.

Later, you may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the beautiful Bavarian town of Rothenburg. See the local sights and enjoy the fairytale atmosphere that has inspired artists.

Enjoy live entertainment on board this evening.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN WÜRZBURG

•••••

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

KITZINGEN

Bavarian Wines and Legends

Ask about today's energizing or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing Tour and hear about the legend of a Countess, a shepherd, and a monastery. Explore Bavaria's largest wine-producing area.

Enjoy a leisurely sailing to Volkach at lunchtime.



DAY 4
cont.

VOLKACH

Storybook Settings

CLASSIC Join a Walking Tour of the quaint town of Volkach with its half-timbered houses and cobblestoned streets.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG



DAY 5
(B,L,D)

BAMBERG

The City of Seven Hills

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the former home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches.

After the tour spend free time with a glass of German-style Rauchbier (smoked beer).

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NUREMBERG



DAY 6
(B)

NUREMBERG (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

■ Flights should not leave Nuremberg airport before 10 am.



CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE **YOURWAY**
ADD **PRAGUE** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

***SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES**



Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A **Festive cruise** is available to help you delve deeper into what you're passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.



CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruises:

Grand German Sojourn (WAN, visit our website for details)



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD PRAGUE WITH *AVALON*

Include 2 night accommodation in Prague, sightseeing, and transfer to or from ship. See page 271 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Prague Cruise WFNE: 8 days from Frankfurt to Prague From \$2,628-\$3,028**



9 DAYS | LINZ TO BUDAPEST or BUDAPEST TO LINZ

ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE DANUBE

.....

THE LEGEND OF THE BLUE DANUBE COMES
ALIVE IN AUSTRIA AND HUNGARY WITH ACTIVE
DISCOVERIES TO MAKE HISTORY OF YOUR OWN



ACTIVE ● DISCOVERY

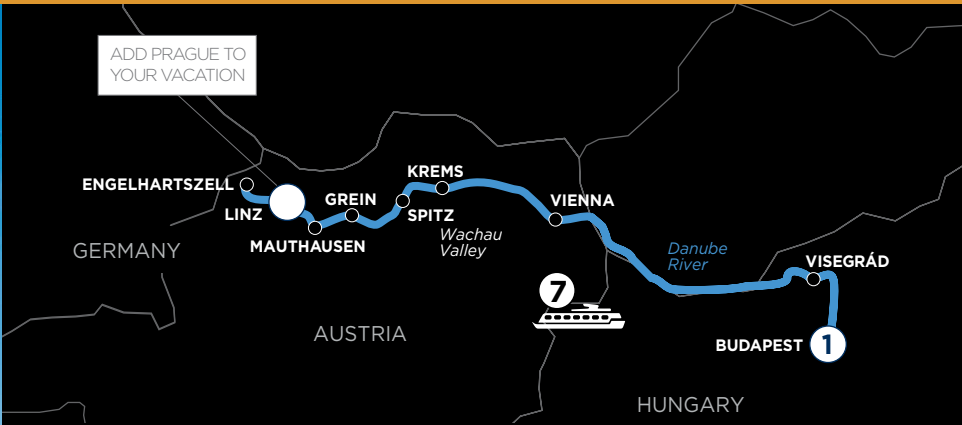


PRICED FROM \$3,658[†]

© WCD Donau-Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH/Hochhausler



ADD PRAGUE TO YOUR VACATION



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience and even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **ACTIVE** Paddle a canoe on the Danube past spectacular shores of Austria.
- Take a Guided Optional Excursion to Visit magnificent Schönbrunn Palace—former summer home of the Habsburg imperial family.
- Spend some free time strolling through the shops in a local village.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Prague to your vacation.

CRUISE WLBE Linz to Budapest				US\$	CRUISE WBLQ Budapest to Linz				US\$
2021 DEPARTURES				FROM	2021 DEPARTURES				FROM
May	15			3908	May	7	27		3908
Jun	4	27		3858-3908	Jun	19			3858
Jul	17			3758	Jul	9	27		3758
Aug	4			3758	Aug	24			3758
Sep	1	15		4158	Sep	7			4158
Oct	20			3658	Oct	12			3858

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Envision, Illumination, Impression, View. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Superior Hotels: Marriott® (D) or InterContinental® (D) or Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge® (D) *or similar

†From price based on Oct 20 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE DANUBE

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **PRAGUE** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1
(D)

LINZ, AUSTRIA (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Austria. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Linz must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Enjoy any free time today by shopping, exploring on your own, or stop in a café for Austria's world-famous pastries.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ENGELHARTSZELL



DAY 2
(B, L, D)

ENGELHARTSZELL-SCHLÖGEN OXBOW

Memories and Beer in the Making

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Tour to the "House by the stream" (Haus am Strom) and walk across the Danube Power-Station Jochenstein, **OR**:

CLASSIC Visit the stunning rococo-style Engelszell Abbey, and explore its Sensory Garden—complete with stone labyrinth, herb garden, and vineyard. Sample cheese and beer made by the resident Trappist monks.

ACTIVE This afternoon, enjoy a scenic Guided Hike along the Danube's Schlögen Oxbow—a dramatic bend carved by centuries.

Enjoy free time on the Sky Deck this afternoon while you sail through the amazing horseshoe bend of the Danube's Schlögen Oxbow on your way back to Linz.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LINZ





STIFT ENGELSZELL BEER



VIENNA CONCERT HALL

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

LINZ—MAUTHAUSEN

History Lessons and Monastic Life

- ACTIVE** Take a Guided Bike Tour along the Danube and discover how fertile this area is. Stop at a local farm and learn more about farming life and flood protection, **OR**:
- CLASSIC** Visit the 9th-century St. Florian Monastery—the largest monastery in upper Austria and home to Augustine monks, **OR**:
- CLASSIC** Join a sobering Guided Tour of Mauthausen Concentration Camp, one of the largest and most brutal Nazi camps of WWII.

In the afternoon sail to Grein.

GREIN

Theater History and Modern-Day Castles

- CLASSIC** Take a Guided Walk of Grein, including its historic theater, the oldest in Austria still holding regular performances.
- DISCOVERY** See Burg Clam on a Guided Visit, and meet the Count of Clam during your tour.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO SPITZ



DAY 4
(B,L,D)

SPITZ

Paddle a Boat or Pedal a Bike in Austrian Wine Country

- ACTIVE** Paddle a canoe on a Guided Tour to see the Austrian waterways and shoreline scenery from a unique perspective, **OR**:
- ACTIVE** Take a Guided Bike Tour from Spitz to Krems, stop in Dürnstein to see the beautiful blue Stiftskirche, and sample local specialties, **OR**:
- DISCOVERY** Join an interactive Wine World Experience with wine tasting, **OR**:
- DISCOVERY** Enjoy a Guided Tour that showcases the production of regional fruits, vegetables, wine, or other products.

Relax this afternoon as you cruise toward Vienna.

This evening consider joining an Optional Excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA





VIENNA



BUDAPEST

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

VIENNA

Strauss, Schnitzel, Strudel, and Sachertorte

ACTIVE Take a Guided Bike Tour along the famed Ringstrasse and pedestrian avenues of Vienna to see the city's highlights from a unique perspective, OR:

DISCOVERY Get an Insider's Tour of Vienna to get behind the scenes of her sights and attractions. You will meet locals, have the chance to prepare some food, and enjoy other surprises, OR:

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Vienna, including a tour of Belvedere Palace to see Gustav Klimt's renowned "Kiss" painting.

Spend free time this afternoon strolling through the pedestrian Kärntnerstrasse then take a break for a piece of Sachertorte.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA



DAY 6
(B,L,D)

VIENNA

A Feast for the Soul

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

DISCOVERY Enjoy a morning Guided Walking Tour to see the city in her best light, along with breakfast at a Viennese café, OR:

CLASSIC Dive into one of the world's most important museums with a Guided Tour of the Habsburg family's private art collection at the Museum of Fine Arts, and enjoy Italian or Dutch master works, OR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the Museum of Fine Arts, followed by the Military Museum, commemorating the past of the Habsburg Empire.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VISEGRÁD



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

VISEGRÁD, HUNGARY

Jousting Tournaments and Dracula's Tower

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Excursion to the Medieval Knights Tournament at Visegrád's Lower Castle, featuring targeting and fighting demonstrations by members of the St. George Knightly Order, OR:

ACTIVE Visit Count Dracula's prison tower on a hiking tour in Visegrád, OR:

ACTIVE Take a Canoe Excursion through the picturesque Bend Region of the Danube for a unique perspective of one of the river's most beautiful stretches.

DAY 7
cont.

This afternoon, relax on the Sky Deck while sailing into Budapest and enjoy magnificent views of the beautiful Parliament Building.

BUDAPEST

The Pearl of the Danube

Take some free time this afternoon to explore the vibrant and stunning city of Budapest.

Enjoy a Farewell Dinner on board your ship this evening.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST

•••••

DAY 8
(B)**BUDAPEST (DISEMBARKATION)**

Bike, Walk, and Talk in Budapest

ACTIVE See the sights from a different perspective by joining a Guided Bike Tour along the bike paths of the city, **OR:**

DISCOVERY Join the author of "Fabulous Budapest" for an unforgettable introduction to the local people, places, and experiences that makes Budapest so special (not available on all departures), **OR:**

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Budapest to see the city's most iconic sites.

Spend free time shopping for Hungarian paprika or handcrafted souvenirs, or savor a piece of cream cake in one of the many cafés.

•••••

DAY 9
(B)**BUDAPEST**

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

•••••

REVERSE COURSE**CRUISE WBLQ—BUDAPEST TO LINZ**

Day 1, Budapest; Day 2, Budapest (Embarkation); Day 3, Visegrád; Day 4, Vienna; Day 5, Vienna; Day 6, Krems—Grein; Day 7, Grein—Mauthausen—Linz; Day 8, Engelhartzell—Linz; Day 9, Linz (Disembarkation), your vacation ends this morning.

Add Prague to your vacation.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.

•••••

YOURWAY OPTIONS**ADD PRAGUE WITH** 

Include 2 nights accommodation in Prague, sightseeing in Prague, guided visit to Český Krumlov, and transfer to or from ship. See page 271 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Prague
Cruise WLBP: 11 days from Prague to Budapest
From \$4,257—\$4,757**
- Continue your adventure in Prague
Cruise WBLP Reverse Course: 11 days from Budapest to Prague
From \$4,357—\$4,757**

•••••

A TASTE OF THE DANUBE

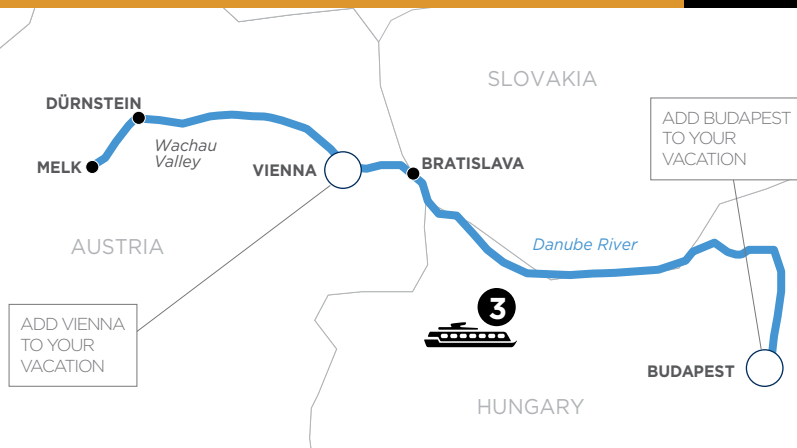
.....

DISCOVER HISTORY, ART, MUSIC,
AND SCENIC MASTERPIECES ON THE
DANUBE FROM BEAUTIFUL BUDAPEST
TO VIBRANT VIENNA

DANUBE RIVER



PRICED FROM \$1,099[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Visit one of Austria's most magnificent monasteries on a guided sightseeing tour of the spectacular 11th-century Benedictine Abbey in Melk.
- Take advantage of free time to bike past vineyards in the Wachau Valley.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Budapest or Vienna to your cruise.

CRUISE WBV Budapest to Vienna			US\$	CRUISE WVB Vienna to Budapest			US\$
2021 DEPARTURES			FROM	2021 DEPARTURES			FROM
May	2		1599	Apr	6		1599
Jun	4		1599	May	5		1599
Jul	8		1599	Jun	7		1599
Aug	17		1599	Jul	11		1599
Oct	25		1399	Aug	20		1599
Nov	27*		1099	Oct	28		1399

*Special Interest Cruise: Festive Nov 27

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Envision, Illumination, Impression, View. Port Charges: \$84. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on Nov 27 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$557
D Indigo Deck	\$86	P Royal Deck	\$600
B Sapphire Deck	\$536	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$1,029

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



A TASTE OF THE DANUBE

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **BUDAPEST** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 (D)

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Hungary. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Budapest must arrive by 2:00 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Spend free time strolling along the cobblestone streets, browsing art galleries, sipping coffee, and sampling sweets before boarding your Danube cruise for a welcome dinner this evening.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BRATISLAVA



DAY 2 (B,L,D)

BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA

Cathedral Coronations and a Crowning Castle

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Old Town's cobblestone streets to Town Hall. Visit the Gothic halls of St. Martin's Cathedral—Kingdom of Hungary's centuries-old coronation church, **OR**:

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a scenic walk to Bratislava Castle.

Alternatively, take a bicycle and a picnic from the ship to explore the local sights along the Danube on your own.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MELK



DAY 3 (B,L,D)

MELK, AUSTRIA—WACHAU VALLEY

Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

CLASSIC Join a morning Guided Sightseeing Tour of Melk's 11th-century Benedictine Abbey. Explore its frescoes, statues, library, and spectacular pipe organ in the monastery's lofty perch above the Danube.

Take a relaxing break on the Sky Deck as you sail through awe-inspiring views of the Wachau Valley and the wine region surrounding Dürnstein.

DÜRNSTEIN

A King's Ransom and Castle Ruins

Spend free time at your leisure, perhaps biking through the vineyards in the Wachau Valley.

Later, enjoy onboard entertainment by local musicians.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA





DÜRNSTEIN



TRADITIONAL COSTUMES



ADD VIENNA TO YOUR CRUISE YOURWAY

DAY 4
(B)

VIENNA (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

- Flights should not leave Vienna airport before 8 am.



CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **VIENNA** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WVB—VIENNA TO BUDAPEST

Day 1, Vienna (Embarkation); Day 2, Melk–Wachau Valley–Dürnstein; Day 3, Bratislava; Day 4, Budapest (Disembarkation), your cruise ends this morning.

Add Vienna and/or Budapest to your cruise.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.



***SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES**



Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail?

Festive Time cruises are available to help you delve deeper into what you're passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD BUDAPEST WITH AVALON

Include 2 nights accommodation in Budapest, sightseeing, and transfer to or from ship. See page 268 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Budapest
Cruise WBVQ: 6 days from Budapest to Vienna
From \$1,588–\$2,088**

- Continue your adventure in Budapest
Cruise WVBE Reverse Course: 6 days from Vienna to Budapest
From \$1,888–\$2,088**

ADD VIENNA WITH AVALON

Include 2 nights accommodation in Vienna, sightseeing, and transfer to or from ship. See page 272 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Vienna
Cruise WBVE: 6 days from Budapest to Vienna
From \$1,528–\$2,028**

- Begin your adventure in Vienna
Cruise WVBY Reverse Course: 6 days from Vienna to Budapest
From \$1,828–\$2,028**

ADD BUDAPEST AND VIENNA

- Begin your adventure in Budapest and continue in Vienna
Cruise WBVY: 8 days from Budapest to Vienna
From \$2,017–\$2,517**

- Begin your adventure in Vienna and continue in Budapest
Cruise WVBY Reverse Course: 8 days from Vienna to Budapest
From \$2,317–\$2,517**



DANUBE SYMPHONY

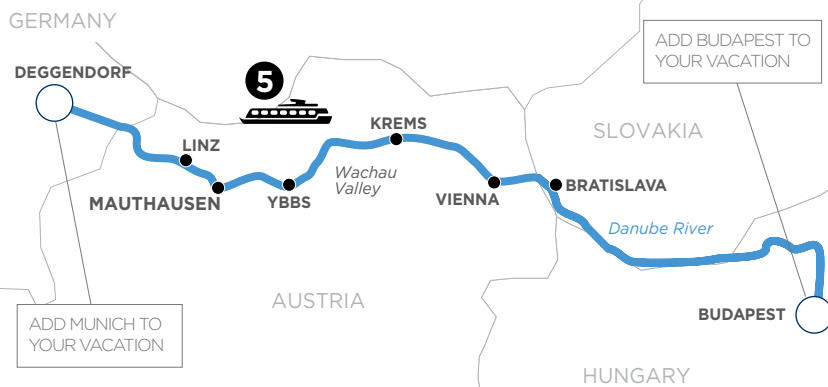
EXPERIENCE THE SHINING DESTINATIONS
OF THE DANUBE TO DISCOVER PRICELESS
GEMS FROM GERMANY TO HUNGARY



VIENNA



PRICED FROM \$2,499[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Take a Guided City Walk in Bratislava, including the quaint streets of Old Town, Town Hall, and fantastic St. Martin's Cathedral.
- Attend an Optional Excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert in Vienna for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.
- Spend free time strolling through Vienna to sample Sachertorte and other Austrian specialties.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Munich or Budapest to your cruise.

CRUISE WPB Deggendorf to Budapest				US\$	CRUISE WBP Budapest to Deggendorf				US\$
2021 DEPARTURES				FROM	2021 DEPARTURES				FROM
May	3	27		2599	May	22		2599	
Jul	18	31		2499	Jul	13		2499	
Aug	25			2599	Aug	20		2549	
Sep	10			2799	Oct	6		2699	

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Envision, Illumination, Imagery II, View, Visionary. Port Charges: \$140. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Please Note: WPB: Gateway city for arrivals is Munich; WBP: Gateway city for departures is Munich.

†From price based on Jul 13 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	----	A Sapphire Deck	\$928
D Indigo Deck	\$143	P Royal Deck	\$1000
B Sapphire Deck	\$893	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$1,714

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.

DANUBE SYMPHONY

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **MUNICH** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1
(D)

DEGGENDORF, GERMANY (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Germany. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding

■ Flights into Munich must arrive by 2 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

EVENING CRUISE TO LINZ

•••••

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

LINZ, AUSTRIA

Legendary, Lovely Linz

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

Consider an Optional Excursion to visit Linz and its medieval square, or join in an Optional Guided Hike.

Enjoy free time this morning in Linz, before a brief sailing to Mauthausen while having lunch.

MAUTHAUSEN

History Lessons and Modern-Day Devotion

CLASSIC Visit the 9th-century St. Florian Monastery—the largest monastery in upper Austria and home to Augustine monks, OR:

CLASSIC Join a sobering Guided Tour of Mauthausen Concentration Camp, one of the largest and most brutal Nazi camps of WWII.

Enjoy sailing on your way to Ybbs tonight.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN YBBS

•••••

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

YBBS-WACHAU VALLEY

An Ancient Village and Vintages of the Wachau Valley

CLASSIC Visit the Lower Austrian little town of Ybbs. Admire the fine architecture of the Babenberger and its romantic old town.

Relax on board and enjoy the picturesque Wachau Valley scenery as you cruise to Krems.

KREMS

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walk to explore this small valley town, seemingly untouched by the new world.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA

•••••

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

VIENNA

A Feast for the Soul in Vienna

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Explore the Habsburg empire with a Guided City Tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House, and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

Optional tours today include a Guided Tour of magnificent Schönbrunn Palace, the former imperial summer residence of Habsburg royalty. Alternatively, you can choose to spend your free time strolling Austria's famed Kärntnerstrasse, and stop in a local café to enjoy Sachertorte or Apfelstrudel.

This evening you may also attend an Optional Excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BRATISLAVA

•••••



HIKE UP TO BRATISLAVA CASTLE



SACHERTORTE



ADD MUNICH TO YOUR CRUISE YOURWAY

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA

Cathedral Coronations and a Crowning Castle

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk, including quaint streets of Old Town, Town Hall, and the royal coronation site of St. Martin's Cathedral, **OR:**

ACTIVE Grab Nordic walking sticks and follow your Avalon Adventure Host on a Hike to Bratislava Castle which crowns the hilltop above.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BUDAPEST



DAY 6
(B)

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **BUDAPEST** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WBP—BUDAPEST TO DEGGENDORF

Day 1, Budapest (Embarkation); Day 2, Bratislava; Day 3, Vienna; Day 4, Krems–Wachau Valley–Ybbs; Day 5, Mauthausen–Linz; Day 6, Deggendorf (Disembarkation), your cruise ends this morning.

Add Budapest or Munich to your cruise.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD MUNICH WITH AVALON

Include 2 nights accommodation in Munich, sightseeing, and transfer to ship. See page 270 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Munich
Cruise WPBQ: 8 days from Munich to Budapest
From \$3,298–\$3,598**
- Continue your adventure in Munich
Cruise WBPE: 8 days from Budapest to Munich
From \$3,298–\$3,498**

ADD BUDAPEST WITH AVALON

Include 1 night accommodation in Budapest, sightseeing, and transfer from ship. See page 268 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Budapest
Cruise WPBE: 7 days from Deggendorf to Budapest
From \$2,758–\$3,058**
- Begin your adventure in Budapest
Cruise WBPQ: 7 days from Budapest to Deggendorf
From \$2,758–\$2,958**

ADD MUNICH AND BUDAPEST

- Begin your adventure in Munich and continue in Budapest
Cruise WPBY: 9 days from Munich to Budapest
From \$3,557–\$3,857**
- Begin your adventure in Budapest and continue in Munich
Cruise WBPY: 9 days from Budapest to Munich
From \$3,557–\$3,757**



8 DAYS | DEGGENDORF TO BUDAPEST or BUDAPEST TO DEGGENDORF

DANUBE DREAMS

FROM CLASSICAL VIENNA TO BRILLIANT
BUDAPEST, DISCOVER WHAT DREAMS ARE
MADE OF ON THE BLUE DANUBE

BUDAPEST





PRICED FROM \$2,699[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Guided Sightseeing in Vienna to see marvelous sights such as the Imperial Palace complex, the Vienna Opera House, and St. Stephen's Cathedral.
- Take a Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg, the city of Mozart.
- Spend some active free time going on a local hike or take a bike from the ship to explore the countryside.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Prague or Berlin & Prague to your cruise.

CRUISE WDB Deggendorf to Budapest							US\$	CRUISE WBD Budapest to Deggendorf							US\$
2021 DEPARTURES							FROM	2021 DEPARTURES							FROM
Apr	5	11	16	19	25	30*	2799-3399	Mar	29						2699
May	12	28					3649	Apr	4	9	12	18	23	26	2799-3299
Jun	8	17	23				3599	May	5	21					3549-3649
Jul	1	21					3499	Jun	1	10	16	24			3599-3649
Aug	4	10	18	20			3499	Jul	14*	24	28				3499
Sep	3	15	29				3899	Aug	3	11	13	27			3499-3599
Oct	6	11	13	25*			3199-3799	Sep	3	8	22	29			3899
Nov	3						2899	Oct	6	18	20	27			2999-3799

*Special Interest Cruises: Habsburg & Royalty Jul 14; Wine Appreciation Apr 30 & Oct 25
 Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Envision, Illumination, Impression, Passion, View, Visionary. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Trips not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Please Note: WDB: Gateway city for arrivals is Munich; WBD: Gateway city for departures is Munich.

†From price based on Mar 29 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.

DANUBE DREAMS

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **PRAGUE** OR **BERLIN & PRAGUE** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1
(D)

DEGGENDORF, GERMANY (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Germany! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding

■ Flights into Munich must arrive by 2 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Explore your ship and enjoy dinner on your first evening on board.

EVENING CRUISE TO PASSAU

•••••

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

PASSAU—SCHLÖGEN OXBOW

Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful “City of Three Rivers,” OR:

ACTIVE Follow your Avalon Adventure Host for Hiking from Oberhaus along a trail down to the valley and along the Ilz River.

Before sailing to Linz, take a little free time to explore Passau’s cobblestone streets and galleries of Artists’ Alley. Maybe stop at St. Stephen’s Cathedral to catch a concert rehearsal. This afternoon, cruise to Linz through the Danube’s dramatic horseshoe bend called Schlögen Oxbow. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LINZ

•••••

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

LINZ, AUSTRIA

Legendary and Lovely Linz

Visit the Adventure Center for today’s activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walk through the city’s historic and beautiful sites along the shore of the Danube and see Hauptplatz—Austria’s largest medieval square—and the towering white-marble Trinity Column.

Consider a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg—the city of Mozart—or to the picturesque Bohemian town of Český Krumlov. You may otherwise spend the afternoon on a biking picnic on the banks of the Danube or hike through Linz’s beautiful nature trails to Pöstlingberg for a bird’s-eye view of the city and river below.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO YBBS

•••••

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

YBBS. EXCURSION TO MELK—WACHAU VALLEY

Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

CLASSIC Visit the Lower Austrian little town of Ybbs. Admire the fine architecture of the Babenberger and its romantic old town, OR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Melk’s magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.

Later, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Wachau Valley past vineyards, castles, and charming villages on your way to Dürnstein.

DÜRNSTEIN

A King’s Ransom and Castle Ruins

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walk, and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart—who was imprisoned in the castle here during the Crusades, OR:

ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins to take in the spectacular view of the village, Danube, and the Wachau Valley below.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA

•••••

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

VIENNA

Viennese Waltzes on the Blue Danube

CLASSIC Explore the Habsburg empire with a morning Guided City Tour of Vienna’s gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House, and stunning St. Stephen’s Cathedral.

Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—summer home of the Habsburg empire. Spend free time strolling on the pedestrian Kärntnerstrasse—the most famous shopping avenue in central Vienna. Take a bike ride through the city and stop in a local café to enjoy Sachertorte or Apfelstrudel.

This evening, enjoy an unforgettable musical performance with an Optional Excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA

•••••



SCHLÖGEN OXBOW



BENEDICTINE ABBEY



HIKE UP TO CASTLE RUINS IN DÜRNSTEIN

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

HAINBURG, AUSTRIA
Natural Beauty in Austria

Enjoy some free time in the village of Hainburg or take a Guided Optional Excursion to discover the natural beauty of this area.

During lunchtime, enjoy a short cruise to Bratislava

BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA

Cathedral Coronations and a Crowning Castle

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk, including the quaint streets of Old Town, Town Hall, and the sight of royal coronations at St. Martin's Cathedral.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BUDAPEST



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY
Hungary's Captivating Capital

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes' Square.

This afternoon choose among a wide offer of Optional Guided Excursions or take in the beauty of Budapest while enjoying some free time exploring such famous sights as the Chain Bridge. Get to know the city's cafés and pubs, or take a hike through the hills above the Danube.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST



DAY 8
(B)

BUDAPEST (DISEMBARKATION)
Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WBD—BUDAPEST TO DEGGENDORF
Day 1, Budapest (Embarkation); Day 2, Budapest; Day 3, Bratislava-Hainburg; Day 4, Vienna; Day 5, Dürnstein-Wachau Valley-Ybbs; Day 6, Linz; Day 7, Passau; Day 8, Deggendorf (Disembarkation), your cruise ends this morning.

Add Prague or Prague & Berlin to your cruise.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.



***SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES**

Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? **Wine Appreciation and Habsburg & Royalty cruises** are available to help you delve deeper into what you're passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.



CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruise:
The Danube from the Black Sea to Germany (WODO, see page 212)



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD PRAGUE WITH AVALON
Include 2 nights accommodation in Prague, sightseeing, and transfer to or from ship. See page 271 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Prague
Cruise WDBQ: 10 days from Prague to Budapest
From \$3,328–\$4,428**
- Continue your adventure in Prague
Cruise WBDE Reverse Course: 10 days from Budapest to Prague
From \$3,228–\$4,428**

ADD BERLIN & PRAGUE WITH AVALON
Include 2 nights accommodation in Berlin and 2 nights in Prague, sightseeing, and transfer to or from ship. See page 267 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Berlin and Prague
Cruise WDBB: 12 days from Berlin to Budapest
From \$3,927–\$5,027**
- Continue your adventure in Prague and Berlin
Cruise WBDB: 12 days from Budapest to Berlin
From \$3,827–\$5,027**



THE LEGENDARY DANUBE

FOLLOW THE STEPS OF HISTORIC LEGENDS
THROUGH THE LEGENDARY BEAUTY OF
BAVARIA, AUSTRIA, AND HUNGARY



MELK



PRICED FROM \$3,149⁺



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **ACTIVE** Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Guided Hike through Melk’s lovely Austrian countryside.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg.
- Spend free time sampling local dishes, libations, and confections.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Prague to your cruise.

CRUISE WNB Nuremberg to Budapest				US\$
2021 DEPARTURES	FROM	2021 DEPARTURES	FROM	US\$
May 11 14 20 21	3649	Sep 15 20 22 29		3899
Jun 8 13	3599	Oct 18		3399
Jul 6 27	3499	Dec 5*		3149
Aug 13*	3499			

*Special Interest Cruises: Festive Dec 5; Jewish Heritage Aug 13
 Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Envision, Imagery II, Tranquility II, View. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.
 †From price based on Dec 5 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



THE LEGENDARY DANUBE

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **PRAGUE** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1
(D)

NUREMBERG, GERMANY (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Germany. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding

■ Flights into Nuremberg must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Explore your ship this evening and enjoy dinner on board.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN NUREMBERG

•••••

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG

Legends and History Lessons

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the Bavarian town of Roth—with its half-timbered houses, market square, and 1535 hunting lodge Schloss Ratibor, OR:

CLASSIC Choose a Guided Tour of Nuremberg—with its medieval architecture, gilded fountain, Gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, OR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

DISCOVERY Enjoy an Onboard Lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REGENSBURG

•••••

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

REGENSBURG

Bavaria's Medieval Miracle

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk of Old Town to see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg. Alternatively spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU

•••••

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

PASSAU

Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers."

Alternatively, join a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg—the city of Mozart—or to the picturesque Bohemian town of Český Krumlov.

Sail to Linz this afternoon, or join your ship after your selected full-day excursion.

LINZ, AUSTRIA

Legendary, Lovely Linz

Enjoy a free afternoon to linger in Linz. Take a bicycle from the ship and cycle along the Danube, or follow one of Linz's many nature trails for a bird's-eye view of the city and river below.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MELK

•••••



HIKE THE MELK COUNTRYSIDE



NUREMBERG SAUSAGE



NUREMBERG

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

MELK—WACHAU VALLEY

Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Melk’s magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ, **QR**:

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Morning Hike through Melk’s beautiful countryside.

Enjoy a coffee or a cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to Vienna.

VIENNA

Viennese Waltzes on the Blue Danube

This evening, you may choose to attend an Optional Excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA



DAY 6
(B,L,D)

VIENNA

Royal Collections and Amusing Attractions

Ask about today’s energizing or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

CLASSIC Explore the Habsburg empire this morning on a Guided City Tour of Vienna’s gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House, and stunning St. Stephen’s Cathedral.

Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—summer home of the Habsburg Empire. Enjoy free time this afternoon to take the tram to visit Vienna’s Prater amusement park or one of the many museums nearby. You may also borrow a bike from the ship to explore Vienna’s squares or the banks of the Danube.

Later, relax on board with live entertainment as you sail to Budapest.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BUDAPEST



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

War Heroes and Hot Water

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes’ Square.

This afternoon, select from a variety of Guided Optional Excursions, or spend free time soaking in one of Budapest’s famous thermal baths. Consider a scenic hike above the Danube, or enjoy Budapest’s cafés, pubs, or nightlife.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST



DAY 8
(B)

BUDAPEST (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



***SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES**

Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A **Jewish Heritage** or **Festive Season** cruise is available to help you delve deeper into what you’re passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.



CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruises:

Jewels of Central Europe (WRB, see page 200)
Enchanted Europe (WZB, see page 194)



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD PRAGUE WITH **AVALON**

Include 2 nights accommodation in Prague, sightseeing, and transfer to ship. See page 271 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Prague
- Cruise WNBQ: 10 days from Prague to Budapest
- From \$3,678–\$4,428**



**Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.

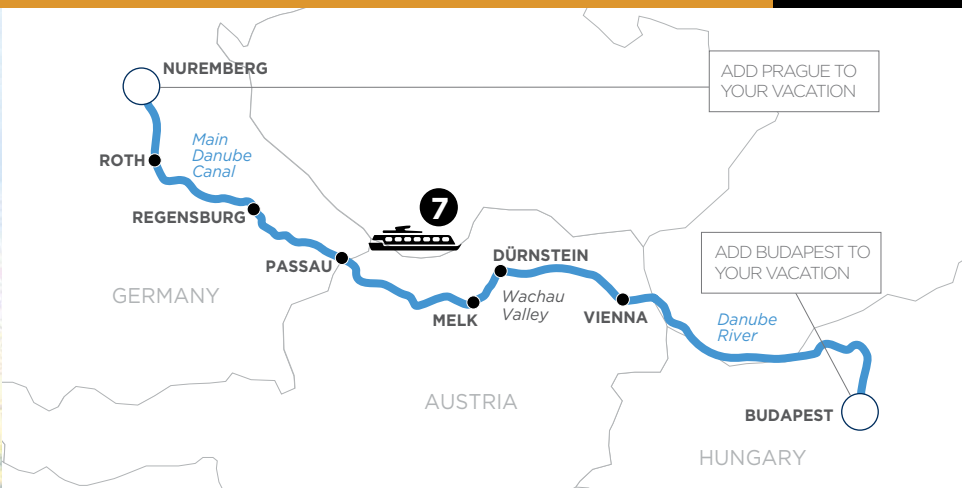
THE BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

DISCOVER THE PEARL OF THE DANUBE IN
BUDAPEST, AUSTRIAN AND GERMAN GEMS,
AND TREASURES UNTOLD IN VIENNA

HIKE UP TO CASTLE RUINS IN DÜRNSTEIN



PRICED FROM \$3,149⁺



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Join a Guided City Tour of Vienna to see the Imperial Palace, Vienna Opera House, and spectacular St. Stephen's Cathedral.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to discover the Habsburg home and gardens at the spectacular Schönbrunn Palace in Vienna.
- Spend free time to sample local dishes, libations, and confections.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Prague and Budapest to your cruise.

CRUISE WBN Budapest to Nuremberg				US\$	
2021 DEPARTURES		FROM	2021 DEPARTURES		FROM
May	7 14 18 21	3649	Sep	15 22 27	3899
Jun	15	3599	Oct	15 20 25	3199-3599
Jul	4 23	3499	Dec	12*	3149
Aug	23 30	3499-3599			

*Special Interest Cruise: Festive Dec 12

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Envision, Imagery II, Impression, View, Visionary. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on Dec 12 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



THE BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **BUDAPEST** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1
(D)

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Hungary. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding

■ Flights into Budapest must arrive by 2 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

The day is yours to relax and enjoy the city with time for photographs, cafés, and confections.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA



DAY 2
(B,L,D)

VIENNA, AUSTRIA

Viennese Waltzes on the Blue Danube

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

Enjoy sailing the Danube, which shares dozens of miles with Hungary and Slovakia. Relax on the Sky Deck to see the rolling landscape and red-rooftops of the Slovakian capital of Bratislava come into view.

This evening in Vienna, you may choose to join an Optional Excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA



DAY 3
(B,L,D)

VIENNA

Royal Collections and Amusing Attractions

CLASSIC Explore the Habsburg empire this morning on a Guided City Tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—summer home of the Habsburg Empire. Enjoy free time this afternoon to take a tram to visit Vienna's Prater amusement park or one of the many museums nearby.

DAY 3
cont.

You may also borrow a bike from the ship to explore Vienna's square or the banks of the Danube.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DÜRNSTEIN



DAY 4
(B,L,D)

DÜRNSTEIN

A King's Ransom and Castle Ruins

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walk and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart—who was imprisoned in the castle above the village during the Crusades, OR:

ACTIVE Join a Hike up to the castle ruins with your Adventure Host for a spectacular view of the village, Danube, and the Wachau Valley below.

Enjoy coffee or a cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to Melk.

MELK

Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.

DISCOVERY Enjoy the flavors of the Wachau Valley with a Wine Tasting on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU



DAY 5
(B,L,D)

PASSAU, GERMANY

Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers."

Alternatively, join a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg—the city of Mozart—or to the picturesque Bohemian town of Český Krumlov. Meet your ship back in Passau after your full-day selected activity for sailing.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REGENSBURG





WACHAU VALLEY WINE



WIENER SCHNITZEL



VIENNA

DAY 6
(B,L,D)
REGENSBURG

Bavaria's Medieval Miracle

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg. Alternatively spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment after dinner.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTH


DAY 7
(B,L,D)
ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG

Legends and History Lessons

DISCOVERY Enjoy an Onboard Lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the Bavarian town of Roth—with its half-timbered houses, market square, and 1535 hunting lodge Schloss Ratibor, **OR**:

CLASSIC Choose a Guided Sightseeing of Nuremberg—with its medieval architecture, gilded fountain, Gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, **OR**:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

DISCOVERY Later, indulge in a Beer Tasting on board.

EVENING CRUISE TO NUREMBERG


DAY 8
(B)
NUREMBERG (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

 ADD **PRAGUE** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES



Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A **Festive Time cruise** is available to help you delve deeper into what you're passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.



CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruises:

Jewels of Central Europe (WBR, see page 200)
 Enchanted Europe (WBZ, see page 194)



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD BUDAPEST WITH 

Include 2 nights accommodation in Budapest, sightseeing, and transfer to ship. See page 268 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Budapest
Cruise WBNQ: 10 days from Budapest to Nuremberg
 From \$3,638–\$4,388**

ADD PRAGUE WITH 

Include 2 nights accommodation in Prague, sightseeing, and transfer from ship. See page 271 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Prague
Cruise WBNE: 10 days from Budapest to Prague
 From \$3,678–\$4,428**

ADD BUDAPEST & PRAGUE

- Begin your adventure in Budapest and continue in Prague
Cruise WBNY: 12 days from Budapest to Prague
 From \$4,167–\$4,917**



BALKAN DISCOVERY

.....

ANCIENT FOLKLORE, NATURAL WONDERS,
AND CHERISHED CULTURES OF HUNGARY,
SERBIA, BULGARIA, CROATIA, AND ROMANIA

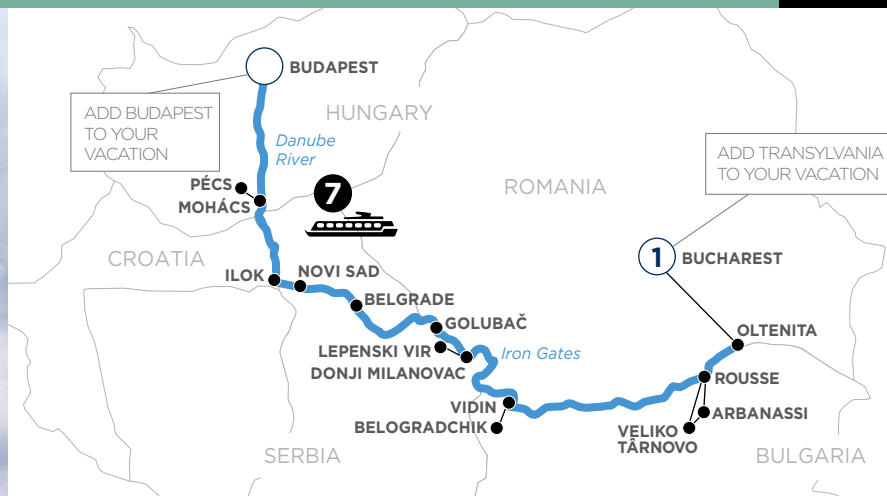


DECEBALUS REX
DRACAN FECIT

IRON GATES GORGE



PRICED FROM \$3,778[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh[®] healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Bucharest's tree-lined boulevards and see the Arc de Triomphe and Royal Palace Square.
- Take a Guided Optional Excursion to enjoy dinner in Belgrade's Bohemian Quarter where legendary artists have found inspiration.
- Spend free time browsing shops and cafés on Knez Mihailova Street.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Budapest or Transylvania to your cruise.

CRUISE WBOB Budapest to Bucharest				US\$	
2021 DEPARTURES		FROM	2021 DEPARTURES		FROM
Apr	7	3778	Aug	11	3978
May	19	3978	Sep	10 22	4178
Jun	15 30	3978			

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships[®] Illumination, Passion. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Superior Hotels: Athénée Palace Hilton* (SF) *or similar

†From price based on Apr 7 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.

BALKAN DISCOVERY

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **BUDAPEST** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1
(D)

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Hungary. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Budapest must arrive by 2 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MOHÁCS

•••••

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

MOHÁCS

Hungarian History in a Harbor Town

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Join a morning Guided Sightseeing Tour of Mohács—the quiet Danube harbor town with its historical memorial parks, statues, and distinctive churches. Tour the remarkable medieval St. Nicholas Watermill—one of only a few remaining watermills performing stone-ground grain processing, [OR](#):

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour to nearby Pécs to see its 4th-century Christian underground tombs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with fascinating murals. You'll also enjoy an organ concert on your tour.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ILOK

•••••

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

ILOK, CROATIA

History and Culture in Croatia

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Ilok, with its 1,000-year-old winemaking tradition still thriving and its medieval fortress protected for its Croatian cultural heritage.

Enjoy a brief cruise to Novi Sad while having lunch onboard.

NOVI SAD, SERBIA

The Athens of Serbia

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Novi Sad, the second largest town in Serbia. Admire its Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, and ancient fortifications.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BELGRADE

•••••

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

BELGRADE, SERBIA

Fortresses and Folklore

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Belgrade—where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge—and see the city's many fascinating sights, including Saint Sava—one of the world's largest Orthodox churches.

DISCOVERY Attend an onboard Lecture to learn about the rich history, destinations, and culture of the Balkan states.

Spend your free time exploring the city on your own this afternoon on Knez Mihailova Street—Belgrade's central pedestrian thoroughfare with many lively cafés, shops, and cultural spots.

This evening, you might like to join an Optional Excursion for an authentic Bohemian Dinner in the Quarter of Skadarlija.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO GOLUBAČ

•••••

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

GOLUBAČ-DONJI MILANOVAC. EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR—IRON GATES GORGE

Ancient Artifacts and the Iron Gates

CLASSIC Visit the Fortress of Golubač, one of the best preserved medieval fortresses in Europe. You'll hear about its tumultuous history as a border control defense in the Middle Ages, and a source of conflict between Serbia, the Habsburg Monarchy and the Ottoman Empire.

Enjoy a brief sailing to Donji Milanovac.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to the Mesolithic archaeological site of Lepenski Vir with unique views of the Danube Gorge.

Sail through the spectacular and narrow Iron Gates Gorge—a natural border between Serbia and Romania.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIDIN

•••••



TRADITIONAL TEXTILES IN ARBANASSI



HUNGARIAN 'BUSO'



FORTRESS OF GOLUBAČ

DAY 6
(B,L,D)
VIDIN, BULGARIA

Rocks and Ruins and Balkan Beauty

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join Guided Sightseeing in Vidin, followed by a Guided Tour of Belogradchik. See remarkable rock formations on the western slopes of the Balkan Mountains, sculpted by 200 million years of natural elements.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROUSSE


DAY 7
(B,L,D)
ROUSSE, VELIKO TĀRNOVO & ARBANASSI EXCURSION

Fortresses and Folklore

CLASSIC Join a full-day Guided Tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Tarnovo—with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria (circa 4300 BC), as well as the Bulgarian Revival architecture in the 15th-century town of Arbanassi, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Bulgaria's largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church, OR:

ACTIVE Join a walk through the park with your Avalon Adventure Host.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO OLTENITA


DAY 8
(B)
OLTENITA, ROMANIA (DISEMBARKATION)—BUCHAREST

The Paris of the East

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe—honoring WWI Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square—the scene of the city's 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceaușescu.

Spend some free time exploring on your own to visit shops and museums. See the beautiful homes and churches along Victory Avenue.


DAY 9
(B)
BUCHAREST

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.



CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

 ADD **TRANSYLVANIA** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruises:

The Danube from Germany to the Black Sea (WDOO, see page 206)



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD BUDAPEST WITH  AVALON

Include 1 night accommodation in Brasov, sightseeing, and transfer to ship. See page 268 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Budapest
Cruise WBOQ: 10 days from Budapest to Bucharest
 From \$4,037–\$4,437**

ADD TRANSYLVANIA WITH  AVALON

Include 2 nights accommodation in Brasov and 1 night in Bucharest, sightseeing in Bucharest, visit to Peles Castle and Bran Castle, and transfer from ship. See page 272 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Transylvania.
(Travelers will leave day 8 of cruise WBOB in Oltenita after disembarkation).
Cruise WBOE: 11 days from Budapest to Bucharest
 From \$4,498–\$4,898**

ADD BUDAPEST & TRANSYLVANIA

- Begin your adventure in Budapest and continue in Transylvania
Cruise WBOY: 12 days from Budapest to Bucharest
 From \$4,757–\$5,157**



THE DANUBE FROM THE BLACK SEA TO BUDAPEST

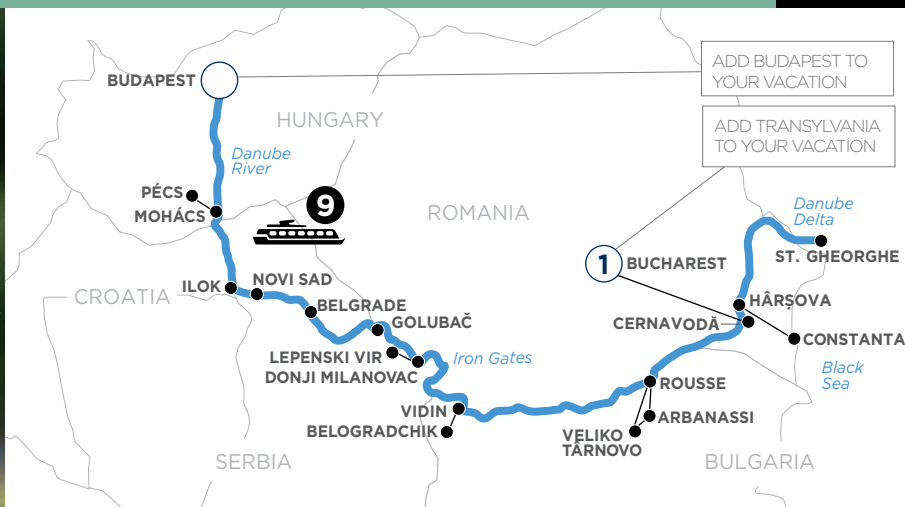
.....

SAIL UPSTREAM FROM THE BLACK SEA
DELTA AS THE DANUBE WEAVES A
TAPESTRY OF TRADITIONS FROM THE
BALKANS TO HUNGARY





PRICED FROM \$4,678[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Join a Guided Tour of Belgrade, where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to the marshland area of Kopački Rit.
- Spend free time strolling through the shops or getting to know local cafés and pubs.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Budapest or Transylvania to your vacation.

CRUISE WOBBS Bucharest to Budapest				US\$	
2021 DEPARTURES		FROM	2021 DEPARTURES		FROM
Apr	25	4678	Aug	29	4678
Jun	6 21	4778	Sep	16	4978
Jul	18	4678	Oct	10	4878

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Illumination, Passion. Port Charges: \$252. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Superior Hotels: Athénée Palace Hilton* (SF) *or similar

†From price based on Apr 25 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,671
D Indigo Deck	\$256	P Royal Deck	\$1,799
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,606	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$3,085

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.

THE DANUBE FROM THE BLACK SEA TO BUDAPEST

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **TRANSYLVANIA** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1

BUCHAREST, ROMANIA

Welcome to Bucharest—The “Paris of the East”

The day is yours to relax and enjoy Bucharest. Spend some free time exploring this fascinating city on your own to discover its trendy shops, cafés, museums, beautiful homes, and churches along Victory Avenue.

•••••

DAY 2

(B,D)

BUCHAREST

Beautiful Boulevards and Bold History

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe—honoring WWI Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square—the scene of the city’s 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceaușescu.

Travel to Cernavoda to board your Avalon Suite Ship® this afternoon.

CERNAVODA (EMBARKATION)

Your Balkan Adventure Begins

Explore your Avalon Suite Ship this evening and enjoy dinner on board.

DISCOVERY After dinner, attend an Onboard Lecture to learn about the Danube Delta.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ST. GHEORGHE

•••••

DAY 3

(B,L,D)

ST. GHEORGHE. EXCURSION TO THE DANUBE DELTA

A River’s Entrance into the Sea

Visit the Adventure Center for today’s activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Join a small-boat Guided Tour of the best preserved of Europe’s deltas—2,200 square miles of rivers, canals, marshes, tree-fringed lakes, and reed islands.

DISCOVERY Enjoy a Special Celebration to mark Kilometer “0”—the end of the Danube River’s 2,845 km journey—from the source in the Black Forest to its delta at the Black Sea.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO HÂRȘOVA

•••••

DAY 4

(B,L,D)

HÂRȘOVA. EXCURSION TO CONSTANTĂ

Romania’s Cultural Legacies

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Constanta, the most important commercial center in Romania, situated on the Black Sea. Visit the Natural History and Archaeological Museum to discover the history of early Romanian cultures.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROUSSE

•••••

DAY 5

(B,L,D)

ROUSSE, BULGARIA. VELIKO TÂRNOVO & ARBANASSI EXCURSION

Fortresses and Fountains in “Little Vienna”

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Bulgaria’s largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church. [OR:](#)

ACTIVE Join a walk through the park with your Avalon Adventure Host.

Sail to Svistov. [OR:](#)

CLASSIC Join a full-day Guided Tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Târnovo—with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria (circa 4300 BC), as well as Bulgarian Revival architecture in the 15th-century town of Arbanassi. Later, join your ship in Svistov.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIDIN

•••••

DAY 6

(B,L,D)

VIDIN

Rocks, Ruins, and Balkan Beauty

Ask about today’s energizing or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

CLASSIC Join Guided Sightseeing in Vidin, followed by a Guided Tour of Belogradchik. See the remarkable rock formations on the slopes of the Balkan Mountains, sculpted by 200 million years of nature’s elements.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DONJI MILANOVAC

•••••

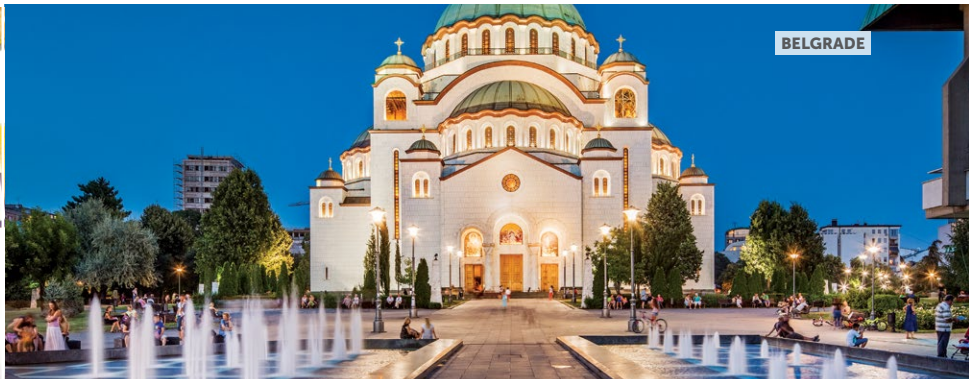
DAY 7

(B,L,D)

DONJI MILANOVAC, SERBIA—IRON GATES GORGE. EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR

Ancient Artifacts and the Iron Gates

Before lunch on board, you’ll sail through the spectacular and narrow Iron Gates Gorge—forming a natural border between Serbia and Romania.



DAY 7
cont.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Lepenski Vir—an important Mesolithic archaeological site chronicling prehistoric cultures, settlements, and art. Marvel at the ancient discoveries and artifacts, as well as the unique views the site affords of the Danube Gorge.

Enjoy a brief sailing to Golubač.

GOLUBAČ

A Formidable Fortress

CLASSIC Visit the Fortress of Golubač, one of the best preserved medieval fortresses in Europe. You'll hear about its tumultuous history as a border control defense in the Middle Ages, and a source of conflict between Serbia, the Habsburg Monarchy and the Ottoman Empire.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BELGRADE

.....

DAY 8
(B,L,D)

BELGRADE

Fortresses and Folklore

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Belgrade—where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge—and see the city's many fascinating sights, including Saint Sava, one of the world's largest Orthodox churches.

You may choose to join an Optional Guided Biking Tour or spend free time in Belgrade exploring Knez Mihailova Street—Belgrade's central pedestrian thoroughfare with many lively cafés, shops, and cultural spots.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NOVI SAD

.....

DAY 9
(B,L,D)

NOVI SAD, SERBIA

A Capital of Culture

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Novi Sad, the second largest town in Serbia. Admire its Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, and ancient fortifications.

Enjoy a brief cruise to Ilok while having lunch onboard.

ILOK, CROATIA

Croatian Heritage and Hilltop Vintages

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Ilok, with its 1,000-year-old winemaking tradition still thriving and its medieval fortress protected for its Croatian cultural heritage.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MOHÁCS

.....

DAY 10
(B,L,D)

MOHÁCS, HUNGARY. EXCURSION TO PÉCS

Underground Tombs and Heavenly Music

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour to nearby Pécs to see its 4th-century Christian underground tombs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with fascinating murals. You'll also enjoy an organ concert on your tour.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BUDAPEST

.....

DAY 11
(B)

BUDAPEST (DISEMBARKATION)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

.....

CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD BUDAPEST AFTER YOUR CRUISE

CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruises:

The Danube from the Black Sea to Germany (WODO, see page 212)

From the Black Sea to the North Sea (WOAB, see page 218)

.....

YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD TRANSYLVANIA WITH **AVALON**

Include 1 night accommodation in Bucharest and 2 nights in Brasov, Bucharest sightseeing, visit to Peles Castle & Bran Castle, and transfer to ship. See page 272 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Transylvania. (travelers will join day 2 of cruise WOBB in Fetesti for embarkation).
Cruise WOBB: 13 days from Bucharest to Budapest
From \$5,398–\$5,698**

ADD BUDAPEST WITH **AVALON**

Include 1 night accommodation in Budapest, sightseeing, and transfer from ship. See page 268 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Budapest
Cruise WOBE: 12 days from Bucharest to Budapest
From \$4,937–\$5,237**

ADD TRANSYLVANIA & BUDAPEST

- Begin your adventure in Transylvania and continue in Budapest
Cruise WOBY: 14 days from Bucharest to Budapest
From \$5,657–\$5,957**

.....

BALKAN ODYSSEY

.....

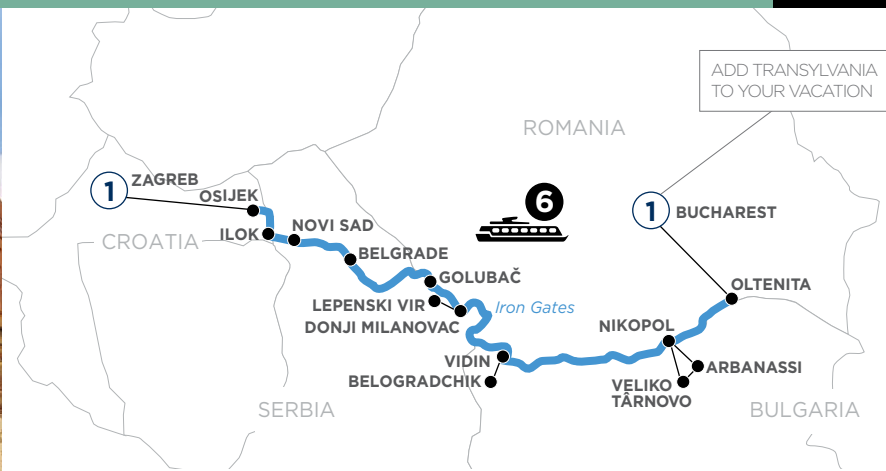
EMBARK ON AN ADVENTURE ON THE
DANUBE RIVER FROM ROMANIA TO
CROATIA FOR AN UNFORGETTABLE
JOURNEY THROUGH TIME AND TRADITION



BUCHAREST



PRICED FROM \$3,278[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Take a Guided Tour through a rich history from Roman times to today in the Croatian capital of Zagreb.
- Join an Optional Excursion for an authentic Bohemian Dinner in the Quarter of Skadarlija
- Spend free time exploring Belgrade's pedestrian thoroughfare of Knez Mihailova Street for its lively cafes and shops.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Transylvania or Croatia to your cruise.

CRUISE WOKY Bucharest to Zagreb				US\$	
2021 DEPARTURES		FROM	2021 DEPARTURES		FROM
Apr	13	3278	Aug	17	3428
May	25	3428	Sep	28	3478
Jul	6	3428			

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Passion. Port Charges: \$168. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Superior Hotels: Bucharest: Athénée Palace Hilton* (SF); Zagreb: Westin* (SF) *or similar

†From price based on Apr 13 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,114
D Indigo Deck	\$171	P Royal Deck	\$1,200
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,071	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,057

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



BALKAN ODYSSEY

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **TRANSYLVANIA** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1

BUCHAREST, ROMANIA

Welcome to Bucharest—The “Paris of the East”

The day is yours to relax and enjoy Bucharest. Spend some free time exploring this fascinating city on your own to discover its trendy shops, cafés, museums, beautiful homes, and churches along Victory Avenue.

.....

DAY 2

(B,D)

BUCHAREST

Beautiful Boulevards and Bold History

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe—honoring WWI Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square—the scene of the city’s 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceausescu.

Travel to Oltenita to board your Avalon Suite Ship® this afternoon.

OLTENITA (EMBARKATION)

Your Balkan Adventure Begins

Explore your Avalon Suite Ship this evening and enjoy a dinner on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NIKOPOL

.....

DAY 3

(B,D)

NIKOPOL, VELIKO TÂRNOVO & ARBANASSI EXCURSION

Cliff Houses and Revival Architecture

CLASSIC Join a full-day Guided Tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Târnovo—with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria (circa 4300 BC), as well as the Bulgarian Revival architecture in the 15th-century town of Arbanassi.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIDIN

.....

DAY 4

(B,L,D)

VIDIN, BULGARIA

Rocks, Ruins, and Beauty in Bulgaria

CLASSIC Join Guided Sightseeing in Vidin, followed by a Guided Tour of Belogradchik. Marvel at the remarkable rock formations on the western slopes of the Balkan Mountains, sculpted by 200 million years of natural elements.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DONJI MILANOVAC

.....

DAY 5

(B,L,D)

IRON GATES GORGE—DONJI MILANOVAC. EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR—GOLUBAČ

Ancient Artifacts and the Iron Gates

Join your Adventure Host for today’s special activities.

Sail through the spectacular and narrow Iron Gates Gorge—a natural border between Serbia and Romania.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Lepenski Vir—an important Mesolithic archaeological site chronicling prehistoric cultures, settlements, and art. Marvel at the ancient discoveries and artifacts, as well as the unique views the site affords of the Danube Gorge.

Enjoy a brief sailing to Golubač.

GOLUBAČ

A Formidable Fortress

CLASSIC Visit the Fortress of Golubač, one of the best-preserved medieval fortresses in Europe. You’ll hear about its tumultuous history as a border control defense in the Middle Ages, and a source of conflict between Serbia, the Habsburg Monarchy and the Ottoman Empire.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BELGRADE

.....



PAINTED EGGS



VINEYARD IN ILOK



ZAGREB

**DAY 6
(B,L,D)**

BELGRADE, SERBIA

Fortresses and Folklore

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Belgrade—where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge—and see the city’s many fascinating sights, including Saint Sava, one of the world’s largest Orthodox churches.

Spend free time in Belgrade exploring Knez Mihailova Street—Belgrade’s central pedestrian thoroughfare with many lively cafés, shops, and cultural spots. Before dinner, attend an Onboard Lecture to learn about the Danube Delta.

This evening, you might like to join an Optional Excursion for an authentic Bohemian Dinner in the Quarter of Skadarlija.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NOVI SAD



**DAY 7
(B,L,D)**

NOVI SAD

A Capital of Culture

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Novi Sad, the second largest town in Serbia. Admire its Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, and ancient fortifications.

Enjoy a brief cruise to Ilok while having lunch on board.

ILOK, CROATIA

Croatian Heritage and Hilltop Vintages

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Ilok, with its 1,000-year-old winemaking tradition still thriving and its medieval fortress protected for its Croatian cultural heritage.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO OSIJEK



**DAY 8
(B)**

OSIJEK (DISEMBARKATION)—ZAGREB

A Night in Zagreb

Disembark your ship this morning and travel to Zagreb.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the Croatian capital city of Zagreb and discover its rich history dating from the Roman times to the present day.

Spend some free time exploring this fascinating city on your own to discover its Austro-Hungarian architecture. Do not miss pedestrian-friendly Tkalčićeva Street, lined with outdoor cafes.



**DAY 9
(B)**

ZAGREB

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD TRANSYLVANIA WITH AVALON

Include 1 night accommodation in Bucharest and 2 nights in Brasov, Bucharest sightseeing, visit to Peles Castle & Bran Castle, and transfer to ship. See page 272 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Transylvania. (travelers will join day 2 of cruise WOKY in Oltenita for embarkation).

Cruise WOKQ: 11 days from Bucharest to Budapest
From \$4,227–\$4,427**

ADD A TOUR WITH GLOBUS

A Taste of Croatia. See page 280 for details



THE DANUBE FROM CROATIA TO THE BLACK SEA

.....

FOLLOW THE DANUBE THROUGH THE
BEAUTY AND HISTORY OF FOUR BALKAN
STATES FROM CROATIA TO ROMANIA



GOLUBAČ FORTRESS



PRICED FROM \$3,278[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Explore the history of early Romanian culture on the Black Sea with a Guided Tour of Constanta.
- Join an Optional Excursion for an authentic Bohemian Dinner.
- Spend free time with a stroll along Bucharest's Victory Avenue to find inviting shops, cafes, churches, and museums.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Transylvania to your cruise.

CRUISE WKOY Zagreb to Bucharest				US\$	
2021 DEPARTURES		FROM	2021 DEPARTURES		FROM
Apr	19	3278	Aug	23	3428
May	31	3428	Oct	4	3478
Jul	12	3428			

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Passion. Port Charges: \$168. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Superior Hotels: Bucharest: Athénée Palace Hilton* (SF); Zagreb: Westin* (SF) *or similar

†From price based on Apr 19 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,114
D Indigo Deck	\$171	P Royal Deck	\$1,200
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,071	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,057

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



THE DANUBE FROM CROATIA TO THE BLACK SEA

DAY 1

ZAGREB, CROATIA

Welcome to Croatia!

The day is yours to relax and enjoy Zagreb. Spend some free time exploring this fascinating city on your own to discover its Austro-Hungarian architecture. Do not miss pedestrian-friendly Tkalčićeva Street, lined with outdoor cafes.



DAY 2 (B,D)

ZAGREB

Roman History in the Croatian Capital

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the Croatian capital city of Zagreb and discover its rich history dating from the Roman times to the present day.

Travel to Osijek to board your Avalon Suite Ship® this afternoon.

OSIJEK (EMBARKATION)

Your Balkan Adventure Begins

Explore your Avalon Suite Ship this evening and enjoy a dinner on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE BELGRADE



DAY 3 (B,L,D)

BELGRADE, SERBIA

Fortresses and Folklore

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Belgrade—where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge—and see the city's many fascinating sights, including Saint Sava, one of the world's largest Orthodox churches.

Spend free time in Belgrade exploring Knez Mihailova Street—Belgrade's central pedestrian thoroughfare with many lively cafés, shops, and cultural spots. Before dinner, attend an onboard Lecture to learn about the Danube Delta.

This evening, you might like to join an Optional Excursion for an authentic Bohemian Dinner in the Quarter of Skadarlija.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO GOLUBAČ



DAY 4 (B,L,D)

GOLUBAČ—DONJI MILANOVAČ. EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR—IRON GATES GORGE

A Formidable Fortress

CLASSIC Visit the Fortress of Golubač, one of the best-preserved medieval fortresses in Europe. You'll hear about its tumultuous history as a border control defense in the Middle Ages, and a source of conflict between Serbia, the Habsburg Monarchy and the Ottoman Empire.

Enjoy a brief sailing to Donji Milanovac.

DONJI MILANOVAČ

Prehistoric Stones and Iron Gates Gorge

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Lepenski Vir—an important Mesolithic archaeological site chronicling prehistoric cultures, settlements, and art. Marvel at the ancient discoveries and artifacts, as well as the unique views the site affords of the Danube Gorge.

Sail through the spectacular and narrow Iron Gates Gorge—a natural border between Serbia and Romania.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIDIN



DAY 5 (B,L,D)

VIDIN, BULGARIA

Rocks, Ruins, and Beauty in Bulgaria

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join Guided Sightseeing in Vidin, followed by a Guided Tour of Belogradchik. Marvel at the remarkable rock formations on the western slopes of the Balkan Mountains, sculpted by 200 million years of natural elements.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROUSSE





DANUBE DELTA



IRON GATES



ZAGREB

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

ROUSSE, VELIKO TÂRNOVO & ARBANASSI EXCURSION
Cliff Houses and Revival Architecture

CLASSIC Join a full-day Guided Tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Târnovo—with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria (circa 4300 BC), as well as the Bulgarian Revival architecture in the 15th-century town of Arbanassi, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Bulgaria's largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church, OR:

ACTIVE Join a walk through the park with your Avalon Adventure Host.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CONSTANTA



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

CONSTANTA, ROMANIA
Natural History at Black Sea

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

Enjoy a leisurely sailing morning.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Constanta, the most important commercial center in Romania, situated on the Black Sea. Visit the Natural History and Archeological Museum to discover the history of early Romanian cultures.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CERNAVODA



DAY 8
(B)

CERNAVODA, ROMANIA (DISEMBARKATION)–BUCHAREST

A Night in Bucharest—the “Paris of the East”

Disembark your ship this morning and travel to Bucharest.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe—honoring WWI Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square—the scene of the city's 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceausescu.

Spend some free time exploring this fascinating city on your own to discover its trendy shops, cafés, museums, beautiful homes, and churches along Victory Avenue.



DAY 9
(B)


BUCHAREST

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.



CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY
ADD **TRANSYLVANIA** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD TRANSYLVANIA WITH  AVALON
Include 2 nights accommodation in Brasov and 1 night in Bucharest, sightseeing in Bucharest, visit to Peles Castle and Bran Castle, and transfer from ship. See page 272 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Transylvania. (*Travelers will leave day 8 of cruise WKOY in Cernavoda after disembarkation.*)
Cruise WKOE: 11 days from Zagreb to Bucharest
From \$4,227–\$4,427**

ADD A TOUR WITH GLOBUS
A Taste of Croatia. See page 280 for details



**Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.

ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE RHÔNE

.....

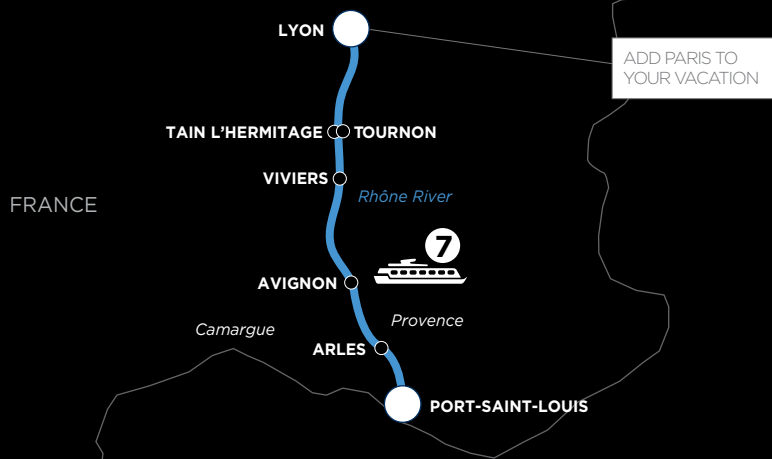
FROM THE RHÔNE DELTA OF SOUTHERN
FRANCE TO THE CULINARY CROWN OF
LYON, EXPERIENCE A FEAST FOR THE
MIND, BODY, AND SPIRIT



ACTIVE ● DISCOVERY



PRICED FROM \$3,849[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **ACTIVE** Join a Guided Hike through to see the flora and fauna of the protected nature reserve of Camargue Regional Nature Park.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to the natural salt marsh at Salin d'Aigues-Mortes.
- Take a leisurely stroll or bike ride to discover the tree-lined streets and leafy squares in Avignon.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Paris to your cruise.

CRUISE WLY Port St. Louis to Lyon				US\$	CRUISE WYL Lyon to Port St. Louis				US\$
2021 DEPARTURES				FROM	2021 DEPARTURES				FROM
May	25			3899	Jun	1			3849
Jul	6			3849	Jul	13			3849
Aug	17			3849	Aug	24			3999
Sep	28			3999	Oct	5			3899

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Poetry II. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Please Note: WLY: Gateway city for arrivals is Marseille; WYL: Gateway city for departures is Marseille.

†From price based on Jun 1 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE RHÔNE

DAY 1
(D)

PORT-SAINT-LOUIS, FRANCE (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to France. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Marseille must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN PORT-SAINT-LOUIS

.....

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

PORT-SAINT-LOUIS

Oysters and Flamingos in the Rhône Delta

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE Take a Guided Bike Ride through the Camargue Natural Park with an eye out for more than 400 bird species—including pink flamingos—along the trails of the Mediterranean's Rhône delta, OR:

DISCOVERY Enjoy a taste of local life with a visit to an oyster farm in the Camargue Nature Park on a Guided Tour, and enjoy an oyster tasting and learn how this delicacy is farmed, OR:

CLASSIC Visit one of France's most popular and pristine nature reserves on this memorable visit to a traditional black bull ranch in Camargue Regional Nature Park!

Cruise to Arles to prepare for tomorrow's exciting activities.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ARLES

.....

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

ARLES

A Master Painter and a Matador in Provence

ACTIVE Experience the legends of Val d'Enfer with a Guided Hike; an area taking its name from the unique white limestone rock formations. The excursion includes an unforgettable audio/video experience of light, images, and music at the Carrières de Lumières, OR:

DISCOVERY Attend a Painting Workshop to learn techniques of Vincent van Gogh. Create your own painting in the style of the legendary artist, OR:

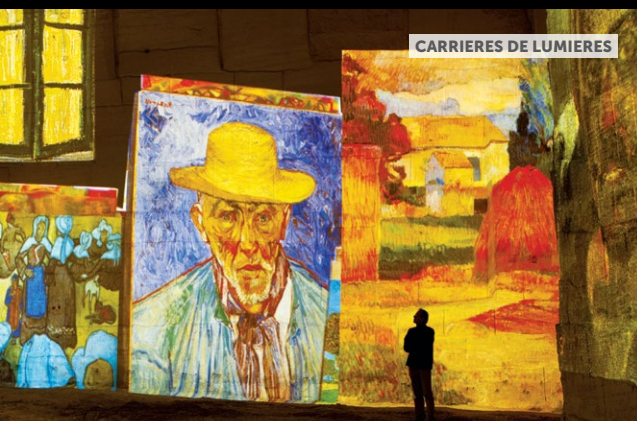
CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Arles to get to know this charming town, including a visit with a local bullfighter to learn about the secrets and traditions handed down through generations.

This afternoon, enjoy free time to shop, stroll, or just relax in a lovely park along Arles' Boulevard des Lices.

Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

EVENING CRUISE TO AVIGNON

.....



CARRIERES DE LUMIERES



CAMARGUE NATIONAL PARK


DAY 4
(B,L,D)

AVIGNON

Bike Pedals, Papal Palaces, and Perfumes in Provence

ACTIVE Join a leisurely Guided E-Bike Ride through Gard region; after all, no need to pedal on the way back, **OR**:

DISCOVERY Visit an authentic Provencal farmhouse for a delightful experience to fill your senses as you see how essential oils are created, **OR**:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Avignon, including a visit to the world's largest gothic fortress—the 14th-century Palace of the Popes. Also, explore Les Halles' covered market.

This afternoon, you may choose to join a Guided Optional Tour of the famed wine cellars of Châteauneuf-du-Pape for a wine tasting or you may opt for a Guided Optional Excursion on a kayak through the waters of Pont du Gard—the highest of all elevated Roman aqueducts.

You may choose to spend free time to explore Avignon—known as the heart of Provence. Take a leisurely stroll or a bike ride through the tree-lined streets and leafy squares within Avignon's medieval walls.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AVIGNON

.....

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

VIVIERS—LOCK BOLLÈNE

River-Gorge Kayaks, Underground Wines, and Ghost Stories

Sail through the soaring walls of the Lock Bollène on your way to Viviers.

ACTIVE Immerse yourself in the scenery with a Guided Kayak Trip in the Gorges de l'Ardèche in the spectacular canyons of this Rhône tributary, **OR**:

ACTIVE Find inspiration from the amazing landscape of the region with a Guided Hike through the Natural Reserve of Cirque d'Estre, **OR**:

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Excursion for a surprising underground wine tasting—under the direction of an expert Speleologist (cave guide) and an oenologist (wine-making expert), **OR**:

CLASSIC Visit the awe-inspiring water facility at Bollène with a Power Plant Tour of this immense lock along the Rhône.

DISCOVERY For a different perspective on the town, join us on a nighttime Guided Tour of Viviers discovering the legends, tales and ghost stories of this enchanting town.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO TOURNON/TAIN L'HERMITAGE

.....



DAY 6
(B, L, D)

TOURNON/TAIN L'HERMITAGE

Chocolatiers and Railway Engineers

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE For a unique experience and panoramic views, join a Guided Excursion this morning on a rail-bike along the descent of the Gorges du Doux, **OR**:

ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike in the picturesque vineyards surrounding the twin cities of Tournon and Tain-l'Hermitage, **OR**:

DISCOVERY Have a true "chocolate experience" with a tour of the Valrhona Chocolate Factory and Museum, **OR**:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Tournon—twin city to Tain-l'Hermitage and one of France's oldest medieval cities. You'll see its imposing 16th-century castle.

DISCOVERY Join a Cooking Demonstration and learn how to prepare a Lyonnaise treat while sailing to Lyon.

LYON

An Evening Drive through the Heart of Lyon

DISCOVERY Get an entirely different perspective of Lyon on this relaxing evening drive around the illuminated city. Experience the heart of the city in the magical Presqu'île district, admire the grand architecture of the historic buildings lining Place des Terreaux, see monumental Bartholdi Fountain, and more!

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LYON



DAY 7
(B, L, D)

LYON

A Festival of Colors, Aromas, and Tastes

ACTIVE Take a Guided Urban Hiking through Lyon's secret passageways (Traboules) for a glimpse into the city's 19th-century silk trade, **OR**:

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Culinary Walk through Lyon to discover architecture and local specialties in a festival of colors, aromas and taste—exclusive for Avalon guests, **OR**:

DISCOVERY Join our Cooking Class to learn to make your own Lyonnaise specialty.

This afternoon, you might take an off-the-beaten-path Guided Optional Tour (Avalon exclusive) through private and public terraces for panoramic views of Lyon, starting on the roof of the Basilica de Fourvière.

This evening, enjoy Lyon's vibrant nightlife on your own after a gala farewell dinner on board.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LYON





DAY 8
(B)

LYON (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD PARIS AFTER YOUR CRUISE

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WYL—LYON TO PORT-SAINT-LOUIS

Day 1, Lyon (Embarkation); Day 2, Lyon; Day 3, Tain-l'Hermitage/Tournon—Viviers; Day 4, Viviers—Avignon; Day 5, Avignon; Day 6, Arles; Day 7, Port-Saint-Louis; Day 8, Port-Saint-Louis (Disembarkation), your cruise ends this morning.

Add Paris to your cruise.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD PARIS WITH AVALON

Include 2 nights accommodation in Paris, sightseeing, and transfer to or from ship. See page 271 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Paris
Cruise WLYE: 10 days from Port-Saint-Louis to Paris
From \$4,748—\$4,898**
- Begin your adventure in Paris
Cruise WYLQ: 10 days from Paris to Port-Saint-Louis
From \$4,748—\$4,898**



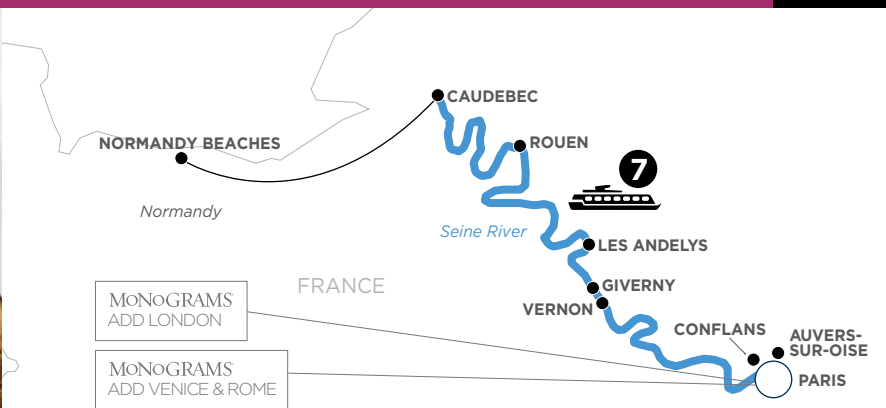
PARIS TO NORMANDY

ARTISTIC INSPIRATION AND INSPIRING
HEROES FROM THE CITY OF LIGHT TO
THE WHITE CLIFFS OF NORMANDY





PRICED FROM \$3,299[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **ACTIVE** In Les Andelys, hike up to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard—historic home of King Richard the Lionheart.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to the home of French kings, such as Louis XIV, at the Palace of Versailles.
- Stroll the romantic streets of Paris and the café society haunts of Picasso, Fitzgerald, and Hemingway.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding London or Venice & Rome to your cruise.

CRUISE WPP Paris to Paris							US\$		
2021 DEPARTURES				FROM	2021 DEPARTURES			FROM	
Mar	30			3299	Aug	3	10	31	3799-4099
Apr	6	13	20	3299-3749	Sep	7	14	21	4099
May	4	11	18	3999	Oct	12	19	26	3599-3799
Jun	8*	15	22	3899-3999	Nov	2			3399
Jul	20	27		3799					

*Special Interest Cruise: WWII Remembrance & History Jun 8
 Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Tapestry II. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on Apr 6 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,299
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.

PARIS TO NORMANDY

DAY 1
(D)

PARIS, FRANCE (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to France. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding

■ Flights into Paris must arrive by 2:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day is free to explore the world's most romantic city before starting your cruise on the Seine. Get acquainted with the City of Light today with some shopping, strolling, or with a croissant and café au lait to watch the world go by amid the Parisian cityscape.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VERNON

.....

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

VERNON

Monet's Muses, Castle Courtyards, and Crêpes du Jour

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Giverny, home and inspiration of the master impressionist painter Claude Monet. Walk the grounds and see Monet's charming residence, and the flower and water gardens captured in his masterpieces, [OR](#):

CLASSIC Join a Guided Visit to Bizy Castle—called "Normandy's Versailles" for its magnificent courtyard, water garden, and stables.

DISCOVERY While sailing, enjoy a traditional French luncheon of authentic French crêpes, followed by a Pastry Demonstration.

This afternoon, enjoy a beautiful cruise to the picturesque town of Les Andelys.

LES ANDELYS

Serenity on the Seine

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Les Andelys—one of France's most picturesque spots on the Seine, [OR](#):

ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard—historic home of King Richard the Lionheart.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CAUDEBEC

.....

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

CAUDEBEC

Ancient Abbeys Along the Seine

CLASSIC Take a Guided Trip along the Normandy Abbeys Route—where more than 100 medieval Benedictine and Augustine abbeys and churches were built along the Seine.

This afternoon you may choose a Guided Optional Excursion to the old seaside town of Honfleur.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN CAUDEBEC

.....

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

CAUDEBEC. EXCURSION TO NORMANDY

Heroic Bravery and French Farming Traditions

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Normandy's WWII landing beaches, visit significant U.S. sites, including Omaha Beach, the Pointe du Hoc monument, and the American Cemetery, [OR](#):

CLASSIC Take a full-day Guided Tour of the British and Canadian commemorative sites, including the British cemetery, Pegasus Memorial, the seaside town of Arromanches, the Juno Beach Center, and the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian War Cemetery, [OR](#):

CLASSIC Join "A Taste of Normandy" Guided Tour for an in-depth look at this rich agricultural region. See the famous Bayeux Tapestry, visit the beautiful village of Beuvron en Auge, and taste Calvados at a local distillery.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

EVENING CRUISE TO ROUEN

.....

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

ROUEN

The Cathedral of Our Lady and a Heroine for France

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Rouen—site of Saint Joan of Arc's martyrdom—and see the medieval quarter with its 16th-century Astronomical Clock, and Notre-Dame Cathedral, [OR](#):

ACTIVE Take a Guided Bike Tour to discover and explore the most famous monuments and the lesser known hidden gems of Rouen on two wheels.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CONFLANS

.....



CROISSANTS



AMERICAN CEMETERY



LES ANDELYS

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

CONFLANS

The Footsteps of Van Gogh, Bonaparte, and Louis XIV

- CLASSIC** Join a Guided Visit to Auvers-sur-Oise, home and resting place of Vincent van Gogh, OR:
- CLASSIC** Take a Guided Tour of the opulent Château de Malmaison—home of Napoléon Bonaparte and his wife Josephine.

Perhaps, join a Guided Optional Excursion to the Palace of Versailles—home to a succession of French kings.

EVENING CRUISE TO PARIS



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

PARIS

Cafés, Cathedrals, and Canvases in the City of Light

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

- CLASSIC** Discover the ancient heart of Paris on a captivating Guided Walk featuring the Palais-Royal, Louvre pyramid, ancient sites on Île de la Cité, the Left Bank, bustling Latin Quarter, and more, OR:
- CLASSIC** Join a Guided City Tour, that shows you the iconic sites of Paris, such as the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, Opéra Garnier, and the famous Champs-Élysées.

Stroll through Paris on your own, or linger over wine in a literary café on the Left Bank.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN PARIS



DAY 8
(B)

PARIS (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD LONDON OR VENICE & ROME AFTER YOUR CRUISE

CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruise:

Grand France (WPL, see page 158)



***SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES**



Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A **WWII Remembrance & History cruise** is available to help you delve deeper into what you're passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD LONDON WITH MoNoGRAMS

Include 3 nights accommodation in London, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 273 for details.

- Continue your adventure in London
Cruise WPP1: 11 days from Paris to London
From \$4,196–\$5,196**

ADD VENICE & ROME WITH MoNoGRAMS

Include 3 nights accommodation in Venice and 3 nights in Rome, sightseeing, a flight from Paris to Venice, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts. See page 276 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Venice & Rome
Cruise WPP2: 14 days from Paris to Rome
From \$5,394–\$6,752**

ADD A TOUR WITH GLOBUS

Britain Sampler. See page 281 for details.



BURGUNDY & PROVENCE

DISCOVER CELEBRATED CULINARY
DESTINATIONS FROM THE CAFÉS OF
PARIS TO THE VINEYARDS OF THE
SAÔNE AND RHÔNE RIVERS



VIVIERS



PRICED FROM \$4,098[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Take a Guided City Tour of Paris to see the iconic sights in the City of Light.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Marseille, Nice & Barcelona, Aix-en-Provence & Nice, London, Venice & Rome to your vacation.

CRUISE WJLQ Paris to Port Saint Louis			US\$	CRUISE WLJE Port Saint Louis to Paris			US\$
2021 DEPARTURES			FROM	2021 DEPARTURES			FROM
Apr	4*	18	4298-4398	Mar	30		4098
May	2	16	4698-4798	Apr	13	27	4398-4498
Jun	13	27	4748	May	11		4698
Jul	25		4748	Jun	8	22	4748
Aug	8		4748	Jul	20		4748
Sep	5	19	4898	Aug	3	31	4748-4898
Oct	17*	31*	4298-4448	Sep	14		4898
				Oct	12	26*	4348-4698

*Special Interest Cruises: Culinary Apr 4; Wine Appreciation Oct 17 & Oct 26 & Oct 31
 Cruise Only option available for above departures from \$3,199 (based on Mar 30 departure).
 Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Poetry II. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Superior Hotels: Paris Hotel du Collectionneur Arc de Triomphe* (D) *or similar

Please Note: WJLQ: Gateway city for departures is Marseille; WLJE: Gateway city for arrivals is Marseille.

†From price based on Mar 30 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



BURGUNDY & PROVENCE

DAY 1

PARIS, FRANCE

Bienvenue en France!

Take free time today to fall in love with the world's most romantic city. Get inspired by its architectural icons, exquisite cuisine, chic boutiques, and priceless artistic treasures.



DAY 2

(B)

PARIS

Cafés, Cathedrals, and Canvases in the City of Light

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Tour that shows the iconic sites of Paris, such as the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, Opéra Garnier, and the famous Champs-Élysées.

Spend your free time strolling through the Champs-Élysées for café au lait and croissants, see the exhibits at the Louvre, or visit Montmartre's Basilica of the Sacré Cœur. Consider browsing Paris' classic shopping avenues and literary cafés for a true Parisian experience, or have your portrait sketched by a Parisian artist in the square at Place du Tertre.



DAY 3

(B,D)

DIJON—BEAUNE—ST. JEAN DE LOSNE (EMBARKATION)

Take a High-Speed Train from Paris to Dijon, to drive on to Beaune.

CLASSIC Visit the Hôtel-Dieu Charity Hospital in Beaune, built in 1443, today home of Van der Weyden's painting of the Last Judgment and one of France's architectural highlights.

This afternoon, travel to St. Jean de Losne to board your Suite Ship®.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MÂCON



DAY 4

(B,L,D)

MÂCON

Wine and Cheese on the Stunning Saône

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

Enjoy leisurely cruising en route to Mâcon along the majestic Saône River. Consider a Guided Optional Excursion to a Chardonnay wine cellar or to the Castle of Cormatin.

DISCOVERY Later, enjoy a delicious Cheese Tasting on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN TRÉVOUX





FRENCH BAKERY



BEAUJOLAIS WINE



PARIS

DAY 5
(B,L,D)
LYON

La Vie En Rose in Lyon

Sail for lovely Lyon this morning.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour to survey Lyon from Fourvière Hill with its numerous churches. You'll also explore the Old Town with its maze of medieval alleyways, and the lively cafés, monuments, and famed fountain of Place des Terreaux.

Spend free time biking through Lyon's town squares, over bridges, and along the banks where the Rhône and Saône rivers meet.

DISCOVERY Be our guest for a WWII & French Resistance your lecture on board your ship.

Later enjoy live entertainment after dinner.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LYON

•••••

DAY 6
(B,L,D)
LYON

Adventures in Food and Wine

DISCOVERY Join a Culinary Walk through the city to discover why Lyon is known as the gastronomic capital of France.

The rest of your day is free to explore, relax, or shop in France's third largest city. Take a bike from the ship and explore local produce markets and parks, or take a leisurely tour of the city's more than 100 murals.

EVENING CRUISE TO TOURNON

•••••

DAY 7
(B,L,D)
TOURNON

A Rendezvous with Castle Views and Vineyards

CLASSIC Take a morning Guided Walking Tour to explore Tournon—one of France's oldest medieval cities. See its 16th-century castle, and Roman ruins between the Rhône River and the granite slopes of the Hermitage.

Enjoy a leisurely sail to Viviers after lunch.

VIVIERS

World History in a Charming French Country Village

CLASSIC Explore the pale-stone buildings of Viviers on a late afternoon Guided Walking Tour of this charming village. You'll see its Romanesque cathedral and Old Town with a mix of historical Christian, Roman, and medieval influences.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AVIGNON

•••••



AVIGNON



ARLES



DAY 8
(B,L,D)

AVIGNON

The City of Popes in Picturesque Provence

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the fortress city of Avignon—with its ramparts encircling the city—and a visit to the amazing Palace of the Popes.

Guided Optional Excursions include a visit to the ancient Roman aqueduct of Pont du Gard, or a trip to the famed wine cellars of Châteauneuf-du-Pape for a true taste of the Rhône wine region. Explore Avignon on your own for the city's art and culture, theatre, and museums. Be sure to snap photos of the captivating countryside, historic monuments, and the medieval Pont Saint-Bénézet. Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

EVENING CRUISE TO ARLES



DAY 9
(B,L,D)

ARLES

Inspiring Sights and Avant-Garde Lights

ACTIVE Grab a Nord walking stick for a hike with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Walking Tour of Arles—the captivating city of the Provence region. You'll visit the Roman Amphitheater in this visually stunning city, OR:

DISCOVERY Attend a Painting Workshop to learn techniques of Vincent van Gogh. Create your own painting in the style of the legendary artist.

Consider a Guided Optional Excursion to the Carrières de Lumières (Cathedral of Images) a truly unique experience of art, sound, and light in the old quarries of Val d'Enfer. Take free time to stop in Le Café Van Gogh for a glass of wine.

EVENING CRUISE TO PORT-SAINT-LOUIS



DAY 10
(B)

PORT-SAINT-LOUIS (DISEMBARKATION)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

■ Flights should not leave Marseille airport before 10 am.



CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **MARSEILLE, AIX-EN-PROVENCE & NICE**,
OR **NICE & BARCELONA** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruises:

Grand France (WPL, see page 158)

Rhine and Rhône Revealed (WAL, see page 164)



REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WLJE—PORT-SAINT-LOUIS TO PARIS

Day 1, Port-Saint-Louis (Embarkation); Day 2, Arles; Day 3, Avignon; Day 4, Viviers; Day 5, Tournon-Vienne; Day 6, Lyon; Day 7, Tournus-St. Jean de Losne; Day 8, St. Jean de Losne (Disembarkation)—Beaune-Dijon-Paris; Day 9, Paris; Day 10, Paris, your vacation ends this morning.

Add Marseille, London, Venice & Rome to your cruise.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.



***SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES**



Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail?

Wine Appreciation cruises and a **Culinary cruise** are available to help you delve deeper into

what you're passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.





FARMERS MARKET



ADD MARSEILLE TO YOUR CRUISE YOURWAY

YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD MARSEILLE WITH AVALON

Include 1 night accommodation in Marseille, sightseeing, and transfer to or from ship. See page 269 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Marseille
Cruise WJLY: 11 days from Paris to Marseille
From \$4,587–\$5,187**
- Begin your adventure in Marseille
Cruise WLJY Reverse Course: 11 days from Marseille to Paris
From \$4,387–\$5,187**

ADD LONDON WITH MONOGRAMS

Include 3 nights accommodation, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 273 for details.

- Continue your adventure in London
Cruise WLJ3 Reverse Course: 13 days from Port-Saint-Louis to London
From \$4,995–\$5,959**

ADD MARSEILLE & LONDON

- Begin your adventure in Marseille and continue in London
Cruise WLJ1 Reverse Course: 14 days from Marseille to London
From \$5,284–\$6,248**

ADD AIX-EN-PROVENCE & NICE WITH MONOGRAMS

Include 2 nights accommodation in Aix-en-Provence and 2 nights in Nice, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts. See page 275 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Aix-en-Provence and Nice
Cruise WJL1: 14 days from Paris to Nice
From \$5,647–\$6,507**

ADD VENICE & ROME WITH MONOGRAMS

Include 3 nights accommodation in Venice and 3 nights in Rome, sightseeing, a flight from Paris to Venice, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts. See page 276 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Venice and Rome
Cruise WLJ4 Reverse Course: 16 days from Port-Saint-Louis to Rome
From \$6,561–\$7,530**

ADD MARSEILLE AND VENICE & ROME

- Begin your adventure in Marseille and continue in Venice and Rome
Cruise WLJ2 Reverse Course: 17 days from Marseille to Rome
From \$6,850–\$7,819**

ADD NICE & BARCELONA WITH MONOGRAMS

Include 2 nights accommodation in Nice and 3 nights in Barcelona, sightseeing, a flight from Nice to Barcelona, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts. See page 275 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Nice and Barcelona
Cruise WJL2: 15 days from Paris to Barcelona
From \$6,179–\$6,987**

**Cruise options without Paris are available.
For full itinerary details, visit our website.**

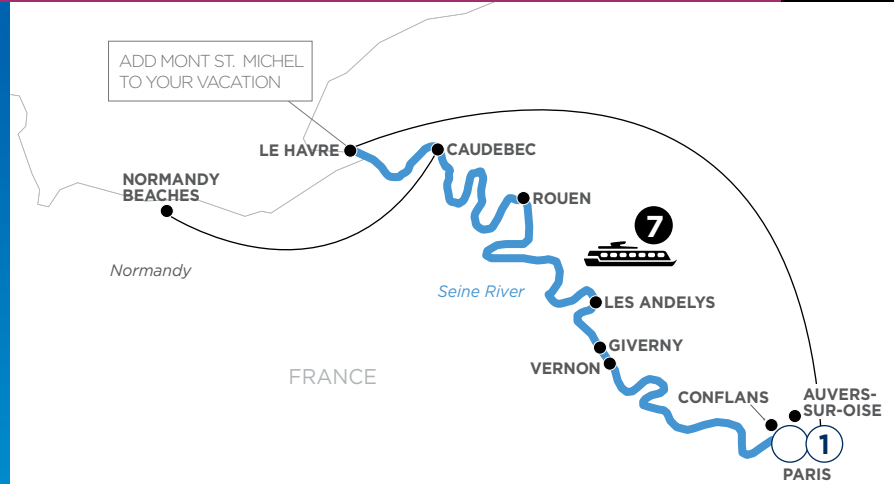
REFLECTIONS ON THE SEINE

.....

EXPERIENCE THE INSPIRATION OF THE
MASTERS, THE FOOTSTEPS OF HEROES,
AND THE ROMANCE OF LA VIE EN ROSE

OMAHA BEACH

PRICED FROM \$4,119⁺



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Take a Guided Tour of Giverny, home and inspiration of Claude Monet, whose water gardens are captured in his impressionist masterpieces.
- Visit the spot where the Seine meets the English Channel in Honfleur.
- Stroll through Parisian restaurants and the historic haunts of literary and artistic legends.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Mont St. Michel to your cruise.

CRUISE WPHP Paris to Paris				US\$	CRUISE WHPH Paris to Paris				US\$
2021 DEPARTURES				FROM	2021 DEPARTURES				FROM
May	25			4319	May	31			4319
Jul	6			4119	Jul	12			4119
Aug	17			4119	Aug	23			4119
Sep	28			4319	Oct	4			4219

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Tapestry II. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Superior Hotels: Le Meridien Etoile* (SF) *or similar

†From price based on Jul 6 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,129	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.

REFLECTIONS ON THE SEINE

DAY 1 (D)

PARIS, FRANCE (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to France. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Paris must arrive by 2:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day is free to explore the world's most romantic city before embarking on your cruise on the Seine. Get acquainted with the City of Light today with some shopping, strolling, or with a croissant and café au lait to watch the world go by amid the Parisian cityscape.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN PARIS

•••••

DAY 2 (B,L,D)

PARIS

Cafés, Cathedrals, and Canvases in the City of Light

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Discover the ancient heart of Paris on a captivating Guided Walk featuring the Palais-Royal, Louvre pyramid, ancient sites on Île de la Cité, the Left Bank, bustling Latin Quarter, and more, **OR**:

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Tour, that shows you the iconic sites of Paris, such as the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, Opéra Garnier, and the famous Champs-Élysées.

Spend free time window shopping on the Champs-Élysées or visiting the Louvre Museum. Consider a Guided Optional Excursion to the Palace of Versailles—home to a succession of French Kings, including Louis XIV.

EVENING CRUISE TO CONFLANS

•••••

DAY 3 (B,L,D)

CONFLANS

The Footsteps of Van Gogh and Bonaparte

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Auvers-sur-Oise, and walk in the footsteps of Vincent van Gogh, who lived, worked, and is buried here. See the landscapes and village scenes captured in his paintings, **OR**:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the opulent Château de Malmaison—home of Napoléon Bonaparte and his wife Josephine.

Enjoy an afternoon sailing to Vernon.

This evening, enjoy onboard live entertainment after dinner.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VERNON

•••••

DAY 4 (B,L,D)

VERNON

Monet's Muses, Castle Courtyards, and Crêpes du Jour

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Giverny, home and inspiration of the master impressionist painter Claude Monet. Walk the grounds and see Monet's charming residence, and the flower and water gardens captured in his masterpieces, **OR**:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Visit to Bizy Castle—"Normandy's Versailles"—with its magnificent courtyard, water garden, and stables.

DISCOVERY While sailing, enjoy a traditional French luncheon of authentic French crêpes, followed by a Pastry Demonstration.

This afternoon, enjoy a beautiful cruise to the picturesque town of Les Andelys.

LES ANDELYS

Serenity on the Seine

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Les Andelys—one of France's most picturesque spots on the Seine. Visit the Saint Sauveur's Church of Le Petit Andely, **OR**:

ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard—historic home of King Richard the Lionheart and a masterpiece of medieval military architecture.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship

EVENING CRUISE TO ROUEN

•••••

DAY 5 (B,L,D)

ROUEN

The Cathedral of Our Lady and a Heroine for France

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Rouen—site of Saint Joan of Arc's martyrdom—and see the medieval quarter with its 16th-century Astronomical Clock, and Notre-Dame Cathedral, **OR**:

ACTIVE Take a Guided Bike Tour to discover and explore the most famous monuments and the lesser known hidden gems of Rouen on two wheels.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ROUEN

•••••



**DAY 6
(B,L,D)**

CAUDEBEC. EXCURSION TO NORMANDY

Heroic Bravery and French Farming Traditions

CLASSIC Join a Guided Visit to the WWII landing beaches of Normandy. Take a full-day tour of significant U.S. sites, including Omaha Beach, the Pointe du Hoc monument, and the American Cemetery. OR:

CLASSIC Take a full-day Guided Tour of the British and Canadian commemorative sites, including the British cemetery, Pegasus Memorial, the seaside town of Arromanches, the Juno Beach Center, and the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian War Cemetery. OR:

CLASSIC Join "A Taste of Normandy" Guided Tour for an in-depth look at this rich agricultural region. See the famous Bayeux Tapestry, visit the beautiful village of Beuvron en Auge and taste Calvados apple brandy at a local distillery.

Rejoin your ship in Le Havre after your excursion.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LE HAVRE



**DAY 7
(B,L,D)**

LE HAVRE

Where the Seine meets the English Channel

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Le Havre and discover the modern architecture of its city center, rebuilt by Auguste Perret and part of the World Heritage of Humanity.

This afternoon, you may choose a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the old seaside town of Honfleur. With its 16th- to 18th-century townhouses, half-timber houses, and cobbled streets, Honfleur inspired the works of master artists Monet and Boudin.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LE HAVRE



**DAY 8
(B)**

LE HAVRE (DISEMBARKATION)—PARIS

Au Revoir, River Seine. Bonjour, Paris!

Bid farewell to your ship's crew and take a transfer to Paris. Take time to linger in a sidewalk café, shop for mementos, or take photographs of the city's picturesque bridges.



**DAY 9
(B)**

PARIS

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.



CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **MONT ST. MICHEL** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WHPP—PARIS TO PARIS

Day 1, Paris; Day 2, Paris, transfer to Le Havre (Embarkation); Day 3, Le Havre; Day 4, Caudebec. Excursions to Normandy; Day 5, Rouen; Day 6, Les Andelys–Vernon; Day 7, Conflans–Paris; Day 8, Paris; Day 9, Paris (Disembarkation), your vacation ends this morning.

Add Mont St. Michel to your cruise.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD MONT ST. MICHEL WITH AVALON

Include 1 night hotel accommodation in Mont St. Michel and 1 night in Paris, sightseeing, and transfer to or from ship. See page 270 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Mont St. Michel. Cruise WPHE: 10 days from Paris to Paris From \$4,698–\$4,898**

- Begin your adventure in Mont St. Michel. Cruise WHPQ Reverse Course: 10 days from Paris to Paris From \$4,698–\$4,898**



GRAND FRANCE

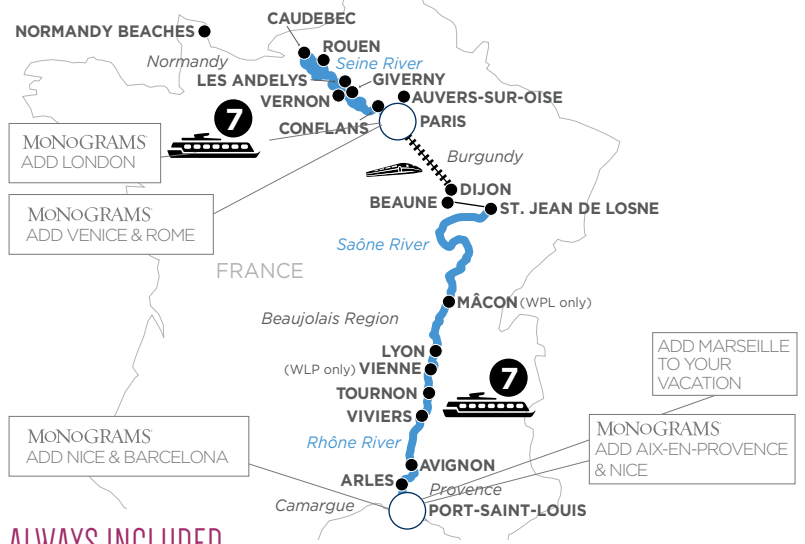
.....

ENJOY THE TIMELESS PLEASURES OF
FRANCE FROM PARIS TO PROVENCE ON
THE SEINE, SAÔNE, AND RHÔNE RIVERS

ARLES



PRICED FROM \$6,498[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Marseille, Aix-en-Provence & Nice, Nice & Barcelona, London, Venice & Rome to your cruise.

CRUISE WPL Paris to Port St. Louis				US\$	CRUISE WLP Port St. Louis to Paris				US\$
2021 DEPARTURES				FROM	2021 DEPARTURES				FROM
Mar	30*			6698	Mar	30			6498
Apr	13	27		6898-7548	Apr	13	27		7048-7598
May	11			7898	May	11			7798
Jun	8*	22		7748-7848	Jun	8	22		7748-7848
				7648	Jul	20			7648
Aug	3	31		7648-8098	Aug	3	31		7648-8098
Sep	14			8098	Sep	14			8098
Oct	12*	26*		6998-7348	Oct	12	26*		6848-7548

*Special Interest Cruises: Culinary Mar 30; Wine Appreciation Oct 12 & Oct 26 & Oct 26; WWII Remembrance & History Jun 8
 Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Tapestry II & Poetry II. Port Charges: \$392. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Please Note: WPL: Gateway city for departures is Marseille; WLP: Gateway city for arrivals is Marseille.

†From price based on Mar 30 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$2,598
D Indigo Deck	\$398	P Royal Deck	\$2,798
B Sapphire Deck	\$2,498	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$4,798

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



GRAND FRANCE

DAY 1 (D)

PARIS, FRANCE (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to France. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding

■ Flights into Paris must arrive by 2:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day is free to explore the world's most romantic city before starting your cruise on the Seine. Get acquainted with the City of Light today with some shopping, strolling, or with a croissant and café au lait to watch the world go by amid the Parisian cityscape.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VERNON

•••••

DAY 2 (B,L,D)

VERNON

Monet's Muses, Castle Courtyards, and Crêpes du Jour

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Giverny, home and inspiration of the master impressionist painter Claude Monet. Walk the grounds and see Monet's charming residence, and the flower and water gardens captured in his masterpieces, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Visit to Bizy Castle—called "Normandy's Versailles" for its magnificent courtyard, water garden, and stables.

DISCOVERY While sailing, enjoy a traditional French Luncheon of authentic French crêpes, followed by a Pastry Demonstration.

This afternoon, enjoy a beautiful cruise to the picturesque town of Les Andelys.

LES ANDELYS

Serenity on the Seine

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Les Andelys—one of France's most picturesque spots on the Seine, OR:

ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard—historic home of King Richard the Lionheart.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CAUDEBEC

•••••

DAY 3 (B,L,D)

CAUDEBEC

Ancient Abbeys along the Seine

CLASSIC Take a Guided Trip along the Normandy Abbeys Route—where more than 100 medieval Benedictine and Augustine abbeys and churches were built along the Seine.

This afternoon, you may choose a Guided Optional Excursion to the old seaside town of Honfleur.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN CAUDEBEC

•••••

DAY 4 (B,L,D)

CAUDEBEC. EXCURSION TO NORMANDY

Heroic Bravery and French Farming Traditions

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Normandy's WWII landing beaches, visit significant U.S. sites, including Omaha Beach, the Pointe du Hoc monument, and the American Cemetery, OR:

CLASSIC Take a full-day Guided Tour of the British and Canadian commemorative sites, including the British cemetery, Pegasus Memorial, the seaside town of Arromanches, the Juno Beach Center, and the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian War Cemetery, OR:

CLASSIC Join "A Taste of Normandy" Guided Tour for an in-depth look at this rich agricultural region. See the famous Bayeux Tapestry, visit the beautiful village of Beuvron en Auge and taste Calvados at a local distillery.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

EVENING CRUISE TO ROUEN

•••••

DAY 5 (B,L,D)

ROUEN

The Cathedral of Our Lady and a Heroine for France

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Rouen—site of Saint Joan of Arc's martyrdom—and see the medieval quarter with its 16th-century Astronomical Clock, and Notre-Dame Cathedral, OR:

ACTIVE Take a Guided Bike Tour to discover and explore the most famous monuments and the lesser known hidden gems of Rouen on two wheels.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CONFLANS

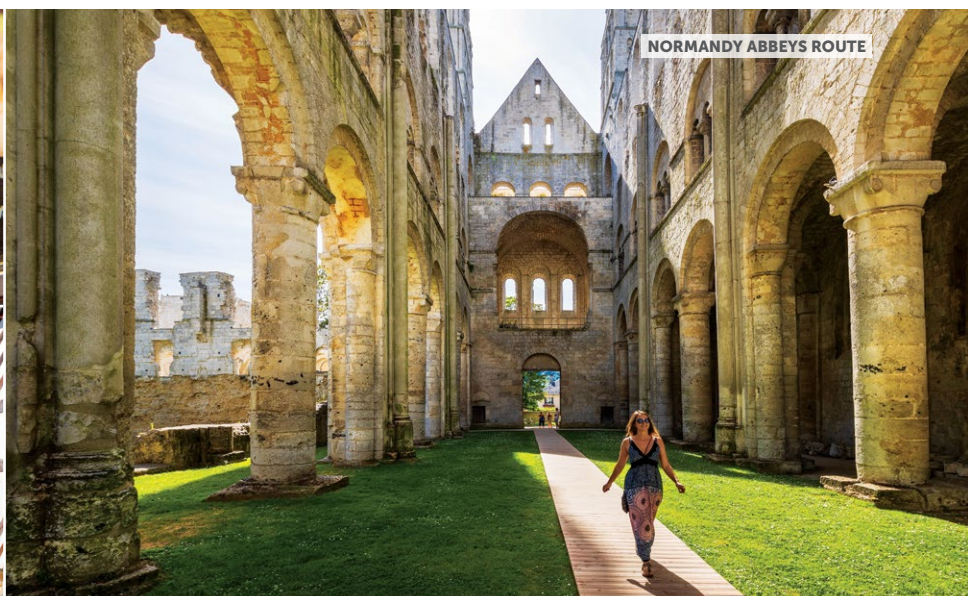
•••••



MACARONS



BEUVRON EN AUGE



NORMANDY ABBEYS ROUTE

DAY 6
(B,L,D)
CONFLANS

The Footsteps of Van Gogh, Bonaparte, and Louis XIV

CLASSIC Join a Guided Visit to Auvers-sur-Oise, home and resting place of Vincent van Gogh, **OR**:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the opulent Château de Malmaison—home of Napoléon Bonaparte and his wife Josephine.

Perhaps, join a Guided Optional Excursion to the Palace of Versailles—home to a succession of French kings.

EVENING CRUISE TO PARIS

•••••

DAY 7
(B,L,D)
PARIS

Cafés, Cathedrals and Canvases in the City of Light Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Discover the ancient heart of Paris on a captivating Guided Walk featuring the Palais-Royal, Louvre pyramid, ancient sites on Île de la Cité, the Left Bank, bustling Latin Quarter, and more, **OR**:

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Tour, that shows you the iconic sites of Paris, such as the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, Opéra Garnier, and the famous Champs-Élysées.

Stroll through Paris on your own, or linger over wine in a literary café on the Left Bank.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN PARIS

•••••

DAY 8
(B,D)
PARIS (DISEMBARKATION)—DIJON—BEAUNE—ST. JEAN DE LOSNE (EMBARCATION)

Take a High-Speed Train from Paris to Dijon, to drive on to Beaune.

CLASSIC Visit the Hôtel-Dieu Charity Hospital in Beaune, built in 1443, today home of Van der Weyden's painting of the Last Judgement.

This afternoon, travel to St. Jean de Losne to board your Suite Ship.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MÂCON

•••••

DAY 9
(B,L,D)
MÂCON

Wine and Cheese on the Stunning Saône

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

Enjoy leisurely cruising en route to Mâcon along the majestic Saône River. Consider a Guided Optional Excursion to a Chardonnay wine cellar or to the Castle of Cormatin.

DISCOVERY Later, enjoy a delicious Cheese Tasting on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN TRÉVOUX

•••••

DAY 10
(B,L,D)
LYON

La Vie En Rose in Lyon

Sail for lovely Lyon this morning.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour to survey Lyon from Fourvière Hill with its numerous churches. You'll also explore the Old Town with its maze of medieval alleyways, and the lively cafés, monuments, and famed fountain of Place des Terreaux.

Spend free time biking through Lyon's town squares, over bridges, and along the banks where the Rhône and Saône rivers meet.

DISCOVERY Be our guest for a WWII & French Resistance Lecture on board your ship.

Later enjoy live entertainment after dinner.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LYON

•••••

DAY 11
(B,L,D)
LYON

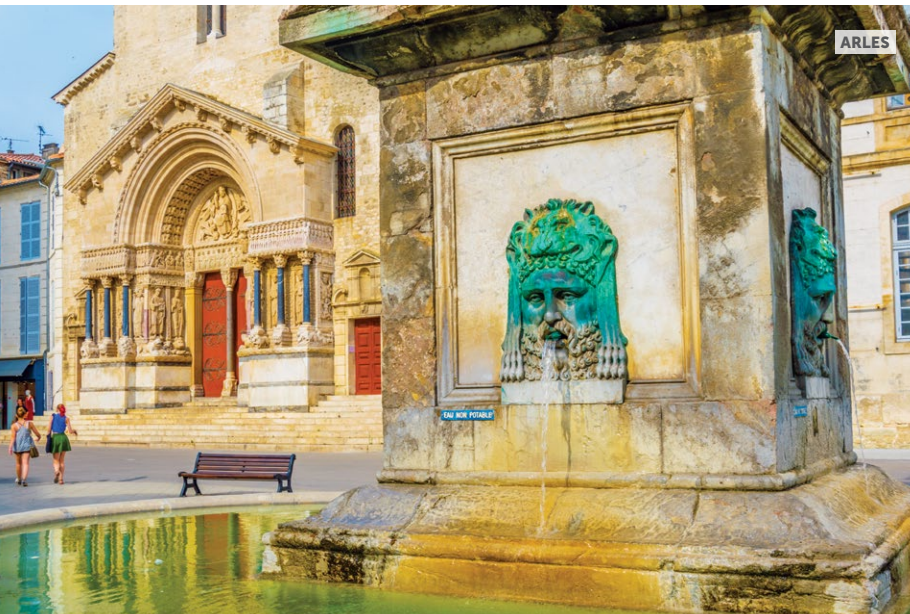
Adventures in Food and Wine

CLASSIC Join a Culinary Walk through the city to discover why it is known as the gastronomic capital of France.

The rest of your day is free to explore, relax, or shop in France's third largest city. Take a bike from the ship and explore local produce markets and parks, or take a leisurely tour of the city's more than 100 murals.

EVENING CRUISE TO TOURNON

•••••



DAY 12
(B,L,D)

TOURNON

A Rendezvous with Castle Views and Vineyards

CLASSIC Take a morning Guided Walking Tour to explore Tournon—one of France’s oldest medieval cities. See its 16th-century castle and Roman ruins between the Rhône River and the granite slopes of the Hermitage.

Enjoy a leisurely sail to Viviers after lunch.

VIVIERS

World History in a Charming French Country Village

CLASSIC Explore the pale-stone buildings of Viviers on a late afternoon Guided Walking Tour of this charming village. You’ll see its Romanesque cathedral and Old Town with a mix of historical Christian, Roman, and medieval influences.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AVIGNON



DAY 13
(B,L,D)

AVIGNON

The City of Popes in Picturesque Provence

Join your Adventure Host for today’s special activities.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the fortress city of Avignon and a visit to the amazing Palace of the Popes.

Guided Optional Excursions include a visit to the ancient Roman aqueduct of Pont du Gard, or a trip to the famed wine cellars of Châteauneuf-du-Pape for a true taste of the Rhône wine region. Explore Avignon on your own for the city’s art and culture, theatre, and museums. Be sure to snap photos of the captivating countryside, historic monuments, and the medieval Pont Saint-Bénézet.

Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

EVENING CRUISE TO ARLES



DAY 14
(B,L,D)

ARLES

Inspiring Sights and Avant-Garde Lights

ACTIVE Grab a Nordic walking stick for a hike with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Walking Tour of Arles—the captivating city of the Provence region. You’ll visit the Roman Amphitheater in this visually stunning city, **OR**:

DISCOVERY Attend a Painting Workshop to learn techniques of Vincent van Gogh. Create your own painting in the style of the legendary artist.

Consider also a Guided Optional Excursion to the Carrières de Lumières (Cathedral of Images) a unique experience of art, sound, and light in the old quarries of Val d’Enfer. Take free time to stop in Le Café Van Gogh for a glass of wine.

EVENING CRUISE TO PORT-SAINT-LOUIS



DAY 15
(B)

PORT-SAINT-LOUIS (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

■ Flights should not leave Marseille airport before 10 am.



CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY
ADD MARSEILLE, AIX-EN-PROVENCE & NICE OR NICE & BARCELONA AFTER YOUR CRUISE



AVIGNON



ADD MARSEILLE TO YOUR CRUISE YOURWAY

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WLP—PORT-SAINT-LOUIS TO PARIS

Day 1, Port-Saint-Louis (Embarkation); Day 2, Arles; Day 3, Avignon; Day 4, Viviers; Day 5, Tournon—Vienne; Day 6, Lyon; Day 7, Tournus—St. Jean de Losne; Day 8, St. Jean de Losne (Disembarkation)—Beaune—Dijon—Paris (Embarkation); Day 9, Vernon—Les Andelys; Day 10, Caudebec; Day 11, Caudebec, Normandy excursions; Day 12, Rouen; Day 13, Conflans—Paris; Day 14, Paris; Day 15, Paris (Disembarkation), your cruise ends this morning.

Add Marseille, London, or Venice & Rome to your cruise.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.

.....

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES



Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? **WWII Remembrance & History cruise, Culinary cruise** and **Wine Appreciation cruises** are all available to help you delve deeper into what you're passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.

.....

YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD MARSEILLE WITH AVALON

Include 1 night hotel accommodation in Marseille, sightseeing, and transfer to or from ship. See page 269 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Marseille
[Cruise WPLE](#): 16 days from Paris to Marseille
From \$6,987–\$8,387**
- Begin your adventure in Marseille
[Cruise WLPQ Reverse Course](#): 16 days from Marseille to Paris
From \$6,787–\$8,387**

ADD LONDON WITH MONOGRAMS

Include 3 nights accommodation, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 273 for details.

- Continue your adventure in London
[Cruise WLP3 Reverse Course](#): 18 days from Port-Saint-Louis to London
From \$7,395–\$9,195**

ADD MARSEILLE AND LONDON

- Begin your adventure in Marseille and continue in London
[Cruise WLP1 Reverse Course](#): 19 days from Marseille to London
From \$7,684–\$9,484**

ADD VENICE & ROME WITH MONOGRAMS

Include 3 nights accommodation in Venice and 3 nights in Rome, sightseeing, a flight from Paris to Venice, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts. See page 276 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Venice & Rome
[Cruise WLP4 Reverse Course](#): 21 days from Port-Saint-Louis to Rome
From \$8,843–\$10,656**

ADD MARSEILLE AND VENICE & ROME

- Begin your adventure in Marseille and continue in Venice & Rome
[Cruise WLP2 Reverse Course](#): 22 days from Marseille to Rome
From \$9,132–\$10,945**

ADD AIX-EN-PROVENCE & NICE WITH MONOGRAMS

Include 2 nights accommodation in Aix-en-Provence and 2 nights in Nice, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts. See page 275 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Aix-en-Provence & Nice
[Cruise WPL1](#): 19 days from Paris to Nice
From \$8,084–\$9,707**

ADD NICE & BARCELONA WITH MONOGRAMS

Include 2 nights accommodation in Nice and 3 nights in Barcelona, sightseeing, a flight from Nice to Barcelona, helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts. See page 275 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Nice & Barcelona
[Cruise WPL2](#): 20 days from Paris to Barcelona
From \$8,684–\$10,187**

.....

RHINE & RHÔNE REVEALED

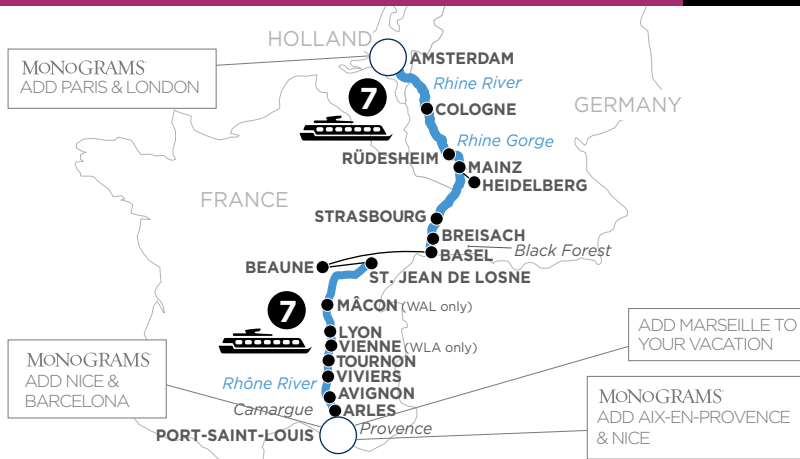
SAIL THE RIVERS OF HOLLAND, GERMANY,
AND FRANCE—FROM COLORFUL AMSTERDAM
TO THE BLACK FOREST AND THE GOLDEN
VINEYARDS OF THE FRENCH PROVINCES

STRASBOURG





PRICED FROM \$6,148[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Paris & London, Marseille, Aix-en-Provence & Nice, Nice & Barcelona to your cruise.

CRUISE WAL Amsterdam to Port St. Louis			US\$	CRUISE WLA Port St. Louis to Amsterdam			US\$
2021 DEPARTURES			FROM	2021 DEPARTURES			FROM
Mar	30*		6248	Mar	30		6148
Apr	13 27		6598-7098	Apr	13 27		6798-7098
May	11		7398	May	11		7398
Jun	8 22		7448	Jun	8 22		7448
Jul	20		7448	Jul	20		7448
Aug	3 31		7448-7598	Aug	3 31		7448-7898
Sep	14		7898	Sep	14		7898
Oct	12* 26*		6798-7048	Oct	12 26*		6548-7298

*Special Interest Cruises: Culinary Mar 30; Wine Appreciation Oct 12 & Oct 26
 Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Expression & Poetry II. Port Charges: \$392. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.
 Please Note: WAL: Gateway city for departures is Marseille; WLA: Gateway city for arrivals is Marseille.
 †From price based on Mar 30 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$2,598
D Indigo Deck	\$398	P Royal Deck	\$2,798
B Sapphire Deck	\$2,498	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$4,798

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



RHINE & RHÔNE REVEALED

DAY 1
(D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding

■ Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure. During tulip season, you may take a Guided Optional Excursion to Keukenhof gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year. Outside of tulip season, join a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

•••••

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM

Canals of Colorful Amsterdam

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

This afternoon choose among the Guided Optional Excursions available or take some free time to explore Amsterdam's colorful streets and canal houses, galleries, and shops.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COLOGNE

•••••

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

COLOGNE, GERMANY

Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—with its soaring twin-steepled gothic cathedral, **OR**:

DISCOVERY Choose a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites.

DAY 3
cont.

Spend free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!

Later, local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM

•••••

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

RÜDESHEIM

Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

Sail through the Rhine Gorge to Rüdesheim and past the legendary rock of The Lorelei—where the siren of mythology sang songs to lure ill-fated sailors.

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Tour of the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat.

Enjoy live entertainment on board your ship this evening.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN RÜDESHEIM

•••••

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

MAINZ. EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG

Printing Halls, Castle Walls, and the World's Biggest Wine Barrel

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Walk including a visit to the Gutenberg Museum to see the captivating history of printing, **OR**:

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city, and its famed Great Vat, the "World's Largest Wine Barrel," **OR**:

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Hike up Philosophers' Way for an inspiring view of the city below.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO STRASBOURG

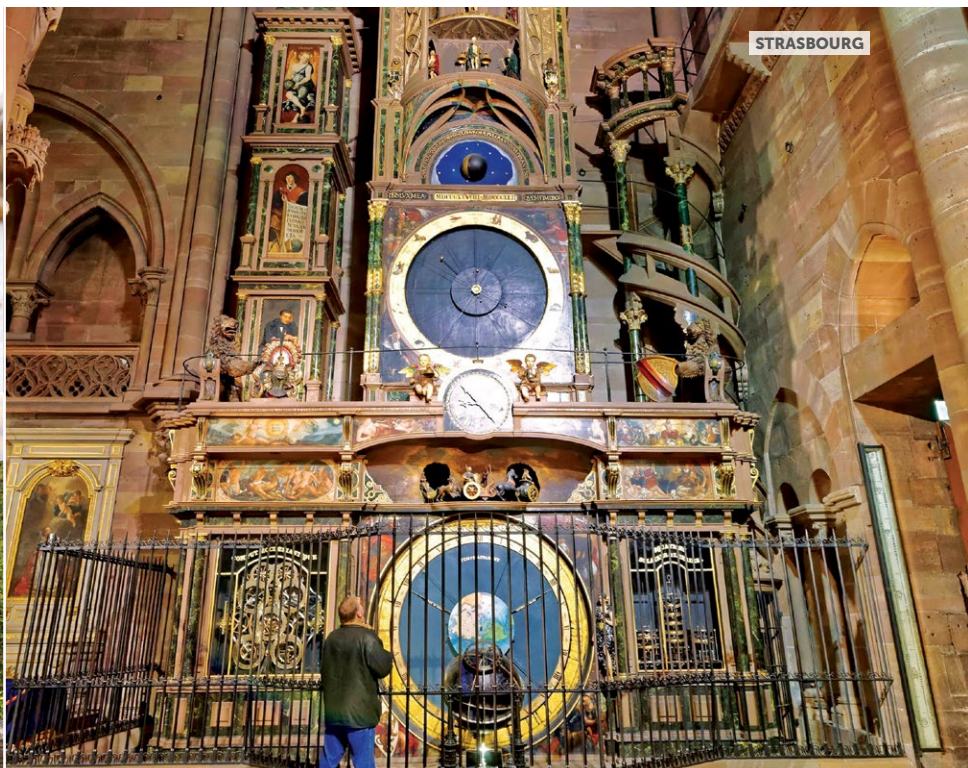
•••••



KUGELHOPF ALSATIAN CAKE



ROCK OF THE LORELEI



STRASBOURG

DAY 6
(B,L,D)
STRASBOURG, FRANCE

A Grand Cathedral and La Petite France

Ask about today's energizing or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

CLASSIC Join a City Sightseeing Tour, including Strasbourg's stained-glass Gothic cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France District.

Choose a Guided Optional Excursion to the historic Maginot Line—the pre-WWII fortifications designed to protect the eastern border of France, or visit Alsace's wine country today. Alternatively, take some free time in Strasbourg to visit a museum, or stroll across the city center.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BREISACH

•••••

DAY 7
(B,L,D)
BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO BLACK FOREST

German Winemaking and the Beautiful Black Forest

DISCOVERY Join a full-day Guided Tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional butter-making demonstration, OR:

DISCOVERY Visit Badischer Winzerkeller, the largest German wine producer in Europe. Learn about German winemaking in the vineyards of Baden, and enjoy a wine tasting.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the charming village of Colmar in the morning, with its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BASEL

•••••

DAY 8
(B,D)
BASEL, SWITZERLAND (DISEMBARKATION)—BEAUNE—ST. JEAN DE LOSNE (EMBARKATION)

Disembark your ship and drive on to Beaune.

CLASSIC Visit the Hôtel-Dieu Charity Hospital in Beaune, built in 1443, today home of Van der Weyden's painting of the Last Judgement.

This afternoon, travel to St. Jean de Losne to board your Suite Ship.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MÂCON

•••••

DAY 9
(B,L,D)
MÂCON

Wine and Cheese on the Stunning Saône

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

Enjoy leisurely cruising en route to Mâcon along the majestic Saône River. Consider a Guided Optional Excursion to a Chardonnay wine cellar, or to the Castle of Cormatin.

DISCOVERY Later, enjoy a delicious Cheese Tasting on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN TRÉVOUX

•••••

DAY 10
(B,L,D)
LYON

La Vie En Rose in Lyon

Sail for lovely Lyon this morning.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour to survey Lyon from Fourvière Hill with its numerous churches. You'll also explore the Old Town with its maze of medieval alleyways, and the lively cafés, monuments, and famed fountain of Place des Terreaux.



LYON



AVIGNON

DAY 10
cont.

Spend free time biking through Lyon's town squares, over bridges, and along the banks where the Rhône and Saône rivers meet.

DISCOVERY Be our guest for a WWII & French Resistance Lecture on board your ship.

Later, enjoy live entertainment after dinner.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LYON



DAY 11
(B,L,D)

LYON

Adventures in Food and Wine

CLASSIC Join a Culinary Walk through the city to discover why it is known as the gastronomic capital of France.

The rest of your day is free to explore, relax, or shop in France's third largest city. Take a bike from the ship and explore local produce markets and parks, or take a leisurely tour of the city's more than 100 murals.

EVENING CRUISE TO TOURNON



DAY 12
(B,L,D)

TOURNON

A Rendezvous with Castle Views and Vineyards

CLASSIC Take a morning Guided Walking Tour to explore Tournon—one of France's oldest medieval cities. See its 16th-century castle and Roman ruins between the Rhône River and the granite slopes of the Hermitage.

Enjoy a leisurely sail to Viviers after lunch.

VIVIERS

World History in a Charming French Country Village

CLASSIC Explore the pale-stone buildings of Viviers on a late afternoon Guided Walking Tour of this charming village. You'll see its Romanesque cathedral and Old Town with a mix of historical Christian, Roman, and medieval influences.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AVIGNON



DAY 13
(B,L,D)

AVIGNON

The City of Popes in Picturesque Provence

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the fortress city of Avignon—with its ramparts encircling the city—and a visit to the amazing Palace of the Popes.

Guided Optional Excursions include a visit to the ancient Roman aqueduct of Pont du Gard, or a trip to the famed wine cellars of Châteauneuf-du-Pape for a true taste of the Rhône wine region. Explore Avignon on your own for the city's art and culture, theatre, and museums. Be sure to snap photos of the captivating countryside, historic monuments, and the medieval Pont Saint-Bénézet.

Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

EVENING CRUISE TO ARLES



DAY 14
(B,L,D)

ARLES

Inspiring Sights and Avant-Garde Lights

ACTIVE Grab a Nordic walking stick for a hike with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Walking Tour of Arles—the captivating city of the Provence region. You'll visit the Roman Amphitheater in this visually stunning city, OR:

DISCOVERY Attend a Painting Workshop to learn techniques of Vincent van Gogh. Create your own painting in the style of the legendary artist.

Consider a Guided Optional Excursion to the Carrières de Lumières (Cathedral of Images)— a unique experience of art, sound, and light in the old quarries of Val d'Enfer. Take free time to stop in Café Van Gogh for a glass of wine.

EVENING CRUISE TO PORT-SAINT-LOUIS



DAY 15
(B)

PORT-SAINT-LOUIS (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

■ Flights should not leave Marseille airport before 10 am.





ADD MARSEILLE TO YOUR CRUISE YOURWAY

CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **MARSEILLE, AIX-EN-PROVENCE & NICE, AND NICE & BARCELONA** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WLA—PORT-SAINT-LOUIS TO AMSTERDAM

Day 1, Port-Saint-Louis (Embarkation); Day 2, Arles; Day 3, Avignon; Day 4, Viviers; Day 5, Tournon–Vienne; Day 6, Lyon; Day 7, Tournus–St. Jean de Losne; Day 8, St. Jean de Losne (Disembarkation)–Beaune–Dijon–Basel (Embarkation); Day 9, Breisach. Excursion to Black Forest; Day 10, Strasbourg; Day 11, Mainz. Excursion to Heidelberg; Day 12, Rüdeshheim–Rhine Gorge–Koblenz; Day 13, Cologne; Day 14, Amsterdam; Day 15, Amsterdam (Disembarkation), your cruise ends this morning.

Add Marseille and Paris & London to your cruise.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.

.....

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES



Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? **Wine Appreciation cruises** and **Culinary cruise** (Rhône/Saône portion) are available to help you delve deeper into what you're passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.

.....

YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD MARSEILLE WITH AVALON

Include 1 night hotel accommodation in Marseille, sightseeing, and transfer to or from ship. See page 269 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Marseille
Cruise WALE: 16 days from Amsterdam to Marseille
From \$6,537–\$8,187**
- Begin your adventure in Marseille
Cruise WLAQ Reverse Course: 16 days from Marseille to Amsterdam
From \$6,437–\$8,187**

ADD PARIS & LONDON WITH MONOGRAMS

Include 2 or 3 nights accommodation each in Paris & London, sightseeing, two high-speed train transfers, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 274 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Paris & London
Cruise WLA3 Reverse Course: 3 nights Paris & 3 nights London
21 days from Port-Saint-Louis to London
From \$8,223–\$10,204**
- Continue your adventure in Paris & London
Cruise WLA4 Reverse Course: 2 nights Paris & 2 nights London
19 days from Port-Saint-Louis to London
From \$7,808–\$9,760**

ADD MARSEILLE AND PARIS & LONDON

- Begin your adventure in Marseille and continue in Paris (3 nights) and London (3 nights)
Cruise WLA1 Reverse Course: 22 days from Marseille to London
From \$8,512–\$10,493**
- Begin your adventure in Marseille and continue in Paris (2 nights) and London (2 nights)
Cruise WLA2 Reverse Course: 20 days from Marseille to London
From \$8,097–\$10,049**

ADD AIX-EN-PROVENCE & NICE WITH MONOGRAMS

Include 2 nights accommodation in Aix-en-Provence and 2 nights in Nice, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts. See page 275 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Aix-en-Provence and Nice
Cruise WAL1: 19 days from Amsterdam to Nice
From \$7,634–\$9,432**

ADD NICE & BARCELONA WITH MONOGRAMS

Include 2 nights accommodation in Nice and 3 nights in Barcelona, sightseeing, a flight from Nice to Barcelona, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts. See page 275 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Nice and Barcelona
Cruise WAL2: 20 days from Amsterdam to Barcelona
From \$8,234–\$9,948**

.....

GERMAN GRANDEUR

SEE GERMANY'S GLEAMING CITIES
AND IDYLIC VILLAGES ON THE RHINE
AND MAIN RIVERS

WÜRZBURG



PRICED FROM \$3,499⁺



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Discover Strasbourg and its magical La Petite France District.
- Take a Guided Optional Excursion to Bavaria's Romantic Road in the wonderful town of Rothenburg.
- Stretch out on the Sky Deck with your favorite libations as you pass through the spectacular Rhine Gorge.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Munich to your cruise.

CRUISE WZN Basel to Nuremberg			US\$	CRUISE WNZ Nuremberg to Basel			US\$
2021 DEPARTURES			FROM	2021 DEPARTURES			FROM
May	12		3599	May	28		3599
Jun	5		3649	Jul	11		3649
Jul	19*		3599	Aug	30		3699
Sep	7		3799	Oct	22		3499

*Special Interest Cruise: Beer Tasting Jul 19

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Envision, Tranquility II, Visionary. Port Charges: \$224. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Please Note: WZN: Gateway city for arrivals is Zürich; WNZ: Gateway city for departures is Zürich.

†From price based on Oct 22 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,485
D Indigo Deck	\$228	P Royal Deck	\$1,599
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,428	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,742

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



GERMAN GRANDEUR

DAY 1 (D)

BASEL, SWITZERLAND (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Switzerland. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding

■ Flights into Zürich must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Enjoy dinner and explore the ship on your first night on board as you sail to Breisach.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BREISACH



DAY 2 (B,L,D)

BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO BLACK FOREST

German Wine Making and the Beautiful Black Forest

DISCOVERY Join a full-day Guided Tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional butter-making demonstration, OR:

DISCOVERY Visit Badischer Winzerkeller, the largest German wine producer in Europe. Learn about German winemaking in the vineyards of Discover Baden, and enjoy a wine tasting.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the charming village of Colmar in the morning.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO STRASBOURG



DAY 3 (B,L,D)

STRASBOURG, FRANCE

A Grand Cathedral and La Petite France

CLASSIC Join a City Tour of Strasbourg's sights, including its Gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France District.

Choose a Guided Optional Excursion to the historic Maginot Line—the pre-WWII fortifications designed to protect the eastern border of France, or visit Alsace's wine country today. Alternatively, take some free time in Strasbourg to visit a museum, or stroll across the city center.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM





RÜDESHEIM



STRASBOURG



NIEDERWALD MONUMENT

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

RÜDESHEIM, GERMANY—RHINE GORGE

Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

- ACTIVE** Enjoy a hike with your Avalon Adventure Host through the picturesque vineyards of Rüdesheim, **OR**:
- DISCOVERY** Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat, **OR**:
- ACTIVE** Take an open-air Cable-Car Ride to the Niederwald Monument, then ride or walk back down through the vineyards; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat.

This afternoon, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you pass through the spectacular Rhine Gorge on your way to Boppard.

BOPPARD

A Peaceful Jewel in the Rhine Gorge

Enjoy some free time to relax, or explore the Rheinallée Promenade for delicatessen fare with a cup of German coffee or glass of Riesling wine.

Later, enjoy onboard entertainment while sailing to Frankfurt.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO FRANKFURT



DAY 5
(B,L,D)

FRANKFURT. EXCURSION TO SELIGENSTADT

Charm in Frankfurt

- CLASSIC** Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Frankfurt to see the city's cultural landmarks and gleaming financial headquarters combined with the cozy ambience of quaint neighborhoods, **OR**:
- DISCOVERY** Take a Guided Tour to Seligenstadt—one of Germany's oldest towns and home to the Einhard Basilika—dubbed "minor basilica" in 1925 by Pope Pius XI.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE





SELIGENSTADT



BRETZEL



GERMAN WINE

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

MAIN RIVER VILLAGE

Beauty on the Main River

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Bavarian village.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

WÜRZBURG

A Perfect Day in the Pearl of the Romantic Road

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Würzburg with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop's Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the beautiful town of Rothenburg. See the local sights and enjoy the fairytale atmosphere that has inspired artists.

Enjoy live entertainment on board as you set sail for Bamberg.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG



DAY 8
(B,L,D)

BAMBERG

The City of Seven Hills

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the historic home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches.

After the tour, spend free time with a glass of German-style Rauchbier (smoked beer).

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NUREMBERG



DAY 9
(B)

NUREMBERG (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends this morning with breakfast.

■ Flights should not leave Nuremberg airport before 10 am.





BISHOP'S RESIDENZ



ADD MUNICH TO YOUR CRUISE YOURWAY

CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **MUNICH** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruise:

Enchanted Europe (WZB, see page 194)

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WNZ—NUREMBERG TO BASEL

Day 1, Nuremberg (Embarkation); Day 2, Bamberg; Day 3, Würzburg; Day 4, Main River Village; Day 5, Frankfurt. Excursion to Seligenstadt; Day 6, Boppard–Rhine Gorge–Rüdesheim; Day 7, Strasbourg; Day 8, Breisach. Excursion to Black Forest; Day 9, Basel (Disembarkation), your cruise ends this morning.

Add Munich to your cruise.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.

*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES



Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A **Beer Tasting cruise** is available to help you delve deeper into what you're passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.

YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD MUNICH WITH **AVALON**

Include 2 nights accommodation in Munich, sightseeing in Nuremberg, visit to Neuschwanstein Castle and transfer to or from ship. See page 270 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Munich Cruise WZNE: 11 days from Basel to Munich From \$4,398–\$4,598**
- Begin your adventure in Munich Cruise WNZQ Reverse Course: 11 days from Munich to Basel From \$4,298–\$4,498**

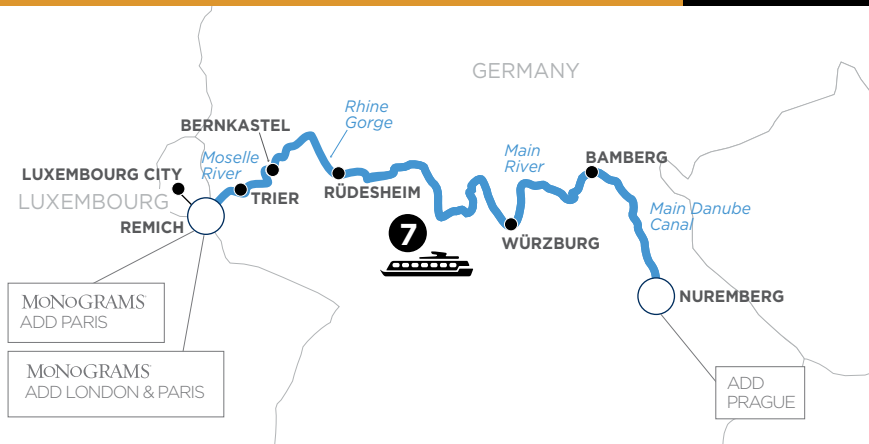
ONCE UPON THREE RIVERS: THE RHINE, MOSELLE & MAIN

VINEYARDS GREEN AND VILLAGE SCENES
SHINE ON THE MOSELLE, RHINE, AND MAIN
RIVERS FROM LUXEMBOURG TO NUREMBERG

RÜDESHEIM



PRICED FROM \$3,499[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Join a Guided Walking Tour of the charming wine village of Bernkastel.
- Take a Guided Optional Excursion to discover the dramatic views and modern architecture of Luxembourg City.
- Spend some active free time riding a bike through Bavaria's beautiful Main River villages.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Paris, London & Paris, or Prague to your cruise.

CRUISE WRN Remich to Nuremberg			US\$	CRUISE WNR Nuremberg to Remich			US\$
2021 DEPARTURES			FROM	2021 DEPARTURES			FROM
Jun	1	29	3499-3599	May	25		3599
Aug	6		3499	Jun	22		3599
Sep	13		3799	Jul	30		3499
Oct	11		3499	Sep	6		3799
				Oct	4		3599

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Imagery II. Port Charges: \$196. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Please Note: WRN: Gateway city for arrivals is Luxembourg City; WNR: Gateway city for departures is Luxembourg City.

†From price based on Oct 11 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,299
D Indigo Deck	\$199	P Royal Deck	\$1,399
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,249	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,399

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



ONCE UPON THREE RIVERS: THE RHINE, MOSELLE & MAIN

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **PARIS** OR **LONDON & PARIS** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 (D)

REMICH, LUXEMBOURG (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Luxembourg. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Luxembourg City must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

The day is yours to explore Remich—the Pearl of the Moselle—with panoramic views of surrounding forests and vineyards.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN REMICH



DAY 2 (B,L,D)

REMICH. EXCURSION TO TRIER

Ancient Worlds and Old World Charm

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Trier—Germany's oldest city with ancient Roman remnants dating from 144-152 AD. Starting from Porta Nigra walk through the city center, [OR](#):

CLASSIC Join a history-focused Roman Trier Guided Tour to learn more about the history of Roman civilization in this Moselle River city, and visit the ruins of a 20,000-seat amphitheater, and imperial baths.

This afternoon, take a Guided Optional Excursion to Luxembourg City—with its dramatic views, ancient ruins, and modern architecture in its deep gorge terrain.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board while cruising to Berncastel.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BERNKASTEL




DAY 3
(B,L,D)
BERNKASTEL, GERMANY

German Vineyards of the Moselle Valley

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the charming wine village of Bernkastel—with its medieval marketplace and 17th-century half-timbered houses, **OR**:

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Guided Hike to nearby castle ruins.

Spend some free time at your leisure this afternoon, perhaps biking through the Renaissance-style village, or visiting a café to sample Apfelkuchen or other wonderful German desserts.

DISCOVERY Join a Wine Tasting to experience the tradition of legendary German wine making.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM


DAY 4
(B,L,D)
RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM

Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

This morning, relax on the Sky Deck as you cruise through the magnificent Rhine Gorge.

DISCOVERY Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat, **OR**:

ACTIVE Take an open-air Cable-Car Ride to the Niederwald Monument. Ride or walk back down through the vineyards; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat.

Later, local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE


DAY 5
(B,L,D)
MAIN RIVER VILLAGE

Beauty on the Main River

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Bavarian village.

Spend free time biking through the village on the Main River shores.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG





DAY 6
(B,L,D)

WÜRZBURG

A Perfect Day in the Pearl of the Romantic Road

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Würzburg with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop's Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco.

Explore the city on your own or visit a local winery. Later, enjoy onboard entertainment.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG

•••••

DAY 7
(B,L,D)

BAMBERG

The City of Seven Hills

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the former home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NUREMBERG

•••••

DAY 8
(B)

NUREMBERG (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

■ Flights should not leave Nuremberg airport before 10:30 am.

•••••

CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **PRAGUE** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruise:

Jewels of Central Europe (WRB, see page 200)

•••••

REVERSE COURSE

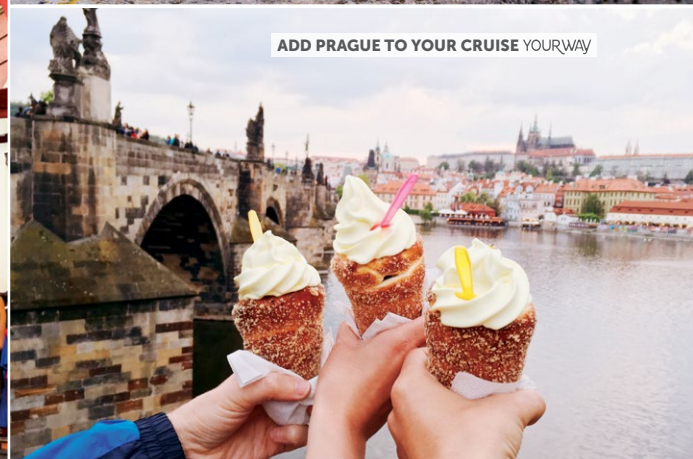
CRUISE WNR—NUREMBERG TO REMICH

Day 1, Nuremberg (Embarkation); Day 2, Bamberg; Day 3, Würzburg; Day 4, Main River Village; Day 5, Rudesheim—Rhine Gorge; Day 6, Bernkastel; Day 7, Remich. Excursion to Trier; Day 8, Remich (Disembarkation), your cruise ends this morning.

Add Prague, Paris, or Paris & London to your cruise.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.

•••••



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD PRAGUE WITH AVALON

Include 2 nights hotel accommodation in Prague, sightseeing, and transfer to or from ship. See page 271 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Prague
Cruise WRNE: 10 days from Remich to Prague
From \$4,028–\$4,328**
- Begin your adventure in Prague
Cruise WNRQ Reverse Course: 10 days from Prague to Remich
From \$4,028–\$4,328**

ADD PARIS WITH MONOGRAMS

Include 2 nights accommodation in Paris, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 273 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Paris
Cruise WRN3: 10 days from Paris to Nuremberg
From \$4,557–\$4,869**
- Continue your adventure in Paris
Cruise WNR3 Reverse Course: 10 days from Nuremberg to Paris
From \$4,557–\$4,871**

ADD LONDON & PARIS WITH MONOGRAMS

Include 2 nights accommodation each in London & Paris, sightseeing, two high-speed train transfers, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts. See page 274 for details.

- Begin your adventure in London and Paris
Cruise WRN4: 12 days from London to Nuremberg
From \$5,212–\$5,584**
- Continue your adventure in Paris & London
Cruise WNR4 Reverse Course: 12 days from Nuremberg to London
From \$5,274–\$5,661**

ADD PARIS AND PRAGUE

- Begin your adventure in Paris and continue in Prague
Cruise WRN1: 12 days from Paris to Prague
From \$5,086–\$5,398**
- Begin your adventure in Prague and continue in Paris
Cruise WNR1 Reverse Course: 12 days from Prague to Paris
From \$5,086–\$5,400**

ADD LONDON & PARIS AND PRAGUE

- Begin your adventure in London and Paris and continue in Prague
Cruise WRN2: 14 days from London to Prague
From \$5,741–\$6,113**
- Begin your adventure in Prague and continue in Paris and London
Cruise WNR2 Reverse Course: 14 days from Prague to London
From \$5,803–\$6,190**



MAGNIFICENT EUROPE

.....

STEP THROUGH THE DOORS OF
HISTORY AND HERITAGE ACROSS
THE AGES IN THE HEART OF EUROPE

COLOGNE





PRICED FROM \$5,499[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** In Rudesheim, discover a magical world at Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg, the City of Mozart.

CRUISE WAB Amsterdam to Budapest				US\$
2021 DEPARTURES	FROM	2021 DEPARTURES		FROM
Mar 24	5499	Jul 18 27 30		6499
Apr 30	6699	Aug 20 23		6599-6699
May 7 23	6699	Sep 2 21		6799-6899
Jun 11 21 26	6699	Oct 1 11 20		5999-6599

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Illumination, Impression, Passion, Tranquility II, View, Visionary. Port Charges: \$392. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on Mar 24 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$2,598
D Indigo Deck	\$398	P Royal Deck	\$2,798
B Sapphire Deck	\$2,498	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$4,798

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



MAGNIFICENT EUROPE

DAY 1 (D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

During tulip season, you may take a Guided Optional Excursion to the gardens at Keukenhof—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils, and hyacinths as well as other bulbs planted each year. Outside of tulip season, consider joining a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

Spend free time exploring the colorful streets, bridges, and canals of Amsterdam—with its many cafés and art galleries.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM



DAY 2 (B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM

Canals of Colorful Amsterdam

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam with a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

This afternoon choose among the Guided Optional Excursions available.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO COLOGNE



DAY 3 (B,L,D)

COLOGNE, GERMANY

Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—explore the Old City and see its soaring twin-steeped Gothic cathedral, OR:

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites.

Don't miss the chance to enjoy free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM



DAY 4 (B,L,D)

RHINE GORGE—RÜDESHEIM

Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

This morning cruise through the dramatic Rhine Gorge and see the famous rock of The Lorelei.

DISCOVERY Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat, OR:

ACTIVE Take an open-air Cable-Car Ride to the Niederwald Monument. Ride or walk back down through the vineyards; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat.

Later, local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE





BAMBERG



AMSTERDAM



HOHENZOLLERN BRIDGE IN COLOGNE

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

MAIN RIVER VILLAGE

Beauty on the Main River

Ask about today's energizing or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Bavarian village.

Spend free time riding a bike through the beautiful villages on the Main River shores.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG



DAY 6
(B,L,D)

WÜRZBURG

A Perfect Day in the Pearl of the Romantic Road

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Würzburg with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop's Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco.

Enjoy the city on your own or visit a local winery.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN WÜRZBURG



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

VOLKACH

Storybook Settings

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the beautiful town of Rothenburg. See the local sights and enjoy the fairytale atmosphere that has inspired artists.

Sail to Volkach and get ready for your afternoon activity.

CLASSIC Join a Walking Tour of the quaint town of Volkach with its half-timbered houses and cobblestoned streets.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG



DAY 8
(B,L,D)

BAMBERG

The City of Seven Hills

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the former home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches.

DISCOVERY Attend an onboard lecture to learn about European history and culture.

Later, enjoy live entertainment performance while sailing this evening.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTH





BUDAPEST



VIENNA CAFE



REGENSBURG

**DAY 9
(B,L,D)**

ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG

Legends and History Lessons

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the Bavarian town of Roth—with its half-timbered houses, market square, and 1535 hunting lodge Schloss Ratibor, OR:

CLASSIC Choose a Guided Tour of Nuremberg's medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

DISCOVERY Enjoy an Onboard Lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REGENSBURG



**DAY 10
(B,L,D)**

REGENSBURG

Bavaria's Medieval Miracle

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk to see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg. Alternatively, spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU



**DAY 11
(B,L,D)**

PASSAU

Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers."

You may join a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg, the city of Mozart, or a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to the picturesque Bohemian town of Český Krumlov.

Sail to Linz this afternoon, or join your ship after your selected full-day excursion.

LINZ, AUSTRIA

Legendary, Lovely Linz

This evening, feel free to explore Linz on your own.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MELK





DAY 12
(B,L,D)

MELK—WACHAU VALLEY

Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ of Melk's Benedictine Abbey.

Enjoy a coffee or cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to wonderful Vienna this afternoon.

VIENNA

Viennese Waltzes on the Blue Danube

Consider joining a Guided Optional Excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall this evening.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA



DAY 13
(B,L,D)

VIENNA

Royal Collections and Amusing Attractions

CLASSIC Explore the Habsburg Empire with a morning Guided City Tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House, and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—summer home of the Habsburg family, or choose a Guided Optional Excursion to fascinating Bratislava. Consider a tram ride to Vienna's Prater amusement park or to one of the many museums nearby.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board while sailing to Budapest.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BUDAPEST



DAY 14
(B,L,D)

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

The Pearl of the Danube

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing tour of Budapest, including the iconic Heroes' Square.

This afternoon choose among a wide offer of Optional Guided Excursions or enjoy Budapest on your own. Indulge in a piece of cream cake in one of the many cafés. Consider a scenic hike above the Danube.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST



DAY 15
(B)

BUDAPEST (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



MAGNIFICENT RIVERS OF EUROPE

SAIL FROM HUNGARY TO HOLLAND ON
THE DANUBE, MAIN, AND RHINE RIVERS
THROUGH THE BEST OF AUSTRIA AND
GERMANY ALONG THE WAY

PASSAU



PRICED FROM \$6,899[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Take a Guided Tour of the old city of Cologne beneath its Gothic cathedral steeples.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg to experience the City of Mozart.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Paris & London to your cruise.

CRUISE WBA Budapest to Amsterdam						US\$			
2021 DEPARTURES			FROM	2021 DEPARTURES			FROM		
May	8	27	7199	Aug	1	5	10	6899	
Jun	6	11	25	7199	Sep	6	16	26	7299
Jul	1	5	6899	6899	Oct	5		6899	

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Illumination, Tranquility II, View, Visionary. Port Charges: \$420. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on Aug 1 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	----	A Sapphire Deck	\$2,784
D Indigo Deck	\$427	P Royal Deck	\$2,998
B Sapphire Deck	\$2,677	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$5,141

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.

MAGNIFICENT RIVERS OF EUROPE

DAY 1 (D)

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Hungary. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding

■ Flights into Budapest must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

The day is yours to relax and enjoy the city with time for photographs, cafés, and confections.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST



DAY 2 (B,L,D)

BUDAPEST

The Pearl of the Danube

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes' Square.

The afternoon is free to enjoy Budapest on your own. Indulge in a piece of cream cake in one of the many cafés. Consider a scenic hike above the Danube.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BRATISLAVA



DAY 3 (B,L,D)

BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA

Castles, Vineyards, and Cosmopolitan Culture

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Old Town's cobblestone streets to Town Hall. Visit the Gothic halls of St. Martin's Cathedral—Hungary's centuries-old coronation church, **OR:**

ACTIVE Follow your Avalon Adventure Host on a hike to lofty Bratislava Castle.

Alternatively, in your free time take a bicycle and a picnic from the ship to explore the local sights along the Danube.

Later, enjoy live entertainment onboard.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA



DAY 4 (B,L,D)

VIENNA, AUSTRIA

Royal Collections and Amusing Attractions

CLASSIC Explore the Habsburg Empire with a morning Guided City Tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—summer home of the Habsburg empire. Consider a tram ride to Vienna's Prater amusement park or to one of the many museums nearby. Later, consider joining an Optional Excursion to attend Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DÜRNSTEIN





BUDAPEST



VIENNA



SCHNITZEL

**DAY 5
(B,L,D)**

DÜRNSTEIN—WACHAU VALLEY

A King's Ransom and Castle Ruins

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walk, and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart—who was imprisoned in the castle above the village during the Crusades, **OR**:

ACTIVE Take a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins to take in the spectacular view of the village, Danube, and the Wachau Valley below.

Later, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Wachau Valley past vineyards, castles, and charming villages on your way to Melk.

MELK

Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ of Melk's Benedictine Abbey.

DISCOVERY Later, enjoy a Wine Tasting on board as you prepare to sail to Passau.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU



**DAY 6
(B,L,D)**

PASSAU, GERMANY

Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC Join an afternoon Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers."

Alternatively, you may join a full day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg, the city of Mozart, or a full day Guided Optional Excursion to the picturesque Bohemian town of Cesky Krumlov.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REGENSBURG



**DAY 7
(B,L,D)**

REGENSBURG

Bavaria's Medieval Miracle

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk and see Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg. Spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment after dinner as you cruise toward Roth.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTH





**DAY 8
(B,L,D)**

ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG

Legends and History Lessons

- DISCOVERY** Enjoy an Onboard Lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas.
- CLASSIC** Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the Bavarian town of Roth—with its half-timbered houses, market square, and 1535 hunting lodge Schloss Ratibor, **QR**:
- CLASSIC** Choose a Guided Tour of Nuremberg’s medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, **QR**:
- CLASSIC** Join a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

Tonight, relax onboard with live entertainment as you sail to Bamberg

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG



**DAY 9
(B,L,D)**

BAMBERG

The City of Seven Hills

- CLASSIC** Take a Guided Walking Tour of the former home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches.
- DISCOVERY** Attend an onboard lecture to learn about European history and culture.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VOLKACH



**DAY 10
(B,L,D)**

VOLKACH

Storybook Settings

- CLASSIC** Join a Walking Tour of the quaint town of Volkach with its half-timbered houses and cobblestoned streets.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the beautiful town of Rothenburg. See the local sights and enjoy the fairytale atmosphere that has inspired artists. Alternatively, enjoy a relaxing afternoon while cruising to Kitzingen.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN KITZINGEN



**DAY 11
(B,L,D)**

WÜRZBURG

A Perfect Day in the Pearl of the Romantic Road

- CLASSIC** Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Würzburg with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop’s Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco.

This afternoon enjoy a leisurely sailing afternoon.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE



**DAY 12
(B,L,D)**

MAIN RIVER VILLAGE

Beauty on the Main River

Join your Adventure Host for today’s special activities

- CLASSIC** Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Bavarian village.

Later, enjoy onboard entertainment as you cruise to Rüdesheim.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM



NUREMBERG



DAY 13
(B,L,D)

RÜDESHEIM—RHINE GORGE

Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

DISCOVERY Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat, OR:

ACTIVE Enjoy a hike with your Avalon Adventure Host through the picturesque vineyards of Rüdesheim

This afternoon cruise through the dramatic Rhine Gorge and see the famous rock of the Lorelei—where mythological siren lured ill-fated sailors to shore.

AFTERNOON CRUISE TO ENGERS



DAY 14
(B,L,D)

COLOGNE, GERMANY

Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

Ask about today's energizing or relaxing Adventure Host activities

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—explore the Old City and see its soaring twin-steepled gothic cathedral, OR:

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites.

Spend free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM



DAY 15
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM

Canals of Colorful Amsterdam

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam with a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

In the afternoon you may join an Optional Culinary Walk through Amsterdam to sample savory and sweet Dutch specialties. Or choose an Optional Biking Tour to discover the countryside. You might also consider a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses. Spend free time on your own to explore the colorful cafés, galleries, bridges, and canals of Amsterdam.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM



DAY 16
(B)

AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **PARIS & LONDON** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD PARIS & LONDON WITH MONOGRAMS

After your cruise, include 2 nights each in Paris & London, sightseeing, two high-speed train transfers, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts® in each city. See page 274 for details

- Cruise WBA1: 20 days from Budapest to London From \$8,674–\$9,162**



**Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.

ENCHANTED EUROPE

.....

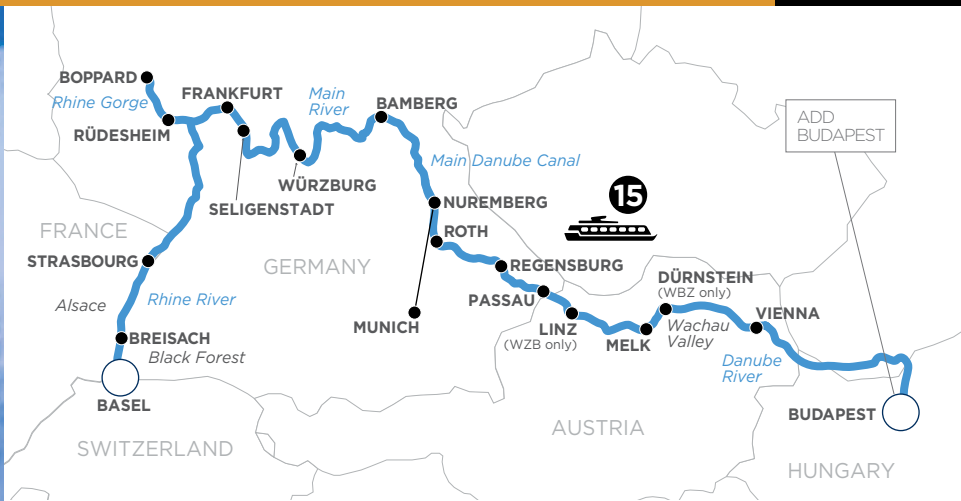
FIND ENCHANTMENT AS THE DANUBE, MAIN,
AND RHINE RIVERS WEAVE A WONDROUS
SPELL FROM HUNGARY TO SWITZERLAND



REGENSBURG



PRICED FROM \$7,098[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Discover the highlights of fascinating Munich, and see Nymphenburg Palace and Marienplatz.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion for an evening waltz concert in Vienna.
- Spend free time exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Budapest to your cruise.

CRUISE WBZ Budapest to Basel		US\$	CRUISE WZB Basel to Budapest		US\$
2021 DEPARTURES			2021 DEPARTURES		
FROM			FROM		
May 21		7248	May 12		7248
Jul 4		7148	Jun 5		7248
Aug 23		7198	Jul 19*		7098
Oct 15		7098	Sep 7		7698

*Special Interest Cruise: Beer Tasting Jul 19

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Envision, Tranquility II, Visionary. Port Charges: \$420. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

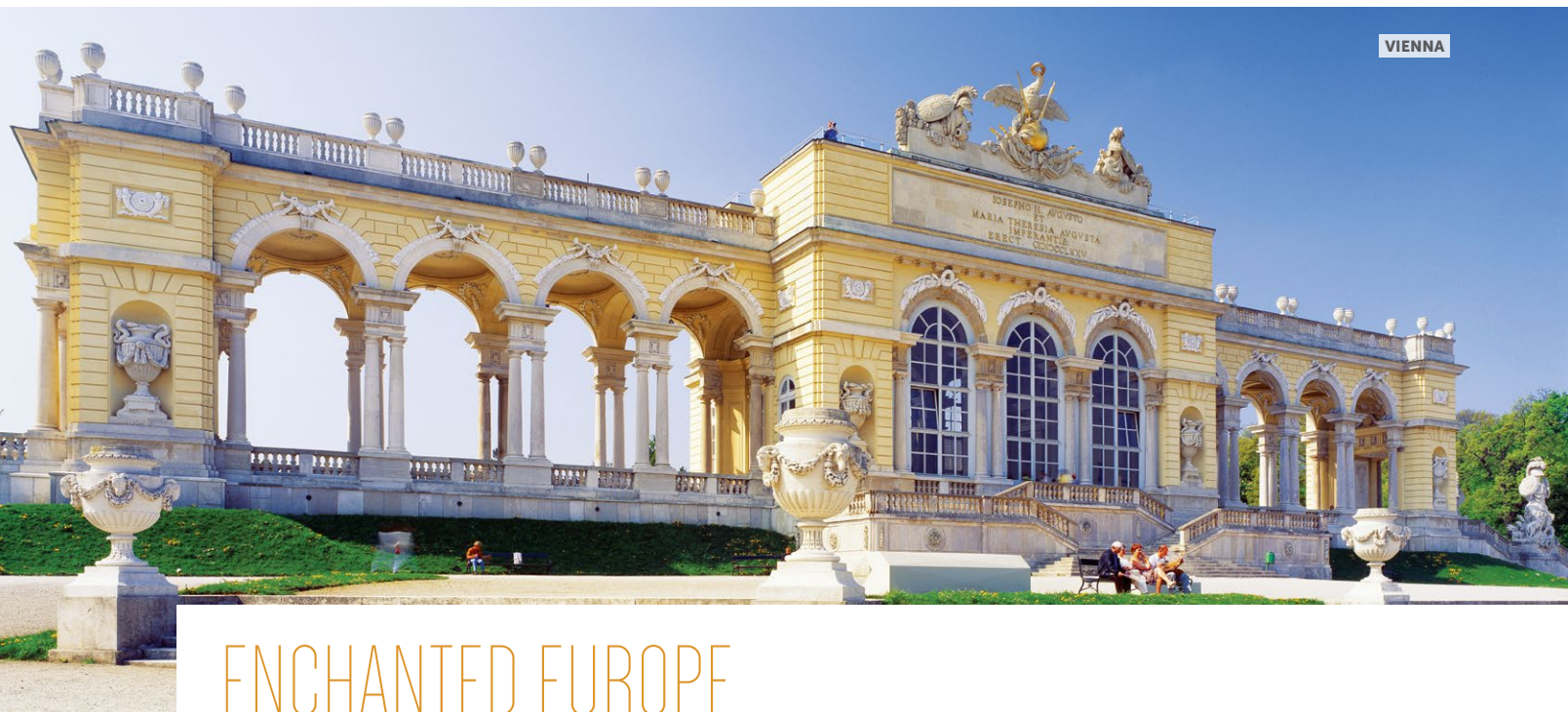
Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Please Note: WBZ: Gateway city for departures is Zürich; WZB: Gateway city for arrivals is Zürich.

†From price based on Oct 15 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	----	A Sapphire Deck	\$2,784
D Indigo Deck	\$427	P Royal Deck	\$2,998
B Sapphire Deck	\$2,677	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$5,141

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



ENCHANTED EUROPE

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **BUDAPEST** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1
(D)

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Hungary. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding

■ Flights into Budapest must arrive by 2 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

The day is yours to relax and enjoy the city with time for photographs, cafés, and confections.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA

•••••

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

VIENNA, AUSTRIA

Viennese Waltzes on the Blue Danube

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

Enjoy sailing the Danube, which shares dozens of miles with Hungary and Slovakia. Relax on the Sky Deck to see the rolling landscape and red-rooftops of the Slovakian capital of Bratislava come into view.

This evening in Vienna, you may choose to join an Optional Excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA

•••••

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

VIENNA

Royal Collections and Amusing Attractions

CLASSIC

Explore the Habsburg empire this morning on a Guided City Tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House, and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—summer home of the Habsburg Empire. Enjoy free time this afternoon to take a tram to visit Vienna's Prater amusement park or one of the many museums nearby. You may also borrow a bike from the ship to explore Vienna's square or the banks of the Danube.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DÜRNSTEIN

•••••

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

DÜRNSTEIN—WACHAU VALLEY

A King's Ransom and Castle Ruins

CLASSIC

Join a Guided Walk, and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart—who was imprisoned in the castle above the village during the Crusades, [OR](#):

ACTIVE

Join a Hike up to the castle ruins with your Adventure Host for a spectacular view of the village, Danube, and the Wachau Valley below.

Enjoy coffee or a cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to Melk.



MELK



GERMAN BEER



MUNICH

DAY 4
cont.**MELK**

Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.

DISCOVERY Enjoy the flavors of the Wachau Valley with a Wine Tasting on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU

DAY 5
(B,L,D)**PASSAU, GERMANY**

Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers."

Alternatively join a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg—the city of Mozart—or to the picturesque Bohemian town of Český Krumlov. Meet your ship back in Passau after your full-day selected activity for sailing.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REGENSBURG

DAY 6
(B,L,D)**REGENSBURG**

Bavaria's Medieval Miracle

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg. Alternatively spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment after dinner as you cruise toward Roth.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTH

DAY 7
(B,L,D)**ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG**

Legends and History Lessons

DISCOVERY Enjoy an onboard Lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black seas.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the Bavarian town of Roth—with its half-timbered houses, market square, and 1535 hunting lodge Schloss Ratibor, OR:

CLASSIC Choose a Guided Sightseeing of Nuremberg—with its medieval architecture, gilded fountain, Gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, OR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

DISCOVERY Later, indulge in a Beer Tasting on board.

EVENING CRUISE TO NUREMBERG

DAY 8
(B,D)**NUREMBERG. EXCURSION TO MUNICH**

A King's Palace and Town Halls

CLASSIC Take a full-day Guided Tour of the highlights of fascinating Munich. See Nymphenburg Palace—a former residence of German monarchs, along with the old and new Town Halls of Marienplatz.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG





WÜRZBURG



RHINE GORGE



STRASBOURG

DAY 9
(B,L,D)

BAMBERG
The City of Seven Hills

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the historic home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches.

After the tour, spend free time with a glass of German-style Rauchbier (smoked beer).

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG



DAY 10
(B,L,D)

WÜRZBURG
A Perfect Day in the Pearl of the Romantic Road

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Würzburg with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop's Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the beautiful Bavarian town of Rothenburg. See the local sights and enjoy the fairytale atmosphere that has inspired artists.

Enjoy live entertainment on board while sailing tonight.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE



DAY 11
(B,L,D)

MAIN RIVER VILLAGE
Beauty on the Main River

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Bavarian village.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO FRANKFURT



DAY 12
(B,L,D)

FRANKFURT. EXCURSION TO SELIGENSTADT
Charm in Frankfurt

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Frankfurt to see the city's cultural landmarks and gleaming financial headquarters combined with the cozy ambience of quaint neighborhoods, OR:

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Tour to Seligenstadt—one of Germany's oldest towns and home to the Einhard Basilika—dubbed "minor basilica" in 1925 by Pope Pius XI.

Spend free time this afternoon exploring Frankfurt on your own. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BOPPARD



DAY 13
(B,L,D)

BOPPARD
A Peaceful Jewel in the Rhine Gorge

Free time to explore the Rheinallée Promenade for delicious food and drink. This afternoon, relax on the Sky Deck with views of the spectacular Rhine Gorge en route to Rudesheim.

RÜDESHEIM—RHINE GORGE
Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

DISCOVERY Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO STRASBOURG





DAY 14
(B,L,D)

STRASBOURG, FRANCE

A Grand Cathedral and La Petite France

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Come along for City Sightseeing, including the city's Gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France District.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BREISACH



DAY 15
(B,L,D)

BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO BLACK FOREST

German Winemaking and the Beautiful Black Forest

DISCOVERY Join a full-day Guided Tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional butter-making demonstration, OR:

DISCOVERY Visit Badischer Winzerkeller, the largest German wine producer in Europe. Learn about German winemaking in the vineyards of Baden, and enjoy a wine tasting.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the charming village of Colmar in the morning.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BASEL



DAY 16
(B)

BASEL, SWITZERLAND (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends this morning with breakfast.

■ Departure flights should not leave Zürich airport before 10 am.



REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WZB—BASEL TO BUDAPEST

Day 1, Basel (Embarkation); Day 2, Breisach. Excursion to Black Forest; Day 3, Strasbourg; Day 4, Rüdesheim—Rhine Gorge—Boppard; Day 5, Frankfurt; Day 6, Main River Village; Day 7, Würzburg; Day 8, Bamberg; Day 9, Nuremberg. Excursion to Munich; Day 10, Roth. Excursion to Nuremberg; Day 11, Regensburg; Day 12, Passau—Linz; Day 13, Melk—Wachau Valley—Vienna; Day 14, Vienna; Day 15, Budapest; Day 16, Budapest (Disembarkation), your cruise ends this morning.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.



*SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISE

Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A **Beer Tasting cruise** is available to help you personalize your vacation with interests you're passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD BUDAPEST WITH AVALON

Include 2 nights accommodation in Budapest, sightseeing, and transfer to or from ship. See page 268 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Budapest
Cruise WBZQ: 18 days from Budapest to Basel
From \$7,587—\$7,737**



JEWELS OF CENTRAL EUROPE

.....

EXPLORE GERMANY, AUSTRIA, AND
HUNGARY AND DISCOVER TIMELESS
TREASURES ON A EUROPEAN ADVENTURE
FOR THE AGES

BERNKASTEL



PRICED FROM \$6,898[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Join a Guided Walking Tour of the charming wine village of Bernkastel.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Luxembourg City situated in the Deep Gorge setting of the Moselle River.
- Spend free time to sample local dishes, libations, and confections.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Paris, London & Paris, and Budapest to your cruise.

CRUISE WRB Remich to Budapest				US\$	CRUISE WBR Budapest to Remich				US\$
2021 DEPARTURES				FROM	2021 DEPARTURES				FROM
Jun	1	29		6998-7198	Jun	15			7198
Aug	6*			6998	Jul	23			6998
Sep	13			7698	Aug	30			7398
Oct	11			6898	Sep	27			7498

*Special Interest Cruise: Jewish Heritage Aug 6

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Imagery II. Port Charges: \$392. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included on Avalon portion only. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Please Note: WRB: Gateway city for arrivals is Luxembourg City; WBR: Gateway city for departures is Luxembourg City.

†From price based on Oct 11 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$2,598
D Indigo Deck	\$398	P Royal Deck	\$2,798
B Sapphire Deck	\$2,498	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$4,798

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



JEWELS OF CENTRAL EUROPE

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY
 ADD **PARIS** OR **LONDON & PARIS** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1
(D)

REMICH, LUXEMBOURG (EMBARKATION)
 Welcome to Luxembourg. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Luxembourg City must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

The day is yours to explore Remich—the Pearl of the Moselle—with panoramic views of surrounding forests and vineyards.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN REMICH



DAY 2
(B,L,D)

REMICH. EXCURSION TO TRIER
 Ancient Worlds and Old World Charm
 Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Trier—Germany's oldest city with ancient Roman remnants dating from 144-152 AD. Starting from Porta Nigra walk through the city center, OR:

CLASSIC Join a history-focused Roman Trier Guided Tour to learn more about the history of Roman civilization in this Moselle River city, and visit the ruins of a 20,000-seat amphitheater, and imperial baths.

This afternoon, take a Guided Optional Excursion to Luxembourg City—with its dramatic views, ancient ruins, and modern architecture in its deep gorge terrain.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board while cruising to Bernkastel.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BERNKASTEL



DAY 3
(B,L,D)

BERNKASTEL, GERMANY
 German Vineyards of the Moselle Valley

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the charming wine village of Bernkastel—with its medieval marketplace and 17th-century half-timbered houses, OR:

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Guided Hike to nearby castle ruins.

Spend some free time at your leisure this afternoon, perhaps biking through the Renaissance-style village, or visiting a café to sample Apfelkuchen or other wonderful German desserts.

DISCOVERY Join a Wine Tasting to experience the tradition of legendary German wine making.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM



DAY 4
(B,L,D)

RHINE GORGE—RÜDESHEIM
 Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

This morning relax on the Sky Deck as you cruise through the magnificent Rhine Gorge.

DISCOVERY Based on your departure date, enjoy either a Coffee Tasting or a Wine Tasting.

DISCOVERY Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience, OR:

ACTIVE Take an open-air Cable-Car Ride to the Niederwald Monument. Ride or walk back down through the vineyards.

Later, local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE





DAY 5
(B,L,D)

MAIN RIVER VILLAGE

Beauty on the Main River

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Bavarian village.

Spend free time biking through the beautiful villages on the Main River shores.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG



DAY 6
(B,L,D)

WÜRZBURG

A Pearl of a Day on the Romantic Road

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Würzburg —“Pearl of the Romantic Road”—with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop's Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco.

Explore the city on your own or visit a local winery. Later, enjoy onboard entertainment.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

BAMBERG

The City of Seven Hills

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the former home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NUREMBERG



DAY 8
(B,D)

NUREMBERG. EXCURSION TO MUNICH

A King's Palace and Town Halls

CLASSIC Take a full-day Guided Tour of the highlights of fascinating Munich. See Nymphenburg Palace—a former residence of German monarchs, along with the old and new Town Halls of Marienplatz.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN NUREMBERG



DAY 9
(B,L,D)

ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG

Legends and History Lessons

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the Bavarian town of Roth—with its half-timbered houses, market square, and 1535 hunting lodge Schloss Ratibor, QR:

CLASSIC Choose a Guided Tour of Nuremberg—with its medieval architecture, gilded fountain, Gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, QR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

DISCOVERY Enjoy an Onboard Lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black seas.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REGENSBURG





DAY 10
(B,L,D)

REGENSBURG

Bavaria's Medieval Miracle

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg. Spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

DISCOVERY Later, indulge in a Beer Tasting on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU



DAY 11
(B,L,D)

PASSAU

Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk through Passau to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers."

Alternatively, join a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg—the city of Mozart—or to the picturesque Bohemian town of Český Krumlov.

Sail to Linz this afternoon, or join your ship in Linz after your selected full-day excursion.

LINZ, AUSTRIA

Legendary, Lovely Linz

Enjoy some free time to linger in Linz. Take a bicycle from the ship and cycle along the Danube, or follow one of Linz's many nature trails for a bird's-eye view of the city and river below.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MELK



DAY 12
(B,L,D)

MELK—WACHAU VALLEY

Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ. **QR:**

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Guided Hike through Melk's beautiful countryside.

Enjoy a coffee or cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to Vienna.

VIENNA

Viennese Waltzes on the Blue Danube

Consider an Optional Excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA



DAY 13
(B,L,D)

VIENNA

Royal Collections and Amusing Attractions

Ask about today's energizing or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

CLASSIC Explore the Habsburg empire this morning on a Guided City Tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House, and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—summer home of the Habsburg Empire. Enjoy free time this afternoon to take a tram to visit Vienna's Prater amusement park or one of the many museums nearby. You may also decide to borrow a bike from the ship to explore Vienna's square or the banks of the Danube.

Later, relax on board with live entertainment as you sail to Budapest.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BUDAPEST





DAY 14
(B,L,D)

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

War Heroes and Hot Water

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes' Square.

This afternoon, select from a variety of Guided Optional or spend free time soaking in one of Budapest's famous thermal baths. Consider a scenic hike above the Danube, or enjoy Budapest's cafés, pubs and nightlife.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST



DAY 15
(B)

BUDAPEST (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WBR—BUDAPEST TO REMICH Day 1, Budapest (Embarkation); Day 2, Vienna; Day 3, Vienna; Day 4, Dürnstein-Melk; Day 5, Passau; Day 6, Regensburg; Day 7, Roth. Excursion to Nuremberg; Day 8, Nuremberg. Excursion to Munich; Day 9, Bamberg; Day 10, Würzburg; Day 11, Main River Village; Day 12, Rudesheim-Rhine Gorge; Day 13, Bernkastel; Day 14, Remich. Excursion to Trier; Day 15, Remich (Disembarkation), your cruise ends this morning.

Add Paris, Paris & London, and Budapest to your cruise.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.



***SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES**



Looking to enrich your adventures while you sail? A **Jewish Heritage cruise** is available to help you delve deeper into what you're passionate about. See our website for itinerary modifications and inclusions.



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD PARIS WITH MONOGRAMS

Include 2 nights accommodation in Paris, sightseeing, a high-speed train transfer, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts®. See page 273 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Paris
Cruise WRB1: 17 days from Paris to Budapest
From \$7,968–\$8,768**
- Continue your adventure in Paris
Cruise WBR3 Reverse Course: 17 days from Budapest to Paris
From \$8,056–\$8,570**

ADD LONDON & PARIS WITH MONOGRAMS

Include 2 nights accommodation each in London and Paris, sightseeing, two high-speed train transfers, and helpful onsite support from expert Local Hosts. See page 274 for details.

- Begin your adventure in London and Paris
Cruise WRB2: 19 days from London to Budapest
From \$8,611–\$9,483**
- Continue your adventure in Paris and London
Cruise WBR4 Reverse Course: 19 days from Budapest to London
From \$8,773–\$9,361**

ADD BUDAPEST WITH AVALON

Include 2 nights accommodation, sightseeing, and transfer to ship. See page 268 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Budapest
Cruise WBRQ Reverse Course: 17 days from Budapest to Remich
From \$7,487–\$7,987**

ADD BUDAPEST AND PARIS

- Cruise WRB1 Reverse Course: 19 days from Budapest to Paris
From \$8,545–\$9,059**

ADD BUDAPEST AND PARIS & LONDON

- Cruise WRB2 Reverse Course: 21 days from Budapest to London
From \$9,262–\$9,850**



16 DAYS | DEGGENDORF TO BUCHAREST

THE DANUBE FROM GERMANY TO THE BLACK SEA

.....

SAIL THROUGH THE BEAUTIFUL
TRADITIONS OF THE DANUBE
RIVER FROM GERMANY AND AUSTRIA
THROUGH THE BALKANS TO BUCHAREST

NOVID SAD

PRICED FROM \$11,276[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Explore 1,000-year-old Croatian winemaking traditions on a guided tour of Ilok.
- Take our Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—the former imperial summer home of the Habsburg monarchy.
- Spend free time bike riding along the river, or sample local specialties.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Prague, Prague & Berlin, or Transylvania to your vacation.

CRUISE WDOO Deggendorf to Bucharest				US\$	
2021 DEPARTURES		FROM	2021 DEPARTURES		FROM
May	12	11426	Aug	4	11276
Jun	8 23	11376	Sep	3 15	12076

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Illumination, Passion. Port Charges: \$392. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Superior Hotels: Athénée Palace Hilton* (SF) *or similar

Please Note: Gateway city for arrivals is Munich.

†From price based on Aug 4 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	----	A Sapphire Deck	\$2,598
D Indigo Deck	\$398	P Royal Deck	\$2,798
B Sapphire Deck	\$2,498	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$4,798

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



THE DANUBE FROM GERMANY TO THE BLACK SEA

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **PRAGUE** OR **BERLIN & PRAGUE** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1
(D)

DEGGENDORF, GERMANY (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Germany. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Munich must arrive by 2 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Explore your ship and enjoy dinner on your first evening on board.

EVENING CRUISE TO PASSAU

•••••

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

PASSAU—SCHLÖGEN OXBOW

Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful “City of Three Rivers,” OR:

ACTIVE Follow your Avalon Adventure Host for Hiking from Oberhaus along a trail down to the valley and along Ilz River.

Before sailing to Linz, take a little free time to explore Passau’s cobblestone streets and galleries of Artists’ Alley. Maybe stop at St. Stephen’s Cathedral to catch a concert rehearsal.

This afternoon, cruise to Linz through the Danube’s dramatic horseshoe bend called Schlögen Oxbow. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LINZ

•••••

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

LINZ, AUSTRIA

Legendary, Lovely Linz

Visit the Adventure Center for today’s activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walk through the city’s historic and beautiful sites along the shore of the Danube and see Hauptplatz—Austria’s largest medieval square—and the towering white-marble Trinity Column.

Consider a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg—the city of Mozart, or to the picturesque Bohemian town of Cesky Krumlov. You may otherwise spend the afternoon on a biking picnic along the banks of the Danube or hike through Linz’s beautiful nature trails to Pöstlingberg for a bird’s-eye view of the city and river below.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO YBBS

•••••

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

YBBS. EXCURSION TO MELK—WACHAU VALLEY

Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

CLASSIC Visit the Lower Austrian little town of Ybbs. Admire the fine architecture of the Babenberger and its romantic old town, OR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Melk’s magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.

Later, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Wachau Valley past vineyards, castles, and charming villages on your way to Dürnstein



SACHERTORTE



BIKE ALONG THE BANKS OF THE DANUBE



LINZ

DAY 4
cont.

DÜRNSTEIN

Castles, Kings, and Cobblestones

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walk, and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart—who was imprisoned in the castle here during the Crusades, OR:

ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins to take in the spectacular view of the village, Danube, and the Wachau Valley below.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA



DAY 5
(B,L,D)

VIENNA

Strauss, Schnitzel, Strudel, and Sachertorte

CLASSIC Explore the Habsburg empire with a morning Guided City Tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

You may decide to take a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—the former imperial summer home of the Habsburg monarchy. In your free time why not stroll through pedestrian Kärntnerstrasse—the most famous shopping avenue in central Vienna. Take a bike ride through the city and stop in a local café to enjoy Sachertorte or Apfelstrudel.

Later this evening, you may choose to attend an Optional Excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA



DAY 6
(B,L,D)

HAINBURG, AUSTRIA

Natural Beauty in Austria

Enjoy some free time in the village of Hainburg or take a Guided Optional Excursion to discover the natural beauty of this area.

During lunchtime enjoy a short cruise to Bratislava

BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA

Cathedral Coronations and a Crowning Castle

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk, including the quaint streets of Old Town, Town Hall, and the sight of royal coronations at St. Martin's Cathedral.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BUDAPEST



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

War Heroes and Hot Water

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes' Square.

This afternoon, select from a variety of Guided Optional Excursions or spend free time soaking in one of Budapest's famous thermal baths. Consider a scenic hike above the Danube, or enjoy Budapest's cafés, pubs and nightlife.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST





DAY 8
(B,L,D)

BUDAPEST

The Pearl of the Danube in the Heart of Europe

Spend free time on a scenic hike in the hills above the Danube. Take time to explore the city's cafés and restaurants.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MOHÁCS



DAY 9
(B,L,D)

MOHÁCS

Hungarian History in a Harbor Town

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Join a morning Guided Sightseeing Tour of Mohács—the quiet Danube harbor town with its historical memorial parks, statues, and distinctive churches. Tour the remarkable medieval St. Nicholas Watermill—one of only a few remaining watermills performing stone-ground grain processing. **OR:**

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of nearby Pécs to see its 4th-century Christian underground tombs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with fascinating murals. You'll also enjoy an organ concert on your tour.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ILOK



DAY 10
(B,L,D)

ILOK, CROATIA

History and Culture in Croatia

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Ilok, with its 1,000-year-old winemaking tradition still thriving and its medieval fortress protected for its Croatian cultural heritage.

Enjoy a brief cruise to Novi Sad while having lunch onboard.

NOVI SAD, SERBIA

Heritage and Hilltop Vintages

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Novi Sad, the second largest town in Serbia. Admire its Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, and ancient fortifications.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BELGRADE



DAY 11
(B,L,D)

BELGRADE, SERBIA

Fortresses and Folklore

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Belgrade—where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge—and see the city's many fascinating sights, including Saint Sava—one of the world's largest Orthodox churches.

DISCOVERY Attend an onboard Lecture to learn about the rich history, destinations, and culture of the Balkan states.

Spend your free time exploring the city on your own this afternoon on Knez Mihailova Street—Belgrade's central pedestrian thoroughfare with many lively cafés, shops, and cultural spots.

This evening, you might like to join an Optional authentic Bohemian Dinner in the Quarter of Skadarlija.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO GOLUBAČ



DAY 12
(B,L,D)

GOLUBAČ—DONJI MILANOVAC. EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR—IRON GATES GORGE

Ancient Artifacts and the Iron Gates

CLASSIC Visit the Fortress of Golubač, one of the best-preserved medieval fortresses in Europe. You'll hear about its tumultuous history as a border control defense in the Middle Ages, and a source of conflict between Serbia, the Habsburg Monarchy and the Ottoman Empire.

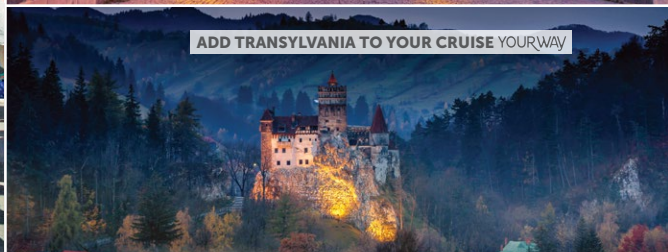
Enjoy a brief sailing to Donji Milanovac.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to the Mesolithic archaeological site of Lepenski Vir with unique views of the Danube Gorge.

Sail through the spectacular and narrow Iron Gates Gorge—a natural border between Serbia and Romania.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIDIN





DAY 13
(B,L,D)

VIDIN, BULGARIA

Rocks, Ruins, and Balkan Beauty

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join Guided Sightseeing in Vidin, followed by a Guided Tour of Belogradchik. Marvel at the remarkable rock formations on the western slopes of the Balkan Mountains, sculpted by 200 million years of natural elements.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROUSSE

.....

DAY 14
(B,L,D)

ROUSSE. VELIKO TĂRNOVO & ARBANASSI EXCURSION

Fortresses and Folklore

CLASSIC Join a full-day Guided Tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Tărnovo—with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria (circa 4300 BC), as well as the Bulgarian Revival architecture in the 15th-century town of Arbanassi, [QR](#):

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Bulgaria's largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church, [QR](#):

ACTIVE Join a walk through the park with your Avalon Adventure Host.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO OLTENITA

.....

DAY 15
(B,L,D)

OLTENITA, ROMANIA (DISEMBARKATION)—BUCHAREST

The Paris of the East

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe—honoring WWI Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square—the scene of the city's 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceausescu.

Spend some free time exploring on your own to visit shops and museums. See the beautiful home, and churches along Victory Avenue.

.....

DAY 16
(B)

BUCHAREST

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

.....

CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **TRANSYLVANIA** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD TRANSYLVANIA WITH

Include 1 night accommodation in Bucharest and 2 nights in Brasov, sightseeing in Bucharest, visit to Peles Castle and Bran Castle, and transfer from ship. See page 272 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Transylvania. (*Travelers will leave day 15 of cruise WDOO in Oltenita after disembarkation.*)

[Cruise WDOY](#): 18 days from Deggendorf to Bucharest
From \$11,626–\$12,426**

ADD PRAGUE WITH

Include 2 nights accommodation in Prague, sightseeing, and transfer to ship. See page 271 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Prague
[Cruise WDOQ](#): 18 days from Prague to Bucharest
From \$11,996–\$12,796**

ADD PRAGUE & BERLIN WITH

Include 2 nights accommodation in Berlin and 2 nights in Prague, sightseeing, and transfer to ship. See page 267 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Berlin and Prague
[Cruise WDOB](#): 20 days from Berlin to Bucharest
From \$12,404–\$13,204**

ADD PRAGUE AND TRANSYLVANIA

- Begin your adventure in Prague and continue in Transylvania
[Cruise WDOE](#): 20 days from Prague to Bucharest
From \$12,525–\$13,325**

ADD BERLIN & PRAGUE AND TRANSYLVANIA

- Begin your adventure in Berlin and Prague and continue in Transylvania
[Cruise WDOC](#): 22 days from Bucharest to Berlin
From \$13,124–\$13,924**

.....

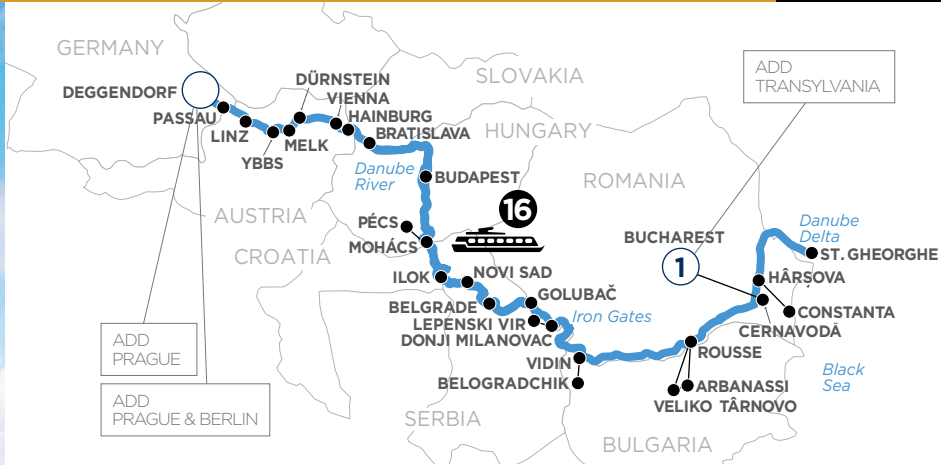
THE DANUBE FROM THE BLACK SEA TO GERMANY

.....

FROM THE BLACK SEA TO GERMANY,
DISCOVER HUNGARIAN RICHES, BALKAN
GEMS, AND AUSTRIAN JEWELS OF THE
DANUBE RIVER

VELIKO TÁRNOVO

PRICED FROM \$8,177[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **DISCOVERY** Join a celebration at Kilometer 0—where the Danube’s journey from the Black Forest to the Black Sea ends.
- Take our Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—the former imperial summer home of the Habsburg monarchy.
- Spend free time relaxing in Budapest’s thermal baths.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Prague, Prague & Berlin, or Transylvania to your vacation.

CRUISE WODO Bucharest to Deggendorf				US\$	
2021 DEPARTURES		FROM	2021 DEPARTURES		FROM
Apr	25	8227	Aug	29	8577
Jun	6	8377	Oct	10	8277
Jul	18	8177			

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Passion. Port Charges: \$448. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Superior Hotels: Athénée Palace Hilton* (SF) *or similar

Please Note: Gateway city for departures is Munich.

†From price based on Jul 18 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$2,970
D Indigo Deck	\$455	P Royal Deck	\$3,198
B Sapphire Deck	\$2,855	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$5,484

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



THE DANUBE FROM THE BLACK SEA TO GERMANY

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **TRANSYLVANIA** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1

BUCHAREST, ROMANIA

Welcome to Bucharest—The Paris of the East

The day is yours to relax and enjoy Bucharest. Spend some free time exploring this fascinating city on your own to discover its trendy shops, cafés, museums, beautiful homes, and churches along Victory Avenue.

•••••

DAY 2
(B,D)

BUCHAREST

Beautiful Boulevards and Bold History

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe—honoring WWI Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square—the scene of the city's 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceaușescu.

Travel to Cernavoda to board your Avalon Suite Ship® this afternoon.

CERNAVODA (EMBARKATION)

Your Balkan Adventure Begins

Explore your Avalon Suite Ship this evening and enjoy a dinner on board.

DISCOVERY After dinner, attend an onboard Lecture to learn about the Danube Delta.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ST. GHEORGHE

•••••

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

ST. GHEORGHE. EXCURSION TO THE DANUBE DELTA

A River's Entrance into the Sea

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

DAY 3
cont.

CLASSIC Join a small-boat Guided Tour of the best preserved of Europe's deltas—2,200 square miles of rivers, canals, marshes, tree-fringed lakes and reed islands.

DISCOVERY Enjoy a Special Celebration to mark Kilometer "0"—the end of the Danube River's 2,845 km journey—from the source in the Black Forest to its delta into the Black Sea.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO HĂRȘOVA

•••••

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

HĂRȘOVA. EXCURSION TO CONSTANTA

Romania's Cultural Legacies

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Constanta, the most important commercial center in Romania, situated on the Black Sea. Visit the Natural History and Archaeological Museum to discover the history of early Romanian cultures.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROUSSE

•••••

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

ROUSSE, BULGARIA. VELIKO TÂRNOVO & ARBANASSI EXCURSION

Fortresses and Fountains in Little Vienna

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Bulgaria's largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church, OR:

ACTIVE Join a walk through the park with your Avalon Adventure Host.

Sail to Svistov, OR:

CLASSIC Join a full-day Guided Tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Târnovo—with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria, as well as the Bulgarian revival architecture in the 15th-century town of Arbanassi. Later, join your ship in Svistov.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIDIN

•••••


DAY 6
(B,L,D)
VIDIN

Rocks, Ruins, and Balkan Beauty

Ask about today's energizing or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour in Vidin before joining a Guided Tour to Belogradchik to see the remarkable rock formations on the slopes of the Balkan Mountains, sculpted by 200 million years of nature's elements.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DONJI MILANOVAC

● ● ● ● ● ●

DAY 7
(B,L,D)
DONJI MILANOVAC, SERBIA—IRON GATES GORGE. EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR

Ancient Artifacts and the Iron Gates

Before lunch on board, you'll sail through the spectacular and narrow Iron Gates Gorge—forming a natural border between Serbia and Romania.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Lepenski Vir—an important Mesolithic archaeological site chronicling prehistoric cultures, settlements, and art. Marvel at the ancient discoveries and artifacts, as well as the unique views the site affords of the Danube Gorge.

Enjoy a brief sailing to Golubač.

GOLUBAČ

A Formidable Fortress

CLASSIC Visit the Fortress of Golubač, one of the best-preserved medieval fortresses in Europe. You'll hear about its tumultuous history as a border control defense in the Middle Ages, and a source of conflict between Serbia, the Habsburg Monarchy, and the Ottoman Empire.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BELGRADE

● ● ● ● ● ●

DAY 8
(B,L,D)
BELGRADE

Fortresses and Folklore

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Belgrade—where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge—and see the city's many fascinating sites, including Saint Sava—one of the world's largest Orthodox churches.

You may choose to spend free time in Belgrade exploring Knez Mihailova Street—Belgrade's central pedestrian thoroughfare with many lively cafés, shops, and cultural spots.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NOVI SAD

● ● ● ● ● ●

DAY 9
(B,L,D)
NOVI SAD, SERBIA

The Athens of Serbia

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Novi Sad, the second largest town in Serbia. Admire its Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, and ancient fortifications.

Enjoy a brief cruise to Ilok while having lunch onboard.

ILOK, CROATIA

Croatian Heritage and Hilltop Vintages

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Ilok, with its 1,000-year-old winemaking tradition still thriving and its medieval fortress protected for its Croatian cultural heritage.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MOHÁCS

● ● ● ● ● ●

DAY 10
(B,L,D)
MOHÁCS, HUNGARY. EXCURSION TO PÉCS

Underground Tombs and Heavenly Music

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour to nearby Pécs to see its 4th-century Christian underground tombs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with fascinating murals. You'll also enjoy an organ concert on your tour.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BUDAPEST

● ● ● ● ● ●



DANUBE RIVER



MELK

DAY 11
(B,L,D)

BUDAPEST

War Heroes and Hot Water

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes' Square.

Take in the beauty of Budapest while enjoying a free afternoon exploring such famous sights as the Chain Bridge, or spend free time soaking in one of Budapest's famous thermal baths.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST



DAY 12
(B,L,D)

BUDAPEST

The Pearl of the Danube

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

This afternoon choose among a wide selection of Optional Guided Excursions or take a free day to explore, with time to take photographs on the Royal Palace grounds in this treasure trove of historical architecture. Get to know the city's cafés and pubs, or take a hike through the hills above the Danube.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BRATISLAVA



DAY 13
(B,L,D)

BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA

Cathedral Coronations and a Crowning Castle

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk, including the quaint streets of Old Town, Town Hall, and the site of royal coronations at St. Martin's Cathedral.

During lunch time enjoy a short sailing to Hainburg

HAINBURG, AUSTRIA

Natural Beauty in Austria

Enjoy some free time in the village of Hainburg or take a Guided Optional Excursion to discover the natural beauties of this area.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA



DAY 14
(B,L,D)

VIENNA, AUSTRIA

Strauss, Schnitzel, Strudel, and Sachertorte

CLASSIC Explore the Habsburg empire with a morning Guided City Tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—Winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral

You may decide to take a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—the former imperial summer home of the Habsburg monarchy. Spend free time strolling in the Kärntnerstrasse—the most famous shopping avenue in central Vienna, or take a bike ride to a local café for Sachertorte or Apfelstrudel.

Later this evening, you may choose to attend an Optional Excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DÜRNSTEIN



DAY 15
(B,L,D)

DÜRNSTEIN—WACHAU VALLEY

A King's Ransom and Castle Ruins

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walk, and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart—who was imprisoned in the castle during the Crusades, OR:

ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins to take in the spectacular view of the village, Danube, and the Wachau Valley below.

Later, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Wachau Valley past vineyards, castles, and charming villages on your way to Ybbs.

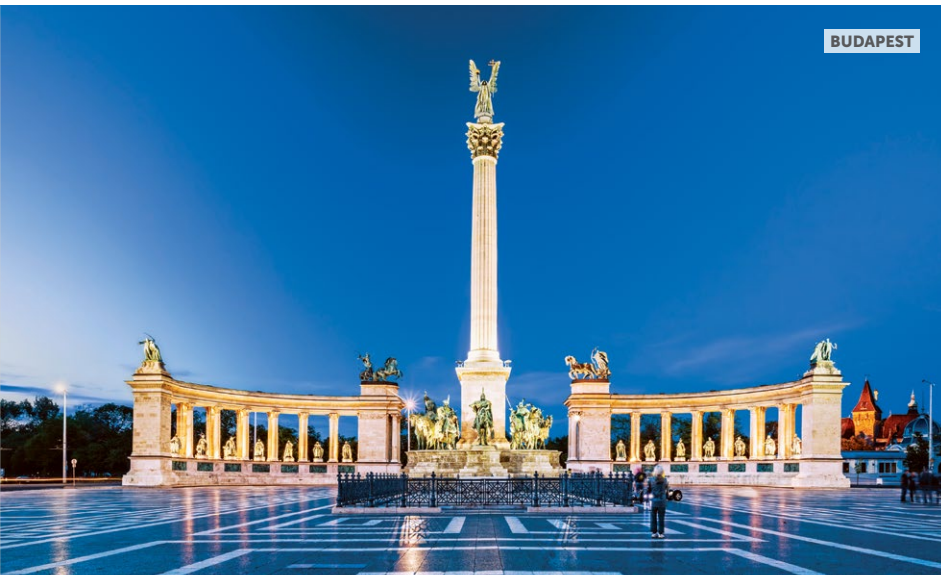
YBBS. EXCURSION TO MELK

Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

DISCOVERY A workshop in a local bakery with an expert chef will let you create your own pastry, fill it and enjoy it as well, OR:

CLASSIC Visit the Lower Austrian little town of Ybbs. Admire the fine architecture of the Babenberger and its romantic old town, OR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.



BUDAPEST



ADD PRAGUE TO YOUR CRUISE YOURWAY



ADD BERLIN TO YOUR CRUISE YOURWAY

DAY 15
cont.

DISCOVERY Enjoy the flavors of the Wachau Valley at a Wine Tasting on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO LINZ



DAY 16
(B,L,D)

LINZ
Legendary, Lovely Linz

Ask about today's energizing or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walk through the city's historic and beautiful sites along the shore of the Danube and see Hauptplatz—Austria's largest medieval square—and the towering white-marble Trinity Column.

Consider a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg—the city of Mozart—or to the picturesque Bohemian town of Český Krumlov. You may otherwise spend the afternoon on a biking picnic along the banks of the Danube, or hike the nature trails to Pöstlingberg for a bird's-eye view of Linz and the Danube below.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LINZ



DAY 17
(B,L,D)

SCHLÖGEN OXBOW—PASSAU, GERMANY
Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

This morning, cruise through the Schlögen Oxbow, a particularly beautiful horseshoe-shaped bend of the river.

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk into Passau, the beautiful "City of Three Rivers," **OR**:

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for Hiking from Oberhaus along a trail down to the valley and along Ilz River.

Before sailing to Deggendorf, take a little free time to explore Passau's cobblestone streets and galleries of Artists' Alley. Maybe stop at St. Stephen's Cathedral to catch a concert rehearsal.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DEGGENDORF



DAY 18
(B)

DEGGENDORF (DISEMBARKATION)
Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

■ Flights should not leave Munich airport before noon.



CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **PRAGUE** OR **PRAGUE & BERLIN** AFTER YOUR CRUISE

YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD TRANSYLVANIA WITH **AVALON**

Include 1 night accommodation in Bucharest and 2 nights in Brasov, sightseeing in Bucharest, visit to Peles Castle and Bran Castle, and transfer to ship. See page 272 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Transylvania. (*Travelers will join day 2 of cruise WODO in Cernavoda for embarkation.*)
Cruise WODO: 20 days from Bucharest to Deggendorf
From \$8,897–\$9,297**

ADD PRAGUE WITH **AVALON**

Include 2 nights accommodation in Prague, sightseeing, and transfer from ship. See page 271 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Prague
Cruise WODY: 20 days from Bucharest to Prague
From \$8,706–\$9,106**

ADD PRAGUE & BERLIN WITH **AVALON**

Include 2 nights accommodation in Prague and 2 nights in Berlin, sightseeing, and transfer from ship. See page 267 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Prague and Berlin
Cruise WODB: 22 days from Bucharest to Berlin
From \$9,305–\$9,705**

ADD TRANSYLVANIA AND PRAGUE

- Begin your adventure in Transylvania and continue in Prague
Cruise WODE: 22 days from Bucharest to Prague
From \$9,426–\$9,826**

ADD TRANSYLVANIA AND PRAGUE & BERLIN

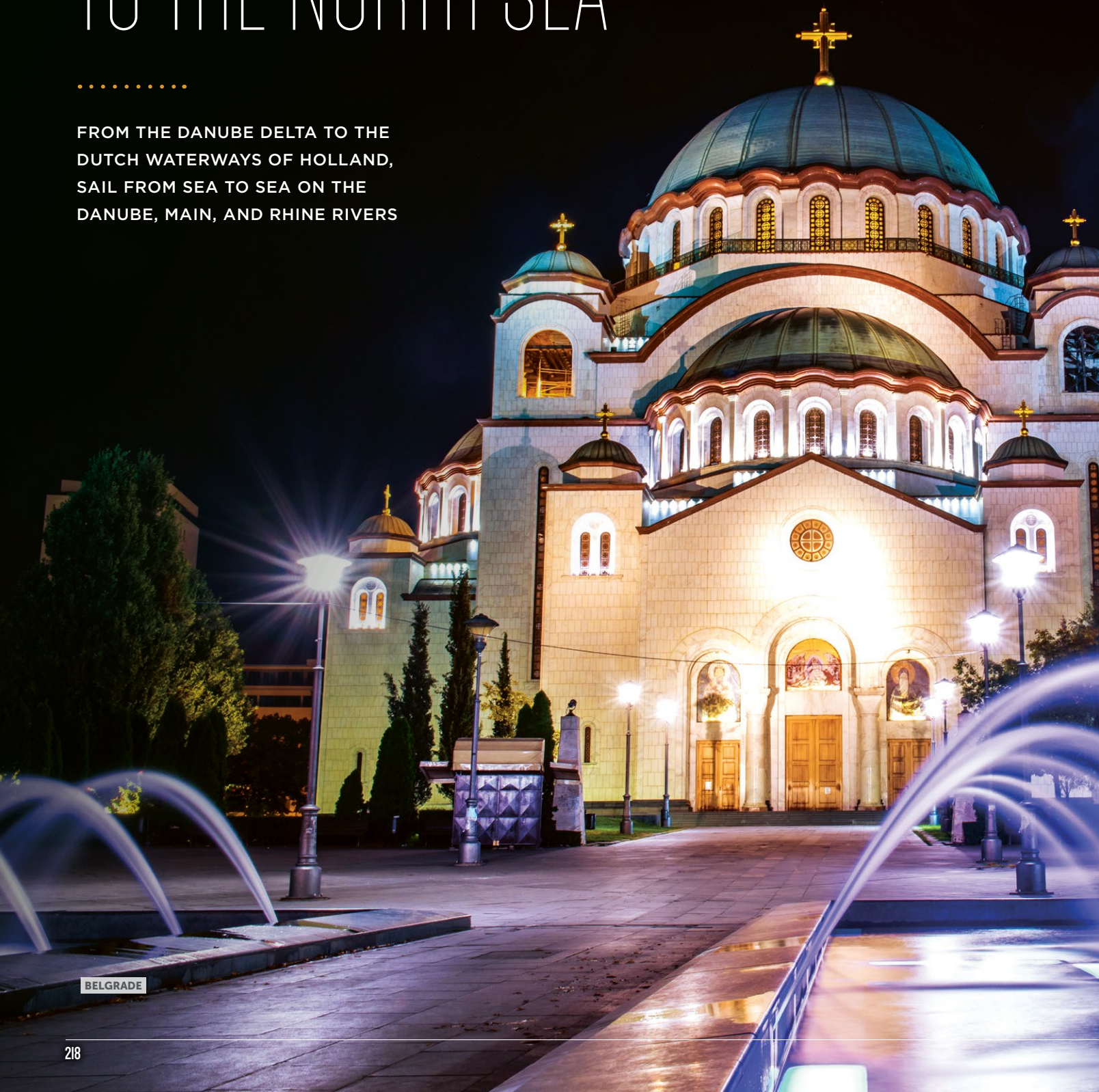
- Begin your adventure in Transylvania and continue in Prague and Berlin
Cruise WODC: 24 days from Bucharest to Berlin
From \$10,025–\$10,425**



FROM THE BLACK SEA TO THE NORTH SEA

.....

FROM THE DANUBE DELTA TO THE
DUTCH WATERWAYS OF HOLLAND,
SAIL FROM SEA TO SEA ON THE
DANUBE, MAIN, AND RHINE RIVERS



BELGRADE



PRICED FROM \$11,677[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY**, and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **DISCOVERY** Take a small-boat Guided Excursion to Europe's best-preserved delta where the Danube River meets the Black Sea.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to the beautiful Bavarian town of Rothenburg.
- Enjoy free time to explore the colorful cafés, galleries, bridges, and canals of Amsterdam.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Transylvania to your cruise.

CRUISE WOAB Bucharest to Amsterdam				US\$	
2021 DEPARTURES		FROM	2021 DEPARTURES		FROM
Jun	21	11677	Sep	16	12277

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ship® Illumination. Port Charges: \$672. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Superior Hotels: Athénée Palace Hilton* (SF) *or similar

†From price based on Jun 21 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$4,454
D Indigo Deck	\$683	P Royal Deck	\$4,797
B Sapphire Deck	\$4,283	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$8,226

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



FROM THE BLACK SEA TO THE NORTH SEA

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **TRANSYLVANIA** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1

BUCHAREST, ROMANIA

Welcome to Bucharest—The Paris of the East

The day is yours to relax and enjoy Bucharest. Spend some free time exploring this fascinating city on your own to discover its trendy shops, cafés, museums, beautiful homes, and churches along Victory Avenue.

•••••

DAY 2

(B,D)

BUCHAREST

Beautiful Boulevards and Bold History

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe—honoring WWI Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square—the scene of the city's 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceaușescu.

Travel to Cernavoda to board your Avalon Suite Ship® this afternoon.

CERNAVODA (EMBARKATION)

Your Balkan Adventure Begins

Explore your Avalon Suite Ship this evening and enjoy a dinner on board.

DISCOVERY After dinner, attend an onboard Lecture to learn about the Danube Delta.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ST. GHEORGHE

•••••

DAY 3

(B,L,D)

ST. GHEORGHE. EXCURSION TO THE DANUBE DELTA

A River's Entrance into the Sea

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Join a small-boat Guided Tour of the best preserved of Europe's deltas—2,200 square miles of rivers, canals, marshes, tree-fringed lakes and reed islands.

DISCOVERY Enjoy a Special Celebration to mark "Kilometer 0"—the end of the Danube River's 2,845 km journey—from the source in the Black Forest of Bavaria to its delta into the Black Sea.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO HÂRȘOVA

•••••

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

HÂRȘOVA. EXCURSION TO CONSTANTA

Romania's Cultural Legacies

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Constanta, the most important commercial center in Romania, situated on the Black Sea. Visit the Natural History and Archaeological Museum to discover the history of early Romanian cultures.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROUSSE

•••••

DAY 5

(B,L,D)

ROUSSE, BULGARIA. VELIKO TÂRNOVO & ARBANASSI EXCURSION

Fortresses and Fountains in Little Vienna

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Bulgaria's largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church, [QR](#):

ACTIVE Join a walk through the park with your Avalon Adventure Host.

Sail to Svistov, [QR](#):

CLASSIC Join a full-day Guided Tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Târnovo—with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria (circa 4300 BC), as well as Bulgarian Revival architecture in the 15th-century town of Arbanassi. Later, join your ship in Svistov.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIDIN

•••••

DAY 6

(B,L,D)

VIDIN

Rocks, Ruins, and Balkan Beauty

Ask about today's energizing or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

CLASSIC Join Guided Sightseeing in Vidin, followed by a Guided Tour of Belogradchik. See the remarkable rock formations on the slopes of the Balkan Mountains, sculpted by 200 million years of nature's elements.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DONJI MILANOVAC

•••••

DAY 7

(B,L,D)

DONJI MILANOVAC, SERBIA—IRON GATES GORGE. EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR

Ancient Artifacts and the Iron Gates

Before lunch on board, you'll sail through the spectacular and narrow Iron Gates Gorge—forming a natural border between Serbia and Romania.



BULGARIAN TRADITIONAL COSTUME



BUDAPEST

DAY 7
cont.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour to Lepenski Vir—an important Mesolithic archaeological site chronicling prehistoric cultures, settlements, and art. Marvel at the ancient discoveries and artifacts, as well as the unique views the site affords of the Danube Gorge.

Enjoy a brief sailing to Golubač.

GOLUBAČ
A Formidable Fortress

CLASSIC Visit the Fortress of Golubač, one of the best preserved medieval fortresses in Europe. You'll hear about its tumultuous history as a border control defense in the Middle Ages, and a source of conflict between Serbia, the Habsburg Monarchy and the Ottoman Empire.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BELGRADE



DAY 8
(B,L,D)

BELGRADE, SERBIA
Fortresses and Folklore

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Belgrade—where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge—and see the city's many fascinating sights, including Saint Sava, one of the world's largest Orthodox churches.

You may choose to join an Optional Guided Biking Tour or spend remaining free time in Belgrade exploring Knez Mihailova Street—Belgrade's central pedestrian thoroughfare with many lively cafés, shops, and cultural spots.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NOVI SAD



DAY 9
(B,L,D)

NOVI SAD
A Capital of Culture

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Novi Sad, the second largest town in Serbia. Admire its Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, and ancient fortifications.

Enjoy a brief cruise to Ilok while having lunch onboard.

ILOK, CROATIA
Croatian Heritage and Hilltop Vintages

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Ilok, with its cherished medieval fortress and 1,000-year-old winemaking tradition still thriving today.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MOHÁCS



DAY 10
(B,L,D)

MOHÁCS, HUNGARY. EXCURSION TO PÉCS
Underground Tombs and Heavenly Music

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour to nearby Pécs to see its 4th-century Christian underground tombs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with fascinating murals. You'll also enjoy an organ concert on your tour.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BUDAPEST



DAY 11
(B,L,D)

BUDAPEST
War Heroes and Hot Water

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes' Square.

Take in the beauty of Budapest while enjoying a free afternoon exploring such famous sights as the Chain Bridge, or spend free time soaking in one of Budapest's famous thermal baths.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN BUDAPEST



DAY 12
(B,L,D)

BUDAPEST
Hungary's Captivating Capital

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

This afternoon, choose among a wide offer of Optional Guided Excursions or take a free day to explore, with time to take photographs on the Royal Palace grounds in this treasure trove of historical architecture. Get to know the city's cafés and pubs, or take a hike above the Danube.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BRATISLAVA



DAY 13
(B,L,D)

BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA
Cathedral Coronations and a Crowning Castle

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour of Old Town's cobblestone streets to Town Hall. Visit the Gothic halls of St. Martin's Cathedral—Hungary's centuries-old coronation church. **QR:**

ACTIVE Follow your Avalon Adventure Host on a hike to lofty Bratislava Castle.

Alternatively, in your free time take a bicycle and a picnic from the ship to explore the local sights along the Danube.

Later, enjoy live entertainment onboard.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VIENNA





DAY 14
(B,L,D)

VIENNA, AUSTRIA

Royal Collections and Amusing Attractions

CLASSIC Explore the Habsburg Empire with a morning Guided City Tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

Join a Guided Optional Excursion to Schönbrunn Palace—summer home of the the Habsburg empire. You may also take a tram to Vienna's Prater amusement park or to one of the many museums nearby. Later, consider joining an Optional Excursion to attend Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO DÜRNSTEIN



DAY 15
(B,L,D)

DÜRNSTEIN-WACHAU VALLEY

A King's Ransom and Castle Ruins

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walk, and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart—who was imprisoned in the castle above the village during the Crusades, OR:

ACTIVE Take a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins to take in the spectacular view of the village, Danube, and the Wachau Valley below.

Later, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Wachau Valley past vineyards, castles, and charming villages on your way to Melk.

MELK

Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ of Melk's Benedictine Abbey.

DISCOVERY Later, enjoy a Wine Tasting on board as you prepare to sail to Passau.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU



DAY 16
(B,L,D)

PASSAU, GERMANY

Where the Danube, Inn, and Itz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC Join an afternoon Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers."

Alternatively, you may join a full day Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg, the city of Mozart, or a full-day Guided Optional Excursion to the picturesque Bohemian town of Český Krumlov.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REGENSBURG



DAY 17
(B,L,D)

REGENSBURG

Bavaria's Medieval Miracle

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk and see Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg. Spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment after dinner as you cruise toward Roth.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO ROTH



DAY 18
(B,D)

ROTH, EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG

Legends and History Lessons

DISCOVERY Enjoy an Onboard Lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas.

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the Bavarian town of Roth—with its half-timbered houses, market square, and 1535 hunting lodge, Schloss Ratibor, OR:

CLASSIC Choose a Guided Tour of Nuremberg's medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

Tonight, relax onboard with live entertainment as you sail to Bamberg.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG



DAY 19
(B,L,D)

BAMBERG

The City of Seven Hills

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of the former home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall, and seven hills crowned with churches.

DISCOVERY Attend an onboard lecture to learn about European history and culture.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VOLKACH





DAY 20
(B,L,D)

VOLKACH

Storybook Settings

CLASSIC Join a Walking Tour of the quaint town of Volkach with its half-timbered houses and cobblestoned streets.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the beautiful Bavarian town of Rothenburg. See the local sights and enjoy the fairytale atmosphere that has inspired artists. Alternatively, enjoy a relaxing afternoon while cruising to Kitzingen.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN KITZINGEN



DAY 21
(B,L,D)

WÜRZBURG

A Perfect Day in the Pearl of the Romantic Road

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Würzburg with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop's Residenz—with the largest known ceiling fresco.

This afternoon enjoy a leisurely sailing afternoon.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE



DAY 22
(B,L,D)

MAIN RIVER VILLAGE

Beauty on the Main River

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Walking Tour of a picturesque Bavarian village.

Later, enjoy onboard entertainment as you cruise to Rüdesheim.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO RÜDESHEIM



DAY 23
(B,L,D)

RÜDESHEIM—RHINE GORGE

Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

DISCOVERY Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat, **OR**;

ACTIVE Enjoy a hike with your Avalon Adventure Host through the picturesque vineyards of Rüdesheim.

This afternoon cruise through the dramatic Rhine Gorge and see the famous rock of the Lorelei—where mythological siren lured ill-fated sailors to shore.

AFTERNOON CRUISE TO ENGERS



DAY 24
(B,L,D)

COLOGNE

Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

Ask about today's energizing or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—explore the Old City and see its soaring twin-steepled Gothic cathedral, **OR**;

DISCOVERY Join a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites.

Spend free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM



DAY 25
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

Colorful Canals of Amsterdam

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam with a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

In the afternoon, you may join an Optional Culinary Walk through Amsterdam to sample savory and sweet Dutch specialties. Or choose an Optional Biking Tour to discover the countryside. You might also consider a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses. Spend free time on your own to explore the colorful cafés, galleries, bridges, and canals of Amsterdam.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM



DAY 26
(B)

AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD TRANSYLVANIA WITH  AVALON

Include 2 nights accommodation in Brasov and 1 night accommodation in Bucharest, sightseeing in Bucharest, visit to Peles Castle and Bran Castle, and transfer to ship. See page 272 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Transylvania. (Travelers will join day 2 of cruise WOAB in Cernavoda for embarkation). **Cruise WOAQ: 28 days from Bucharest to Amsterdam From \$12,397–\$12,997****



**Price per person based on double occupancy Cat. E stateroom.

CHRISTMASTIME IN ALSACE & GERMANY

SHINING LIGHTS AND SPIRITS
BRIGHT IN THE WHITE WINTER
VILLAGES OF GERMANY AND
FRANCE

DAY 1
(D)

BASEL, SWITZERLAND (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Switzerland! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Zürich must arrive by 3 pm.
Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Stroll through the city centre, enjoy the festive illumination and savor Christmas delicacies like waffles, gingerbread, sweets, and Swiss raclette.

EVENING CRUISE TO BREISACH



DAY 2
(B,L,D)

**BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO THE
BLACK FOREST**

German Wine Making and the Beautiful Black Forest

DISCOVERY Visit Badischer Winzerkeller, the largest German wine producer in Europe. Discover Germany's southernmost wine country in Baden—between the Black Forest and the Rhine River. Learn about the vintners' process in the vineyards here, and enjoy a Wine Tasting, OR:

DISCOVERY Join a full-day Guided Tour to the magical Black Forest to experience local traditions and the vibrant Christmas mood.

After your visit to Badischer Winzerkeller, you may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to visit the charming village of Colmar, with its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO STRASBOURG



PRICED FROM \$1,999⁺



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

CRUISE WZF Basel to Frankfurt		US\$	CRUISE WFZ Frankfurt to Basel		US\$
2021 DEPARTURES		FROM	2021 DEPARTURES		FROM
Dec	12	1999	Dec	8 14 16	1999

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Envision, Impression, Tranquility II. Port Charges: \$112. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.
 Please Note: WZF: Gateway city for arrivals is Zürich. WFZ: Gateway city for departures is Zürich
 †From price based on Dec 14 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$743
D Indigo Deck	\$114	P Royal Deck	\$800
B Sapphire Deck	\$714	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$1,371

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



DAY 3 (B,L,D) STRASBOURG, FRANCE
Joyeux Noël in Strasbourg

CLASSIC Come along for City Sightseeing, including the city's Gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France District.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion a wine-country village in beautiful Alsace. Spend free time this afternoon strolling through the glowing winter markets of Strasbourg.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO SPEYER



DAY 4 (B,L,D) SPEYER, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG
Winter Wonders Fit for a King

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour that includes the magnificent Heidelberg Castle and the Great Vat—the world's largest wine barrel. After the tour, visit the local German Christmas markets in Heidelberg.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT TO FRANKFURT



DAY 5 (B) FRANKFURT (DISEMBARKATION)
Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

■ Flights should not leave Frankfurt airport before 10 am.



CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruises:

- Christmastime from Basel to Nuremberg (WMN, see page 232)
- Christmastime from Nuremberg to Basel (WNM, see page 232)
- Christmastime from Vienna to Basel (WVM, see page 233)



FESTIVE SEASON IN THE HEART OF GERMANY

UNWRAP THE CHERISHED TRADITIONS
OF EUROPE'S CHRISTMAS MARKETS IN THE
WINTER WONDERLANDS OF GERMANY



DAY 1
(D)

FRANKFURT, GERMANY (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Germany! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Frankfurt must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MAIN RIVER VILLAGE



DAY 2
(B,L,D)

MAIN RIVER VILLAGE

Hidden Gifts and Holiday Delights

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of a picturesque Bavarian village along the Main River.

DISCOVERY Join a Cookie-Baking Demonstration on board your ship while sailing.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO WÜRZBURG



DAY 3
(B,L,D)

WÜRZBURG

Old Saint Nick and Nutcrackers Sweet

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of the "Pearl of the Romantic Road" with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop's Residence.

You may choose to join a Guided Optional Excursion to the beautiful Bavarian town of Rothenburg. Visit the Käthe Wohlfahrt German Christmas museum—the world's most extensive collection of traditional German Christmas decorations.

Spend free time enjoying the festive, warm glow of Würzburg's Christmas markets.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO BAMBERG



DAY 4
(B,L,D)

BAMBERG

Christmas Customs and Cradle Scenes

DISCOVERY Enjoy an onboard Christmas Traditions Lecture.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Bamberg—medieval home of Germany's Roman Empire dynasties. Stroll through dozens of Bamberg's nativity scenes—from miniature to life-size.

Take free time to enjoy the quaint Christmas markets, and warm up with traditional German dumplings, sausage, and a glass of hearty Bavarian ale.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO NUREMBERG





PRICED FROM \$2,099[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

CRUISE WNF Nuremberg to Frankfurt				US\$	CRUISE WFN Frankfurt to Nuremberg				US\$
2021 DEPARTURES				FROM	2021 DEPARTURES				FROM
Dec	3	9	11	2099-2199	Dec	16			2099

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Envision, Impression, Tranquility II. Port Charges: \$140. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on Dec 3 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	-----	A Sapphire Deck	\$928
D Indigo Deck	\$143	P Royal Deck	\$1,000
B Sapphire Deck	\$893	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$1,714

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.



DAY 5
(B,L,D)

NUREMBERG

Legends and History Lessons

CLASSIC Choose a Guided Tour of Nuremberg's medieval architecture, gilded fountain, Gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

Spend free time browsing the spruce stalls of the Christmas Markets of Nuremberg. Sample favorite Bavarian fare—bratwurst, gingerbread, mulled blueberry wine, and countless other Christkindlesmarkt culinary delights.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN NUREMBERG

.....

DAY 6
(B)

NUREMBERG (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

.....

CONTINUE YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD PRAGUE AFTER YOUR CRUISE

CRUISE LONGER

This cruise itinerary is also offered as part of the following cruises:

Christmastime from Basel to Nuremberg (WMN, see page 232)

.....

YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD PRAGUE WITH AVALON

Include 2 nights accommodation in Prague, sightseeing, and transfer to or from ship. See page 271 for details.

• Continue your adventure in Prague
Cruise WFNE: 8 days from Frankfurt to Prague
From \$2,628–\$3,028**

• Begin your adventure in Prague
Cruise WNFQ Reverse Course: 8 days from Prague to
From \$2,628–\$2,728**

.....

CHRISTMASTIME ON THE DANUBE

THE DANUBE CASTS A NOSTALGIC
GLOW OF CHRISTMAS PAST TO WARM
THE SPIRIT IN GERMANY AND AUSTRIA

BEGIN YOUR ADVENTURE YOURWAY

ADD **PRAGUE** BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 (D)

NUREMBERG, GERMANY (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Germany! Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Nuremberg must arrive by 3 pm.
Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Indulge in traditional holiday fare and hot libations to warm your heart and soul.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN NUREMBERG

•••••

DAY 2 (B,L,D)

NUREMBERG

Legends and History Lessons

CLASSIC Choose a Guided Tour of Nuremberg's medieval architecture, gilded fountain, Gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

Spend free time on your own to browse the spruce stalls of the Christmas Markets of Nuremberg. Sample favorite Bavarian fare—from dozens of bratwurst varieties, gingerbread, mulled blueberry wine, and countless other culinary delights of the Christkindlesmarkt.

Enjoy live entertainment as you sail.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO REGENSBURG

•••••

DAY 3 (B,L,D)

REGENSBURG

Christmas Magic in Bavaria

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—entrance to the Castra Regina fortress built in 179 AD.

Take time to browse Regensburg's sparkling Christmas markets. Enjoy hot-mulled wine, candied almonds, gingerbread, or bratwurst.

DISCOVERY Enjoy a Christmas Traditions Lecture on board.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PASSAU

•••••

DAY 4 (B,L,D)

PASSAU

Saint Stephens, Salzburg, and the Story of *Silent Night*

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers."

You may like to join a Guided Optional Excursion to Salzburg, Austria. See the setting of *The Sound of Music*, and learn the story behind the beloved Christmas hymn, *Silent Night*. Spend free time in Passau's charming Christkindlesmarkt near magnificent St. Stephen's Cathedral.

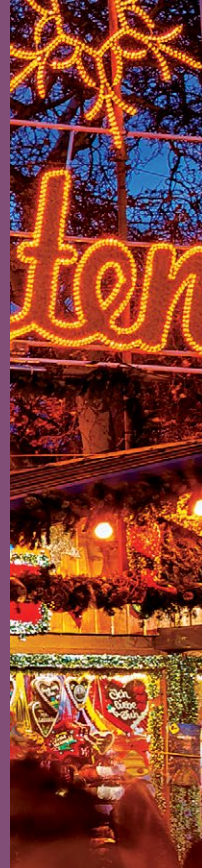
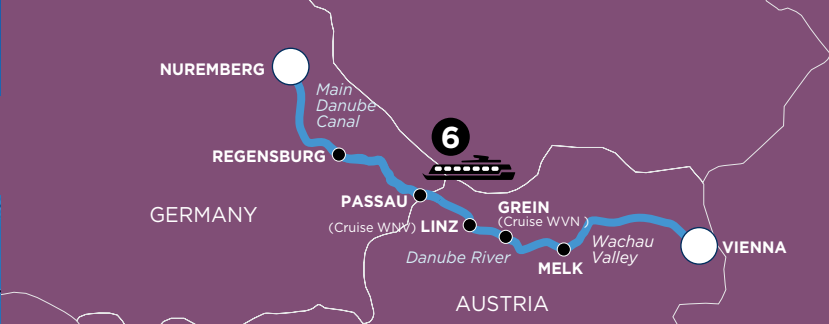
Take a brief evening cruise to Linz, and go out for music and dancing or late-night dessert before sailing to Melk.

OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO MELK

•••••



PRICED FROM \$2,699[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, SEE INSIDE BACK COVER.

CRUISE WVN Nuremberg to Vienna				US\$	CRUISE WVN Vienna to Nuremberg				US\$	
2021 DEPARTURES				FROM	2021 DEPARTURES				FROM	
Nov	29			2699	Nov	27	30		2699	
Dec	1	6	13	2699	Dec	3	5	7	12	2699

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Envision, Impression, Passion, Tranquility II, View. Port Charges: \$168. Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

†From price based on Dec 7 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Cruise price based on Category E in a deluxe outside stateroom on Indigo Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
E Indigo Deck	----	A Sapphire Deck	\$1,114
D Indigo Deck	\$171	P Royal Deck	\$1,200
B Sapphire Deck	\$1,071	Royal Suite Royal Deck	\$2,057

In the event of technical or water level issues, it may be necessary to operate the itinerary by motorcoach or alter the program, including hotel overnight when necessary. See page 294 for details.

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

MELK, AUSTRIA

Frescoes Above the Wachau Valley

- CLASSIC** Take a Guided Tour of Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings.
- DISCOVERY** Enjoy an Austrian Cookie Tasting while sailing through the splendid Wachau Valley to Vienna.

VIENNA

Vienna's Winter Wonderland

This evening, you may choose to attend an Optional Excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA



DAY 6
(B,L,D)

VIENNA

Royal Collections and Culinary Confections

- DISCOVERY** Explore the Habsburg empire with a Guided City Tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks ending at Vienna's magical Christmas Advent Markets! Along the way, discover the history of Austrian foods and traditions as you sample local specialties.

You may join a Guided Optional Tour of Schönbrunn Palace—summer home of the Habsburg dynasty for 300 years. Spend free time on your own to enjoy the Christkindlesmarkt, or relax by the fire's glow in a Viennese café this evening.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN VIENNA



DAY 7
(B)

VIENNA (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD PRAGUE WITH AVALON

Include 2 nights accommodation in Prague, sightseeing, and transfer to or from ship. See page 271 for details.

- Begin your adventure in Prague
Cruise WNVQ: 9 days from Prague to Vienna
From \$3,228**
- Continue your adventure in Prague
Cruise WVNE Reverse Course: 9 days from Vienna to Prague
From \$3,228**



8 DAYS | AMSTERDAM TO BASEL or BASEL TO AMSTERDAM
(visit our website for full reverse itinerary)

PRICED FROM \$3,099⁺



FESTIVE SEASON ON THE ROMANTIC RHINE

.....
CRUISE WAZ

Day 1 **Amsterdam (Embarkation)**: onboard welcome reception

Day 2 **Amsterdam**: canal cruise

Day 3 **Cologne**: guided city walk; free time for Christmas markets

Day 4 **Rhine Gorge—Rüdesheim**: scenic sailing through the Rhine Gorge; special treat; visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum in Rüdesheim; free time for Christmas markets

Day 5 **Mainz. Excursion to Heidelberg**: guided city walk, visit the Gutenberg Museum in Mainz, or excursion to Heidelberg, guided visit of the castle, see the Great Vat; free time for Christmas markets

Day 6 **Strasbourg**: guided city sightseeing, visit the La Petite France district and the gothic cathedral; free time for Christmas markets

Day 7 **Breisach**: excursion to the Black Forest, or visit to Badischer Winzerkeller, the largest German wine producer

Day 8 **Basel (Disembarkation)**: your cruise ends this morning

YOURWAY OPTIONS

EXTEND YOUR ADVENTURE BY ADDING **LUCERNE, LAKE COMO, MILAN, PARIS & LONDON** TO YOUR CRUISE.

For full itineraries details, visit our website.

4 DAYS | BUDAPEST TO VIENNA

PRICED FROM \$1,099



FESTIVE SEASON ON THE TASTE OF THE DANUBE

.....
CRUISE WBV

Day 1 **Budapest (Embarkation)**: onboard welcome reception

Day 2 **Bratislava**: guided city sightseeing; free time for Christmas markets

Day 3 **Melk—Dürnstein**: guided city walk in Melk; scenic sailing through the Wachau Valley

Day 4 **Vienna (Disembarkation)**: your cruise ends this morning

YOURWAY OPTIONS

EXTEND YOUR ADVENTURE BY ADDING **BUDAPEST OR VIENNA** TO YOUR CRUISE.

For full itineraries details, visit our website.



8 DAYS | BUDAPEST TO NUREMBERG

PRICED FROM \$3,149⁺

FESTIVE SEASON ON THE BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

.....
CRUISE WBN

- Day 1 **Budapest (Embarkation)**: onboard welcome reception
- Day 2 **Vienna**: scenic sailing, pass through Bratislava; Austrian cookies tasting on board
- Day 3 **Vienna**: city sightseeing with culinary tour at Christmas markets
- Day 4 **Krems–Melk**: guided city walk in Krems; scenic sailing through the Wachau Valley; guided visit of the Benedictine Abbey in Melk
- Day 5 **Passau**: guided city walk

- Day 6 **Regensburg**: guided city walk; free time for Christmas markets
- Day 7 **Nuremberg**: Christmas lecture on board; choice of guided city sightseeing, or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour; free time for Christmas markets
- Day 8 **Nuremberg (Disembarkation)**: your cruise ends this morning

YOURWAY OPTIONS

EXTEND YOUR ADVENTURE BY ADDING **PRAGUE** OR **BUDAPEST** TO YOUR CRUISE.

For full itineraries details, visit our website.



8 DAYS | NUREMBERG TO BUDAPEST

PRICED FROM \$3,149⁺

FESTIVE SEASON ON THE LEGENDARY DANUBE

.....
CRUISE WNB

- Day 1 **Nuremberg (Embarkation)**: onboard welcome reception
- Day 2 **Nuremberg**: choice of guided city sightseeing, or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour; free time for Christmas markets
- Day 3 **Regensburg**: guided city walk; free time for Christmas markets; Christmas lecture on board
- Day 4 **Passau**: guided city walk
- Day 5 **Melk–Wachau Valley–Vienna**: guided visit of the Benedictine Abbey in Melk; scenic sailing through the Wachau Valley; Austrian cookies tasting on board
- Day 6 **Vienna**: city sightseeing with culinary tour at Christmas markets

- Day 7 **Budapest**: guided sightseeing, see Heroes' Square; Christmas Market
- Day 8 **Budapest (Disembarkation)**: your cruise ends this morning

YOURWAY OPTIONS

EXTEND YOUR ADVENTURE BY ADDING **PRAGUE** TO YOUR CRUISE.

For full itineraries details, visit our website.



CHRISTMASTIME FROM NUREMBERG TO BASEL

.....
CRUISE WNM

Day 1 **Nuremberg (Embarkation):** onboard welcome reception

Day 2 **Nuremberg:** choice of guided city sightseeing, or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour; free time for Christmas markets

Day 3 **Bamberg:** guided city sightseeing; Christmas lecture on board

Day 4 **Würzburg:** guided city sightseeing; free time for Christmas markets

Day 5 **Main River village:** cookie baking demonstration; guided city sightseeing

Day 6 **Frankfurt. Excursion to Rudesheim:** visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum; special treat

Day 7 **Speyer. Excursion to Heidelberg:** excursion to Heidelberg, guided visit of the castle, see the Great Vat; free time for Christmas markets

Day 8 **Strasbourg:** guided city sightseeing, visit the La Petite France district and the gothic cathedral; free time for Christmas markets

Day 9 **Breisach:** excursion to the Black Forest, or visit to Badischer Winzerkeller, the largest German wine producer

Day 10 **Basel (Disembarkation):** your cruise ends this morning

YOURWAY OPTIONS

EXTEND YOUR ADVENTURE BY ADDING **PRAGUE** TO YOUR CRUISE.

For full itinerary details, visit our website.





CHRISTMASTIME FROM VIENNA TO FRANKFURT

.....
CRUISE WVF

Day 1 **Vienna (Embarkation):** onboard welcome reception

Day 2 **Vienna:** city sightseeing with culinary tour at Christmas markets

Day 3 **Melk-Grein:** scenic sailing through the Wachau Valley; guided visit of the Benedictine Abbey in Melk; Austrian cookies tasting on board; free time in Grein

Day 4 **Passau:** guided city walk

Day 5 **Regensburg:** guided city walk; free time for Christmas markets

Day 6 **Roth. Excursion to Nuremberg:** Christmas lecture on board; choice of guided city sightseeing, or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour; free time for Christmas markets

Day 7 **Nuremberg. Excursion to Munich:** full-day guided city tour in Munich

Day 8 **Nuremberg:** day at leisure

Day 9 **Bamberg:** guided city sightseeing; Christmas lecture on board

Day 10 **Würzburg:** guided city sightseeing; free time for Christmas markets

Day 11 **Main River village:** cookie baking demonstration; guided city sightseeing

Day 12 **Frankfurt (Disembarkation):** your cruise ends this morning



CHRISTMASTIME FROM VIENNA TO BASEL

.....
CRUISE WVM

Day 1 **Vienna (Embarkation):** onboard welcome reception

Day 2 **Vienna:** city sightseeing with culinary tour at Christmas markets

Day 3 **Wachau Valley-Melk-Grein:** scenic sailing through the Wachau Valley; guided visit of the Benedictine Abbey in Melk; Austrian cookies tasting on board; guided tour in Grein

Day 4 **Passau:** guided city walk; Christmas market

Day 5 **Regensburg:** guided city walk; free time for Christmas markets

Day 6 **Nuremberg:** onboard Christmas Traditions lecture; choice of guided city sightseeing, or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour; Christmas markets

Day 7 **Nuremberg. Excursion to Munich:** guided city tour in Munich, see the Marienplatz; Christmas market

Day 8 **Nuremberg:** day at leisure

Day 9 **Bamberg:** guided city sightseeing; onboard Christmas Traditions lecture

Day 10 **Würzburg:** guided city sightseeing; free time for Christmas markets

Day 11 **Main River village:** cookie baking demonstration; guided city sightseeing

Day 12 **Frankfurt. Excursion to Rudesheim:** visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum; special treat; Christmas market

Day 13 **Speyer. Excursion to Heidelberg:** excursion to Heidelberg, guided visit of the castle, see the Great Vat; free time for Christmas markets

Day 14 **Strasbourg:** guided city sightseeing; free time for Christmas markets

Day 15 **Breisach:** choice of excursion to the Black Forest, or visit to Badischer Winzerkeller, the largest German wine producer

Day 16 **Basel (Disembarkation):** your cruise ends this morning



THE NILE RIVER



The course of Egyptian civilization can be found on the Nile River. Africa's longest river flows through Egypt's sacred sites, ancient temples, tombs, and local villages as its waters travel more than 4,000 miles on its journey from Lake Victoria through Uganda, Sudan, and Egypt. Passing rainforests, mountains, savannas, swamps, and desert landscapes, it culminates in the fertile Nile Delta and pours into the Mediterranean Sea. As it has throughout history, the Nile River flows with commanding power and mystery, with legendary ancient stories along Egypt's Great River.

A Ship Called Happiness

In Arabic, Farah means Happiness and Joy. In keeping with the Avalon difference in keeping our guests happy from start to finish, your Nile River cruise features the *MS Farah* river cruise ship—one of Egypt's most elite ships on the Nile. Cruise in style and comfort, while enjoying the mysterious and magnificent sights and experiences only found in the Egyptian landscapes. The *MS Farah* ship offers 60 deluxe cabins and 2 Royal Suites that feature style and comfort with oversized windows that are virtually wall-sized. Avalon insists on the best view and the best crew to treat you like royalty while exploring the treasures of the pharaohs on this Nile River cruise!



ELEGANT. EXOTIC. EGYPT.

Exploring the Nile River should be an elegant, first-class experience with a touch of mystery combined with an old-world spirit of adventure, and state-of-the-art comfort, of course! Avalon's Nile River cruise aboard the *MS Farah* carries you into the exotic world of pharaohs, explorers, and legends, while introducing you to locals who share the traditions of generations. Relax with onboard features, including Deluxe and Royal Suite, spa services, Wi-Fi, gourmet dining, and a caring crew who create an exceptional experience in comfort, customer service, and classic adventure on board one of the Nile's most elite river ships.

MS Farah Features

Deluxe staterooms feature spacious, well-appointed bathrooms with the luxury you crave—including a full bathtub • Royal Suites are sleek and comfortable with the finest of amenities, while featuring a separate, comfortable sitting area with its own immense sliding window • Ample closet space • mini bar • Internet • hair dryer • individual climate control • smoke detector and sprinkler system safety features • personal safe • LCD television • personalized pillow selections • handmade Egyptian cotton sheets.

// See page 289 for the deck plans and a full list of suite amenities. //

TASTE OF EGYPT

UNLOCK THE MYSTERIES OF THE NILE AND GLIMPSE THE SECRETS OF EGYPTIAN KINGS AND GODS

KARNAK TEMPLE



PRICED FROM \$3,281[†]



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Unique and exquisite cuisine, including breakfast and lunch buffet and dinner à la carte menu, including vegetarian options
- Unlimited free Wi-Fi access throughout the ship
- Free sauna, steam, and gym

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included **ACTIVE**, **DISCOVERY** and **CLASSIC** excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalize your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

- **CLASSIC** Get close to the Sphinx and the Great Pyramid of Giza, Cheops in Cairo.
- Join a Guided Optional Excursion to enjoy an evening sound and light show at Karnak Temple.
- Spend free time sampling authentic Egyptian dishes, libations, and confections.

YOUR WAY

- Extend your adventure by adding Jordan to your cruise.

CRUISE WUAY Cairo to Cairo										US\$		
2020 DEPARTURES					FROM	2021 DEPARTURES					FROM	
Sep	4	11	18	25	3540	May	7	14	21	28	3281	
Oct	2	9	16	23	30	3540	Jun	4	11	18	25	3281
Nov	6	13	20	27	3415-3540	Jul	2	9	16	23	30	3281
Dec	4	11			3540	Aug	6	13	20	27	3281	
2021 DEPARTURES					FROM	Sep	3	10	17	24	3540	
Jan	8	15	22	29	3540	Oct	1	8	15	22	29	3540
Feb	5	12	19	26	3540	Nov	5	12	19	26	3415-3540	
Mar	5	12	19	26	3540-4138	Dec	3	10			3540	
Apr	2	9	16	23	30	3281-3540						

Gratuities to Local Guides & excursion drivers are included. Extra nights before and after your cruise may be available, please call for details and prices. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. Note: responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates, see page 292 for details.

Superior Hotels: Cairo (start vacation) Marriott Mena House (Pool and Garden View)* (D); Nile Cruise Ms Farah; (end vacation) Hilton Heliopolis* (D) *or similar

[†]From price based on Apr 30 departure. All prices per person based on double occupancy. Price includes intra-tour air.



TASTE OF EGYPT

DAY 1

CAIRO, EGYPT

Welcome to Cairo, "Mother of the World"



DAY 2

(B)

CAIRO

Desert Sands and Secrets of the Sphinx

CLASSIC This morning take a close-up look at one of the World's Seven Wonders and guardian of the great pyramids, the enigmatic Sphinx, and the Great Pyramid of Giza. Cheops, with an original height of 496 feet, is the most colossal pyramid ever built and enjoy a visit to the newly discovered Sun Boats.

CLASSIC Drive to Sakkara, a vast desert necropolis built for kings and nobles, and its "Stairway to the Sky," the oldest of all pyramids. Also admire the special tomb of Mary Loca and the Step Pyramid.

CLASSIC A Guided Excursion to the pyramids this evening features a Sound and Light Show complete with historical stories and secrets of the Sphinx.



DAY 3

(B)

CAIRO

Ancient Cairo, a Boy King, and the Christ Child

CLASSIC Enjoy a guided visit to the now-famous Tahrir Square and visit the Egyptian Museum*. Peruse King Tutankhamun's fabulous treasures and many other priceless artifacts of ancient Egypt.

CLASSIC Drive to walled city of Old Cairo, with Saladin's 12th-century citadel, and the Alabaster Mosque of Mohammed Ali.

CLASSIC Drive to "Coptic Cairo" to see the Hanging Church where the Virgin Mary and Jesus sought refuge while in Egypt. Walk to see Cairo's oldest Jewish synagogue, founded in the 9th century.

* **Note:** upon its opening in 2020, the Grand Egyptian Museum in Giza will replace Cairo's Egyptian Museum for this itinerary.



DAY 4

(B,D)

CAIRO-LUXOR (EMBARKATION)

The World's Greatest Open-Air Museum

Fly 300 miles up the Nile Valley to Luxor to embark on your Nile River cruise

CLASSIC See the stunning monuments of Luxor and Karnak, ancient cities whose combined populations swelled to more than one million. Walk among the pillars of the colossal Temple of Amun Ra and along the Avenue of the Sphinxes for an experience you will treasure for a lifetime.

Consider an Optional Guided Excursion to enjoy the sound and light show in Karnak Temple.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN LUXOR



DAY 5

(B,L,D)

LUXOR-EDFU

Royal Resting Places of Kings and Queens

CLASSIC Venture to the Valley of the Kings and Valley of the Queens on the west bank of the Nile where generations of pharaohs and nobles were entombed in cliffside crypts. See where 62 royal tombs have thus far been discovered, of which one was virtually intact—the splendid tomb of Tutankhamun discovered in 1922.

CLASSIC Visit Deir El-Bahri, Queen Hatshepsut's monumental rock temple. Stop for pictures at the two Colossi of Memnon guarding the valleys.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN EDFU



DAY 6

(B,L,D)

EDFU-KOM OMBO-ASWAN

Egyptian Gods of the River and Sky

CLASSIC This morning visit the Temple of Horus with its menacing black stone statue of the falcon god.

CLASSIC Enjoy beautiful Kom Ombo for a short walk to its bluff-top twin temples. The right side is dedicated to the crocodile god Sobek-Ra, while the left side is dedicated to the falcon god Horus



SPICES



GIZA



NILE RIVER

DAY 6
cont.

Enjoy a leisurely sail to Aswan.

DISCOVERY Enjoy an exclusive lecture on this ancient civilization by your Egyptologist.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ASWAN



DAY 7
(B,L,D)

ASWAN

Temples from Above and Islands Below

This morning, consider a Guided Optional Excursion with a flight over the huge massive sandstone temples of Abu Simbel (weather permitting).

CLASSIC Board a Felucca (traditional wooden sailing boat) and cross the blue waters of the Nile. En route, see the ancient water measurement system, "Nilometer," on the Nile's Elephantine Island. Visit Kitchener Island's lush Botanical Gardens and the splendid Aga Khan Mausoleum on the left bank.

Join an Optional Excursion to the Sound and Light show in Philae Temple. Tonight, enjoy live entertainment onboard.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN ASWAN



DAY 8
(B)

ASWAN (DISEMBARKATION)—CAIRO

Work in Progress and the Goddess Isis

CLASSIC Join a Guided Sightseeing Excursion at to explore the Granite Quarries that supplied ancient Egypt with its hard stones for the pyramids in Giza. See the famous unfinished obelisk, still remaining in the quarry.

CLASSIC Visit the gigantic Aswan High Dam, completed in 1970. Board a motor launch to the island of Agilika between the two dams. Visit the Temple Of Isis, which was dismantled from the submerged island of Philae and reassembled here.

Board your flight back to Cairo later today, and consider attending an Optional Dinner Cruise on the Nile to celebrate your Egyptian adventure.



DAY 9
(B)

CAIRO

Amazing Palaces and Marketplace Mazes

CLASSIC Enjoy a special tour of the world's widest open-air museum to admire palaces and mosques. Browse the maze of shops in the vast labyrinths of the Khan al Khali Souk bazaar and Medieval alleyways.

CLASSIC Take in a full panoramic view of Cairo from the Nile River—on board a traditional wooden sailing vessel (Felucca).

CLASSIC Discover Cairo by night on an orientation tour in the old city.



DAY 10
(B)

CAIRO

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.



YOURWAY OPTIONS

ADD JORDAN WITH AVALON

Included flight from Cairo to Amman, 1 night hotel accommodation in Amman and Petra, 2 nights hotel accommodation at Dead Sea, sightseeing in Amman, Petra and to Jerash Ruins. See page 266 for details.

- Continue your adventure in Jordan. Cruise WUAE: 14 days from Cairo to Dead Sea From \$4,980**





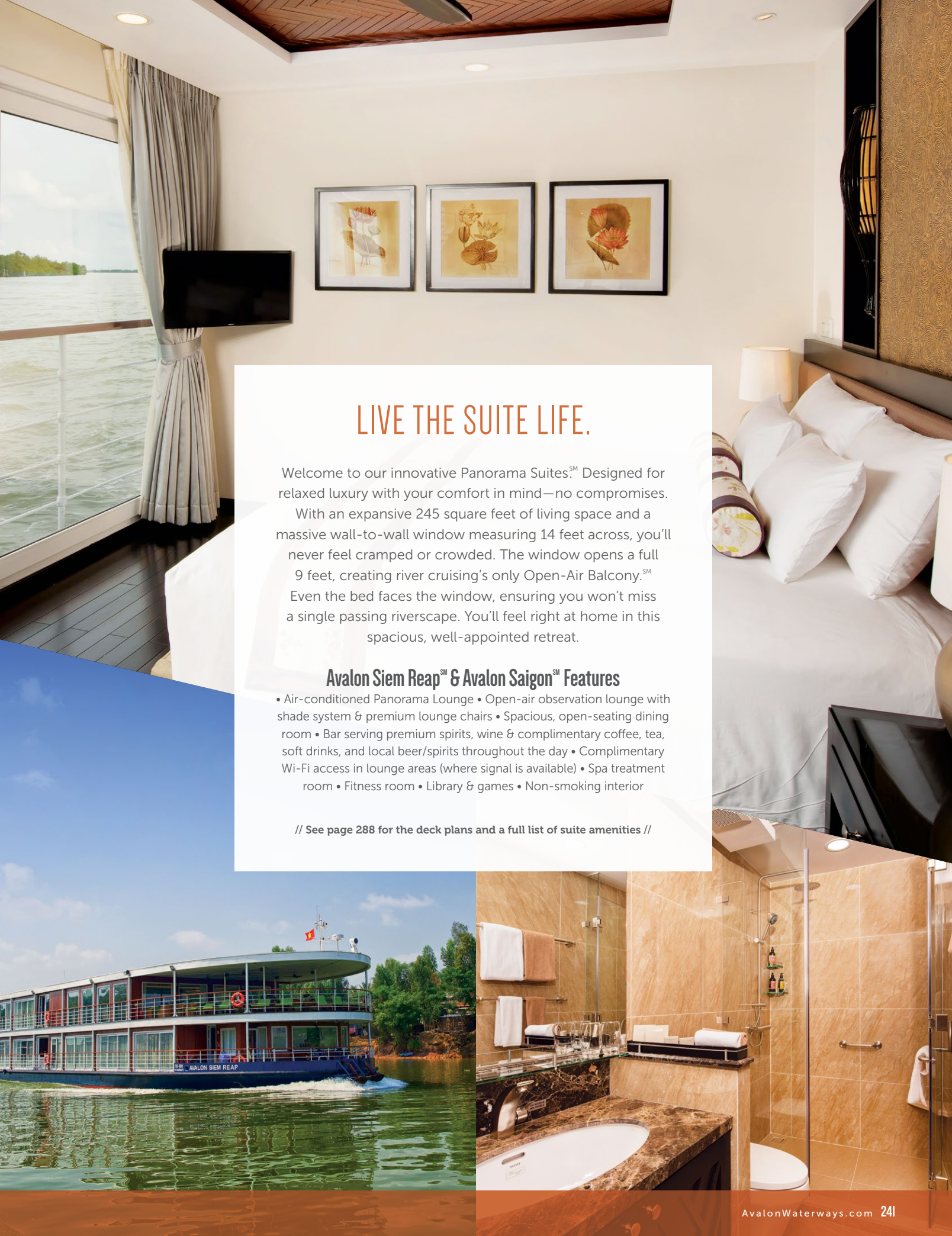
THE MEKONG RIVER



Pulsing through the heart of Vietnam and Cambodia, the Mekong River provides a lifeline for millions of people. Along this vibrant “Mother of Water,” scenes of everyday life will mesmerize you—from fishermen hauling in their daily catch to chanting monks to boats crisscrossing the river. Cruise the massive Mekong Delta, meet with smiling schoolchildren, see skilled silversmiths at work, and partake in a traditional water blessing ceremony with area monks. Explore French-influenced Phnom Penh, take a walking tour of Ho Chi Minh City, marvel at spectacular Angkor Wat in Siem Reap, and relish other fascinating activities. By the end of your journey, you will have a better understanding of life along the river and the friendly people who depend on it.

Relaxed Luxury At Its Best

Leading the way in Luxury Expeditions on the Mekong, our incredible Suite Ships® carry just 36 guests for a more exclusive experience. While the maximum number of guests may be small, our ships are not. Built as long and wide as other ships that carry twice as many guests, the public spaces never feel congested. Explore Southeast Asia in locales other river cruises cannot reach—all the while enjoying Avalon’s signature relaxed luxury on board. From the air-conditioned Panorama Lounge to the open-air observation lounge, there is plenty of seating and spots to relax. Plus, our lounges are located at the front of the ship, not the back, so no matter where you sit, you’ll always have a great view.



LIVE THE SUITE LIFE.

Welcome to our innovative Panorama SuitesSM. Designed for relaxed luxury with your comfort in mind—no compromises.

With an expansive 245 square feet of living space and a massive wall-to-wall window measuring 14 feet across, you'll never feel cramped or crowded. The window opens a full 9 feet, creating river cruising's only Open-Air Balcony.SM Even the bed faces the window, ensuring you won't miss a single passing riverscape. You'll feel right at home in this spacious, well-appointed retreat.

Avalon Siem ReapSM & Avalon SaigonSM Features

- Air-conditioned Panorama Lounge
- Open-air observation lounge with shade system & premium lounge chairs
- Spacious, open-seating dining room
- Bar serving premium spirits, wine & complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirits throughout the day
- Complimentary Wi-Fi access in lounge areas (where signal is available)
- Spa treatment room
- Fitness room
- Library & games
- Non-smoking interior

// See page 288 for the deck plans and a full list of suite amenities //

FASCINATING VIETNAM, CAMBODIA & THE MEKONG RIVER

FROM THE BUZZ OF HO CHI MINH CITY, TO THE SERENE TEMPLES OF ANGKOR, DISCOVER THE CHARMS OF THE MEKONG AND THE PEOPLE WHO CALL IT HOME



BAYON TEMPLE



CRUISE WSHI Ho Chi Minh City to Siem Reap										US\$	CRUISE WSHI Siem Reap to Ho Chi Minh City										US\$
2021 DEPARTURES										FROM	2021 DEPARTURES										FROM
Jan	4	11	18	25						6099	Jan	4	11	18	25						6119
Feb	1	8	15	22						6099	Feb	1	8	15	22						6119
Mar	1	8	15	22						5799-6099	Mar	1	8	15	22	29					5909-6119
Apr	5									5799	Apr	12									5549
Jul	5	19								4979	Jul	12	26								4939
Aug	2	9	16	23	30					4979-5579	Aug	9	16	23	30						4939-5549
Sep	6	13	20	27						5799-6099	Sep	6	13	20	27						5769-5979
Oct	4	11	18	25						6099	Oct	4	11	18	25						6119
Nov	1	8	15	22	29					6099	Nov	1	8	15	22	29					6119
Dec	13	27								5749	Dec	6	20								5689-5909
2022 DEPARTURES										FROM	2022 DEPARTURES										FROM
Jan	10	17	24	31						6259	Jan	3	17	24	31						6279
Feb	7	14	21	28						6259	Feb	7	14	21	28						6279
Mar	7	14	21	28						5949-6259	Mar	7	14	21							6069-6279
Apr	11									5729	Apr	4									5709

ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary wine, local beer/spirits, soft drinks, and coffee/tea at lunch and dinner on board
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Onboard meals daily, including four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, and desserts
- Complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirits throughout the day
- Complimentary Wi-Fi in the lounges

HOTELS

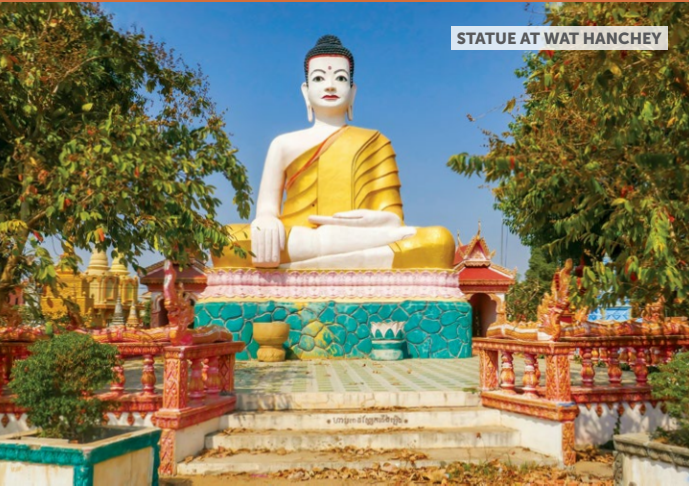
Ho Chi Minh City The Reverie Saigon (D)
Siem Reap Park Hyatt Siem Reap (D)

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Avalon Waterways, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only, starting at WSHI/WSHI \$135; WSHS \$325; WSHH \$420; WSHB \$415; WSHB \$355; WSHN \$605; WSHN \$640. Required intra-vacation air segment for WSHI is Phnom Penh/Siem Reap. Required intra-vacation flight air segment for vacation WSHI is Siem Reap/Phnom Penh. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for WSHI is Hanoi/Ho Chi Minh City. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for WSHB is Siem Reap/Bangkok. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for WSHN are Hanoi/Ho Chi Minh City; Siem Reap/Bangkok. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for WSHH is Hanoi/Siem Reap. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for WSHB is Ho Chi Minh City/Bangkok. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for WSHN are Hanoi/Siem Reap; Ho Chi Minh City/Bangkok. Air prices in this brochure were effective on April 7, 2020 and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 292 for more information on the Avalon Waterways air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Siem Reap or Saigon. Gratuities for Local Guides & Drivers are included. Extra Nights in Ho Chi Minh City, Siem Reap, Bangkok, and Hanoi are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included, see page 292 for details.

All prices are per person based on double room occupancy. Cruise price based on Category B in an Panorama Suite on Mekong Deck. To upgrade to a Category A on Tonle Deck, add \$400 per person or \$800 in single occupancy.



STATUE AT WAT HANCHEY



- DAY 1 **HO CHI MINH CITY**
Welcome to Vietnam
.....
- DAY 2 **HO CHI MINH CITY**
(B,L,D) Walking tour; visit the famous Rex Hotel for a drink, War Remnants Museum, and Ben Thanh Market; cooking class
.....
- DAY 3 **HO CHI MINH CITY**
(B) Cu Chi Tunnels excursion
.....
- DAY 4 **HO CHI MINH CITY (EMBARKATION)**
(B,L,D) Onboard welcome reception
.....
- DAY 5 **VINH LONG—CU LAO GIENG**
(B,L,D) Visit a local workshop to see how rice paper, rice wine, and traditional candy are made in Vinh Long; visit a sampan-making workshop, a local home to see how Vietnamese conical hats are made, and a Catholic church in Cu Lao Gieng
.....
- DAY 6 **CHAU DOC—LONG KHANH A—CAMBODIAN BORDER CROSSING**
(B,L,D) Visit a local market and the religious sites at Sam Mountain in Chau Doc; walking tour of Long Khanh A with cotton-weaving demonstration
.....
- DAY 7 **PHNOM PENH**
(B,L,D) Sightseeing by private cyclo, including the Royal Palace, Silver Pagoda, and the National Museum; afternoon at leisure; show by children from a local orphanage
.....
- DAY 8 **PHNOM PENH**
(B,L,D) Visit the Tuol Sleng Genocide Museum and visit one of the Cambodian Killing Fields OR Visit the lively Central Market with its unique Art Deco design
.....
- DAY 9 **WAT HANCHEY—ANGKOR BAN**
(B,L,D) Visit Wat Hanchey and partake in a traditional water blessing by local monks; walking tour in Angkor Ban with school visit
.....

- DAY 10 **KONPONG LOUANG—KAMPONG TRALACH**
(B,L,D) Visit the silversmith village of Konpong Louang; ox-cart ride through the countryside, and visit a local farmer's home in Kampong Tralach
.....
- DAY 11 **PHNOM PENH (DISEMBARKATION)—SIEM REAP**
(B,L) Fly to Siem Reap; visit Angkor Wat, Angkor Thom, and Bayon Temple
.....
- DAY 12 **SIEM REAP**
(B,D) Visit Ta Prohm, Banteay Srei, and a noodle-making village; Apsara dance performance
.....
- DAY 13 **SIEM REAP**
(B) End of vacation
.....

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WSHI—SIEM REAP TO HO CHI MINH CITY

For full itinerary details, visit our website.
.....

STAY LONGER

ADD HANOI & HA LONG BAY FROM \$5,659 LAND/CRUISE ONLY

Cruise WSHH: 16 days from Hanoi to Siem Reap

Cruise WSHH Reverse Course: 16 days from Hanoi to Ho Chi Minh City

ADD BANGKOK FROM \$5,619 LAND/CRUISE ONLY

Cruise WHSB: 16 days from Ho Chi Minh City to Bangkok

Cruise WSHB Reverse Course: 16 days from Siem Reap to Bangkok

ADD HANOI, HA LONG BAY & BANGKOK FROM \$6,319 LAND/CRUISE ONLY

Cruise WSHN: 19 days from Hanoi to Bangkok

Cruise WSHN Reverse Course: 19 days from Hanoi to Bangkok

For full itinerary details, visit our website.
.....

THE HEART OF CAMBODIA & VIETNAM

EXPERIENCE THE GRACEFUL BEAUTY OF CAMBODIA AND VIETNAM, FROM THE MEANDERING MEKONG TO THE MYSTERY OF HA LONG BAY



HA LONG BAY



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary wine, local beer/spirits, soft drinks, and coffee/tea at lunch and dinner on board
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Onboard meals daily, including four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, and desserts
- Complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirits throughout the day
- Complimentary Wi-Fi in the lounges

HOTELS

- **Siem Reap** Park Hyatt Siem Reap (D)
- **Ho Chi Minh City** The Reverie Saigon (D)
- **Hanoi** InterContinental Westlake (D)
- **Ha Long Bay** Cruise Paradise Elegance

CRUISE WSII Siem Reap to Hanoi						US\$	CRUISE WISI Ho Chi Minh City to Hanoi						US\$
2021 DEPARTURES						FROM	2021 DEPARTURES						FROM
Jan	4	11	18	25		7389	Jan	4	11	18	25		7369
Feb	1	8	15	22		7389	Feb	1	8	15	22		7369
Mar	1	8	15	22	29	7179-7389	Mar	1	8	15	22		7059-7369
Apr	12					6819-7179	Apr	5					7059
Jul	12	26				6209	Jul	5	19				6239
Aug	9	16	23	30		6209-6819	Aug	2	9	16	23	30	6239-6839
Sep	6	13	20	27		6819-7249	Sep	6	13	20	27		6839-7369
Oct	4	11	18	25		7389	Oct	4	11	18	25		7369
Nov	1	8	15	22	29	7389	Nov	1	8	15	22	29	7369
Dec	6	20				6959-7389	Dec	13	27				7019-7369
2022 DEPARTURES						FROM	2022 DEPARTURES						FROM
Jan	3	17	24	31		7609	Jan	10	17	24	31		7589
Feb	7	14	21	28		7609	Feb	7	14	21	28		7589
Mar	7	14	21			7399-7609	Mar	7	14	21	28		7279-7589
Apr	4					7039	Apr	11					7059

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in the extended versions of this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Avalon Waterways, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only, starting at WSII \$325; WISI \$420; WSIB \$645; WSIB \$700. Required intra-vacation air segments for vacation WSII are Siem Reap/Phnom Penh; Ho Chi Minh City/Hanoi. Required intra-vacation air segments for vacation WISI is Phnom Penh/Siem Reap; Siem Reap/Hanoi. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for WSIB is Bangkok/Siem Reap. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for for WSIB is Bangkok/Ho Chi Minh City. Air prices in this brochure were effective on April 7, 2020 and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 292 for more information on the Avalon Waterways air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Sailing on Avalon Suite Ships® Siem Reap or Saigon. Gratuities for Local Guides & Drivers are included. Extra Nights in Siem Reap, Bangkok, and Hanoi are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included, see page 292 for details.

All prices are per person based on double room occupancy. Cruise price based on Category B in an Panorama Suite on Mekong Deck. To upgrade to a Category A on Tonle Deck, add \$400 per person or \$800 in single occupancy.



ANGKOR WAT



HO CHI MINH CITY

DAY 1 SIEM REAP
Welcome to Cambodia
.....

DAY 2 SIEM REAP (B,L,D)
Visit Angkor Wat, Angkor Thom, and Bayon Temple; Apsara dance performance
.....

DAY 3 SIEM REAP (B)
Visit Ta Prohm, Banteay Srei, and a noodle-making village
.....

DAY 4 SIEM REAP-PHNOM PENH (EMBARKATION) (B,L,D)
Fly to Phnom Penh; onboard welcome reception
.....

DAY 5 WAT HANCHEY-ANGKOR BAN (B,L,D)
Visit Wat Hanchey and partake in a traditional water blessing by local monks; walking tour in Angkor Ban with school visit
.....

DAY 6 KAMPONG TRALACH-KONPONG LOUANG-PHNOM PENH (B,L,D)
Ox-cart ride through the countryside and visit a local farmer's home in Kampong Tralach; visit the silversmith village of Konpong Louang; visit the Tuol Sleng Museum and one of the Killing Fields OR Visit the lively Central Market with its unique Art Deco design in Phnom Penh
.....

DAY 7 PHNOM PENH (B,L,D)
Sightseeing by private cyclo, including the Royal Palace, Silver Pagoda, and the National Museum; show by children from local orphanage
.....

DAY 8 BORDER CROSSING-CHAU DOC (B,L,D)
Visit a local market and the religious sites at Sam Mountain in Chau Doc
.....

DAY 9 LONG KHANH A-CU LAO GIENG (B,L,D)
Walking tour of Long Khanh A with cotton-weaving demonstration; visit a Catholic church, a local home to see how Vietnamese conical hats are made, and a sampan-making workshop in Cu Lao Gieng
.....

DAY 10 VINH LONG (B,L,D)
Visit a local workshop to see how rice paper, rice wine, and traditional candy are made.
.....

DAY 11 HO CHI MINH CITY (DISEMBARKATION) (B,L)
Walking tour; visit the famous Rex Hotel for a drink, War Remnants Museum, and Ben Thanh Market; cooking class
.....

DAY 12 HO CHI MINH CITY (B,D)
Cu Chi Tunnels excursion
.....

DAY 13 HO CHI MINH CITY-HANOI (B)
Fly to Hanoi
.....

DAY 14 HANOI (B,L,D)
Visit Ho Chi Minh's mausoleum, One Pillar Pagoda, and Temple of Literature; lunch at Koto; electric-cart ride through the Old Quarter; water puppets performance
.....

DAY 15 HANOI-HA LONG BAY (EMBARKATION) (B,L,D)
Drive to Ha Long Bay; visit Cua Van floating village
.....

DAY 16 HA LONG BAY (B,L,D)
Cruise the bay; visit Ti Top Island, Luon Cave, and Dark and Bright Cave; opportunity to explore by kayak
.....

DAY 17 HA LONG BAY (DISEMBARKATION)-HANOI (B)
Visit Sung Sot Cave; drive to Hanoi
.....

DAY 18 HANOI (B)
End of vacation
.....

REVERSE COURSE

CRUISE WIS-HO CHI MINH CITY TO HANOI

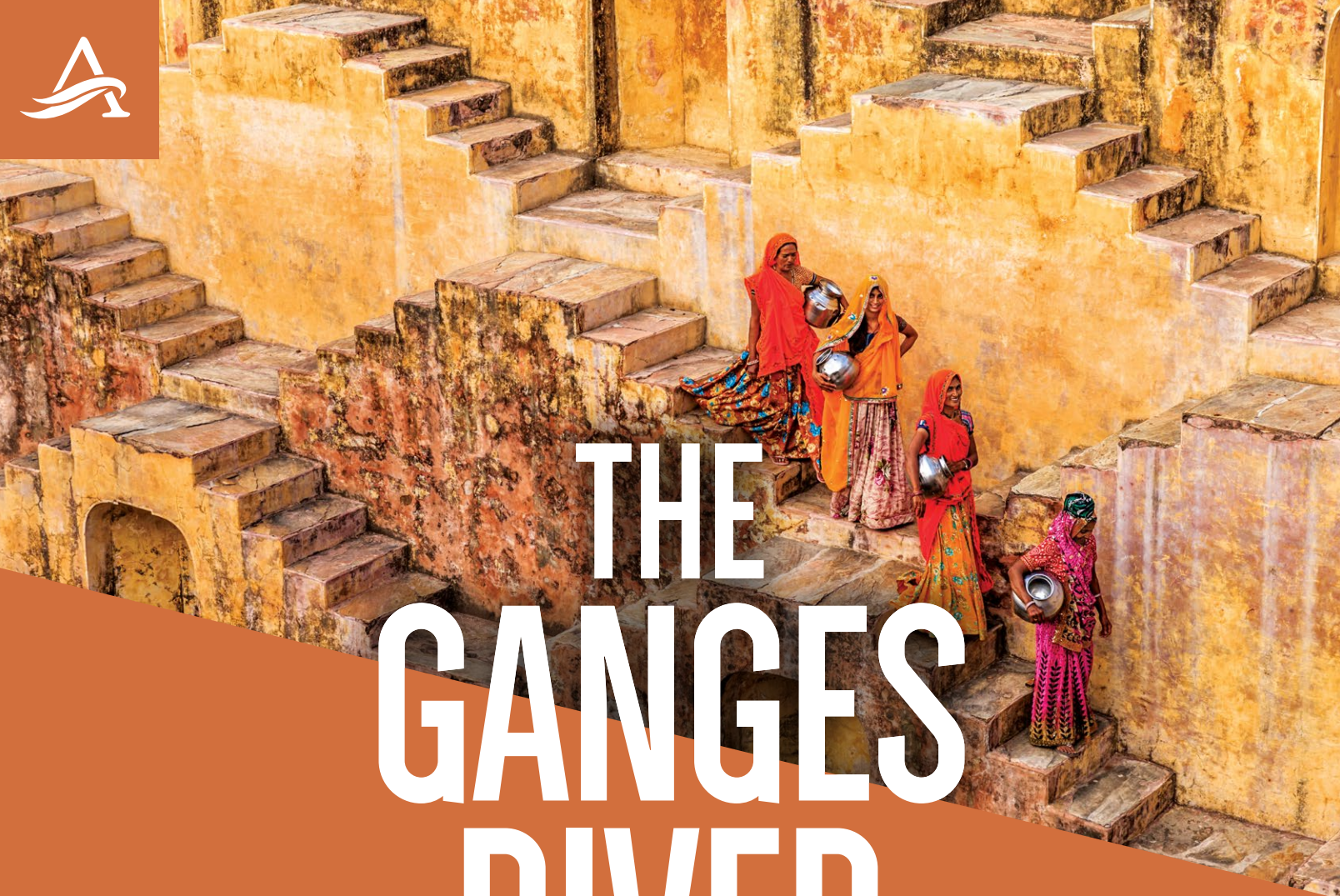
For full itinerary details, visit our website.
.....

STAY LONGER

ADD BANGKOK FROM \$6,859 LAND/CRUISE ONLY

Cruise WSIB: 21 days from Bangkok to Hanoi
Cruise WISB Reverse Course: 21 days from Bangkok to Hanoi

For full itinerary details, visit our website.
.....



THE GANGES RIVER

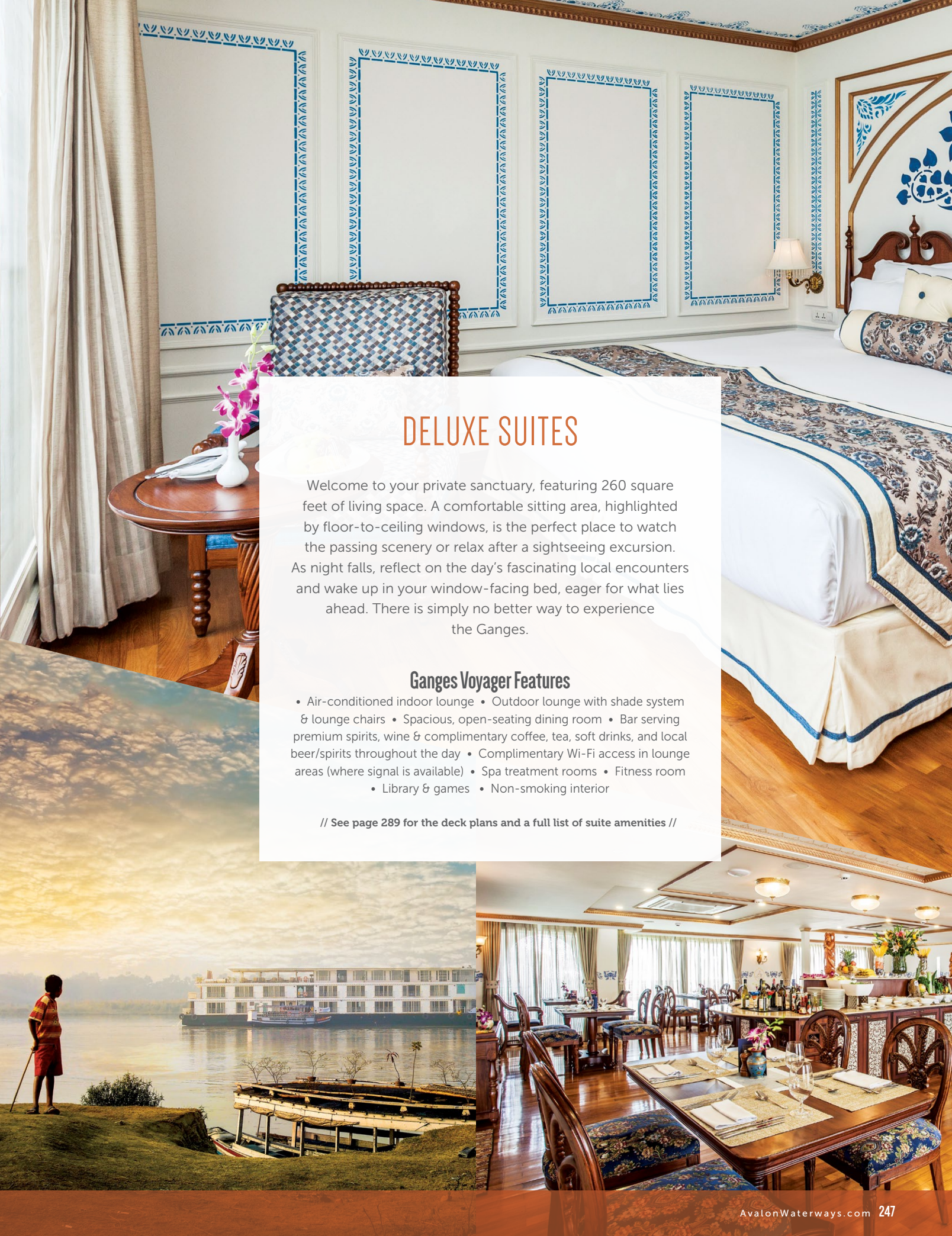


The holy river of Hinduism, the Ganges, slowly courses through one of the world's most fertile and populated areas. Along its banks, human life is connected to its waters. Avalon Waterways® shares an enchanting glimpse of life away from India's big cities.

During the cruise portion of your journey, you'll meet saree weavers, goldsmiths, and pottery makers. Explore the fascinating Hare Krishna headquarters in Mayapur, and visit Saint Mother Teresa's former home. On land, discover the capital city of Delhi, and tour the massive Amber Fort towering over Jaipur. Visit India's most iconic site, the Taj Mahal, for stunning views at sunrise and sunset. All of this and more await you on this gripping voyage through the heart of India.

Comfort and Elegance.

The pioneering Ganges Voyager carries just 56 guests and offers a warm and relaxed experience. The ship takes you back in time with the grace and style of the colonial era with wood furniture and hand-stenciled murals. From the air-conditioned indoor lounge to the outdoor lounge, you'll find plenty of seating and spots to relax. You'll never feel cramped or crowded. Plus, the indoor lounge features large windows, so no matter where you sit, you'll always have a great view.



DELUXE SUITES

Welcome to your private sanctuary, featuring 260 square feet of living space. A comfortable sitting area, highlighted by floor-to-ceiling windows, is the perfect place to watch the passing scenery or relax after a sightseeing excursion. As night falls, reflect on the day's fascinating local encounters and wake up in your window-facing bed, eager for what lies ahead. There is simply no better way to experience the Ganges.

Ganges Voyager Features

- Air-conditioned indoor lounge
- Outdoor lounge with shade system & lounge chairs
- Spacious, open-seating dining room
- Bar serving premium spirits, wine & complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirits throughout the day
- Complimentary Wi-Fi access in lounge areas (where signal is available)
- Spa treatment rooms
- Fitness room
- Library & games
- Non-smoking interior

// See page 289 for the deck plans and a full list of suite amenities //

COLORFUL INDIA & THE GANGES RIVER

RENEW THE SPIRIT ON THE LEGENDARY GANGES RIVER WHERE A WORLD OF HISTORIC HORIZONS ARE REVEALED

TAJ MAHAL



ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary wine, local beer/spirits, soft drinks, and coffee/tea at lunch and dinner on board
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Onboard meals daily, including four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, and desserts
- Complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirits throughout the day
- Complimentary Wi-Fi in the lounges

HOTELS

- Delhi Taj Palace, New Delhi (D)
- Agra Taj Hotel & Convention Centre (MD)
- Jaipur Jai Mahal Palace (D)

CRUISE WDKI Delhi to Kolkata				US\$
2021 DEPARTURES	FROM	2021 DEPARTURES	FROM	FROM
Jan 25		Nov 5		6769
Feb 3	19	2022 DEPARTURES		FROM
Sep 16		Jan 26		7109
Oct 11	28	Feb 11	27	6919-7109

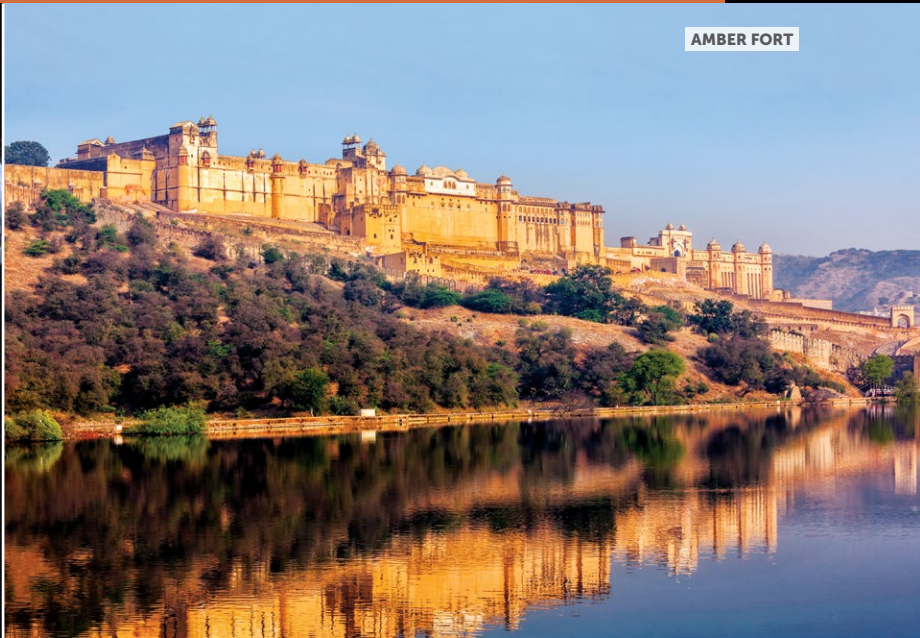
*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Avalon Waterways, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only, starting at WDKI \$183; WDKQ \$777; WDKE \$481; WDKY \$1075. Required intra-vacation air segment for vacation WDKI is Jaipur/Kolkata. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for vacation WDKQ are Cochin/Mumbai; Mumbai/Varanasi; Varanasi/Delhi. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for WDKE is Kolkata/Kathmandu. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for WDKY are Cochin/Mumbai; Mumbai/Varanasi; Varanasi/Delhi; Kolkata/Kathmandu. Air prices in this brochure were effective on April 7, 2020 and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 292 for more information on the Avalon Waterways air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Sailing on Ganges Voyager. Port charges \$93. Gratuities for Local Guides & Drivers are included. Extra Nights in Delhi, Cochin, and Kathmandu are available, see our website for more information. Avalon offers the opportunity for solo travelers to sail with no single supplement (subject to availability). Please call for single accommodation details and prices. Triples not available. For full terms & conditions see pages 295-298.

Add flights to your vacation. Free airport transfers included, see page 292 for details.

All prices are per person based on double room occupancy. Cruise price based on Category B in a Deluxe Suite on Main Deck. See below for upgrade pricing.

CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE	CATEGORY/DECK	UPGRADE PRICE
B Main Deck	----	Viceroy Suite Upper Deck	\$1,200
A Upper Deck	\$400	Maharajah Suite Upper Deck	\$1,600
Heritage Suite Upper Deck	\$800		



AMBER FORT

DAY 1

DELHI, INDIA
Welcome to India
.....

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

DELHI
See Red Fort, Jama Masjid, India Gate, and the Presidential Palace; rickshaw ride through Chandni Chowk bazaar
.....

DAY 3
(B,L)

DELHI-AGRA
Sightseeing including visits to Qutab Minar, Humayun's Tomb, and Gurudwara Bangla Sahib; drive to Agra
.....

DAY 4
(B,D)

AGRA
Sunrise visit to Taj Mahal; Agra Fort; sunset visit to Taj Mahal
.....

DAY 5
(B,L)

AGRA-JAIPUR
Drive to Jaipur; time at leisure
.....

DAY 6
(B,D)

JAIPUR
Morning Excursion to Amber Fort; afternoon sightseeing including visits to the City Palace and Jantar Mantar
.....

DAY 7
(B,L,D)

JAIPUR-KOLKATA (EMBARKATION)
Fly to Kolkata; onboard welcome reception
.....

DAY 8
(B,L,D)

KALNA
Sightseeing by rickshaw; visit a temple complex to receive blessings from a priest and visit a muslin-weaver's home
.....

DAY 9
(B,L,D)

MATIARI
Walking tour of village to interact with brass craftsmen and see traditional sweets being made
.....

DAY 10
(B,L,D)

MURSHIDABAD. EXCURSION TO JIAGANJ & AZIMGANJ.
Travel by electric rickshaw to see saree weaving in Jiaganj; Guided Walk through Azimganj to see the local crafts market, visit Bari Kothi; silver and gold making demonstration
.....

DAY 11
(B,L,D)

MAYAPUR-GUPTIPARA
Morning visit to the ISKCON temple in Mayapur; rickshaw ride through Guptipara to see pottery making and a farmer's home
.....

DAY 12
(B,L,D)

KOLKATA
Guided walk through the flower market; visit Mother Teresa's Home, a home for orphaned children, and the Victoria Memorial Museum; farewell dance performance
.....

DAY 13
(B)

KOLKATA (DISEMBARKATION)
End of vacation
.....

STAY LONGER

ADD SOUTHERN INDIA & VARANASI FROM \$7,559 LAND/CRUISE ONLY
Cruise WDKQ: 18 days from Cochin to Kolkata

ADD KATHMANDU FROM \$7,089 LAND/CRUISE ONLY
Cruise WDKE: 16 days from Delhi to Kathmandu

ADD SOUTHERN INDIA, VARANASI & KATHMANDU FROM \$8,579 LAND/CRUISE ONLY
Cruise WDKY: 21 days from Cochin to Kathmandu

For full itinerary details, visit our website.
.....



THE MIGHTY AMAZON RIVER



Embark on a journey to one of the world's vastly unexplored regions, the mighty Amazon. Experience the Amazon wilderness where it originates in Peru. The Amazon Basin covers an area larger than Western Europe, but it's in Peru's Amazon where biodiversity is at its greatest and the rainforest is untamed. Imagine venturing deep into the Amazon jungle in search of elusive wildlife, taking a swim with pink dolphins, and visiting native communities, all while returning to an air-conditioned suite, hot shower, and an over-sized plush bed. Now you can on one of the region's most luxurious small ships—the *Delfin III*. Each of the 44 guests aboard the 170-foot-long *Delfin III* enjoys fine wine and regionally-inspired cuisine in all-inclusive comfort equivalent to a 5-star boutique hotel.

Spacious Avalon Suites

Each riverview suite is designed to provide all the comforts and conveniences of a 5-star hotel, with the vast rainforest just beyond your window. Each air-conditioned suite boasts floor-to-ceiling panoramic windows, sustainable wood floors, the finest bed linens and pillows, ample closet space, and a desk and seating area. You will also enjoy your own private bathroom with luxurious robes and slippers and therapeutic bath amenities.



DELFIN III

The *Delfin III* is one of the newest luxury vessels cruising Peru's Amazon. On board this 22 all-suite ship, the rainforest is never far away, yet 5-star comforts and conveniences abound.

Explore one of the wildest places on earth while enjoying luxury aboard this intimate yet spacious vessel. Spend time relaxing on the open-air sun deck, take a dip in the refreshing plunge pool, or take a cooking class in the indoor lounge. Taste a Pisco Sour at the ship's bar or pamper yourself with a spa treatment of Amazon elixirs. It truly is luxury at its finest.

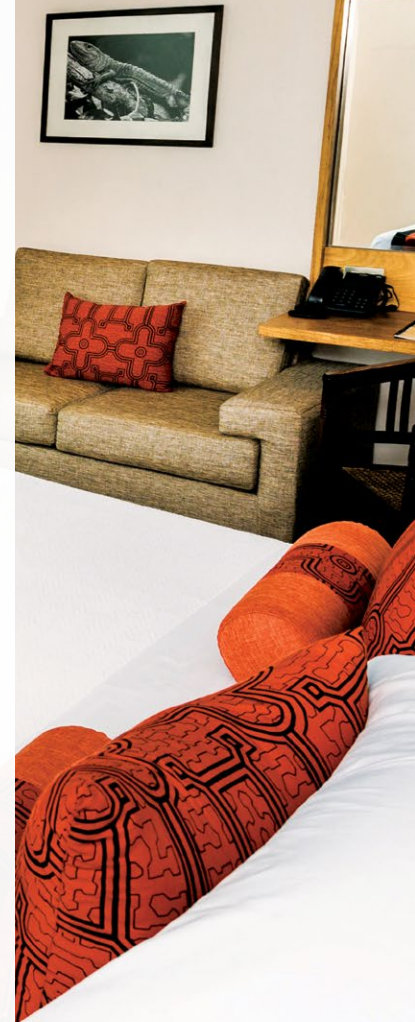
Experience famed Peruvian cuisine—a combination of tastes from the Incas, Spanish, Chinese, Africans, Italians, and Japanese. Each meal is locally sourced and designed by an expert culinary team with a selection of Peruvian dishes as well as Western favorites. As you take in the passing scenery, indulge in the innovative menus featuring roasted meats, grilled fish, savory vegetables, sun-ripened tropical fruits, decadent desserts, and free-flowing wine during dinner.

Each day, the *Delfin III's* expert Naturalists provide rich narrative about life along the Amazon. Journey into little-visited areas, like the small Amazon tributaries, flooded forests, and jungle villages along the river, and meet the locals who call the Amazon home. Enjoy cultural performances on board, as well as Naturalist-led talks about this biodiverse region. Beyond the Amazon, experience one of the wonders of the world: Machu Picchu! Not only will you spend two days exploring this ancient citadel, but you will also discover Peru's colorful costumes, traditional Andean customs, and Inca hospitality in the Sacred Valley, Cusco, and Lima.

Delfin III Exclusive Features

The *Delfin III* offers personal service from English-speaking staff to the most knowledgeable, expert Naturalists. Guests will also enjoy a non-smoking interior, open-air sun deck with premium lounge chairs, plunge pool, gym, air-conditioned indoor lounge with nightly entertainment, spacious, open-seating dining room, bar serving complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, local beer, and pisco-based cocktails, spa with signature treatments, and a 24-hour paramedic on board.

// See page 290 for the deck plans and a full list of suite amenities. //



FROM THE INCA EMPIRE TO THE PERUVIAN AMAZON



The Globus family of brands, in partnership with Tourism Cares™ helps fund the training of local women to become guides on the Inca Trail in conjunction with the Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this vacation.

DAY 1

LIMA, PERU

Welcome to Lima—Cosmopolitan, Colonial, and Pre-Columbian Culture

Enjoy free time today before your Andes and Amazon adventure begins. Explore the fascinating Peruvian capital—where high-rise buildings tower above ancient temples and colorful colonial architecture.



DAY 2

(B,D)

LIMA

Peruvian Treasures and Presidential Palaces

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Lima to see the colonial Old Quarter, Plaza de Armas, the presidential Government Palace, and the Lima Cathedral. Visit San Francisco Monastery to see the famous catacombs followed by the Larco Herrera Museum—with the world's largest private collection of pre-Columbian Peruvian art.

DISCOVERY Later, enjoy a Culinary Experience with an authentic Peruvian welcome dinner in the exquisite, historic mansion—Casa Garcia Alvarado.



DAY 3

(B,L,D)

SACRED VALLEY

Alpacas, Llamas, and Ancient Rituals of the Andes

CLASSIC Fly to Cusco, the ancient Andean city and former capital of the Inca Empire. A Guided Excursion into the Sacred Valley reveals the hillside Temple of Sacsayhuaman. Marvel at the remarkable inca stonework of this 15th-century fortress that was once the site of the largest battle between the Incas and the Spanish. The Spanish were ultimately victorious in 1536, disassembling part of the site to build homes in Cusco and leaving behind the ruins we find today. You will also see the Inca military post of Puca Pucara and visit the ceremonial site of Kenko where ancient Peruvian rituals and sacrifices were performed.

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Tour of Awanakancha to encounter llamas, alpacas, vicuñas, and guanacos and learn about their vital role in Peruvian culture. Continue to the old mountain village of Pisac. Take time to shop in Pisac's large Indian market for treasures such as alpaca sweaters, woven blankets, and handmade jewelry.

This evening, enjoy dinner featuring Andean and Western dishes with wine.





PRICED FROM \$4,839[†]



SMALL-GROUP DISCOVERY.
NEVER MORE THAN 24 PASSENGERS IN A GROUP.

CRUISE WAM Lima to Lima				US\$	
2021 DEPARTURES		FROM	2021 DEPARTURES		FROM
Jan	24	4839	Sep	19	4929
Feb	7 21	4839	Oct	3 24	4929
Mar	7 21	4839	Nov	7	4929
Apr	18	4929	2022 DEPARTURES		
May	2 23	4929	Jan	30	5039
Jun	13	4929	Feb	6 20	5039
Jul	11	4929	Mar	6 20	5039

†Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Avalon Waterways, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway, starting at WAM/WAMQ \$1,399; WAME/WAMY \$2,184 (based on Miami, departure in January 2021) and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for WAM/WAMQ are: Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Iquitos; Iquitos/Lima. Required intra-vacation air segments for WAME/WAMY are: Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Iquitos; Iquitos/Lima; Lima/Quito; Quito/Galápagos; Galápagos/Quito. Air prices in this brochure were effective on November 19, 2019, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 292 for more information on the Avalon Waterways air program, including Terms & Conditions.

‡Land/Cruise price includes the Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$120 value) for WAME and WAMY. Price is per person, based on double room occupancy. Gratuities to Local Guides & drivers are included. Call for single accommodation details and prices. Triple rooms are not available. Prices shown above include cruise in Suite. Upgrades to Upper, Corner, or Owner's Suites are available. Extra Nights in Lima are available, see our website for more information.

2022 prices and itineraries are subject to change.

DAY 4
(B,D)

SACRED VALLEY

Stone Temples and Formidable Fortresses

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of the adobe village of Ollantaytambo this morning to visit the ruins of an Inca fortress. See the massive stones and amazing engineering design, including the Sun Temple and Princess Baths fountain.

DISCOVERY Join an Escorted Visit to a native Incan home to experience the way of life that has endured since the 13th century.

MACHU PICCHU

Andean Heights and Hidden Secrets of the Inca's Lost City

CLASSIC Join a Guided Excursion aboard the 360° Machu Picchu Train boasting spectacular panoramic views of the lush countryside of Urubamba Valley from its panoramic windows and an observation outdoor carriage. Travel by rail to Aguas Calientes to take the winding road to legendary Machu Picchu.

ACTIVE Take a Guided Walk to explore the "Lost City of the Incas" high atop the Andes once overlaid with dense forest. Learn about the lives and mysteries still hidden in this ancient citadel and the amazing structures built by the pre-Columbian masters of this sacred land.

DISCOVERY Enjoy your overnight stay at the foot of the mountain where Machu Picchu is found with a gourmet Peruvian dinner.

DAY 5
(B,L)

MACHU PICCHU

A Miraculous Sanctuary in a Tropical Mountain Cloud Forest

CLASSIC Take a second included Guided Excursion to Machu Picchu. Set out early to see the sunrise over the ruins, explore the terraces or perhaps venture up to see the Sun Gate, once used as the ancient entrance to the Sanctuary.

After lunch, return to the Sacred Valley by train and then continue on to Cusco.

.....

DAY 6
(B,D)

CUSCO

Conquistadors, Churches, and the Colorful Culture of Peru

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Cusco and learn about the Inca culture and the Spanish invasion that threatened their way of life and very existence. Visit Santo Domingo Monastery, originally called Koricancha and built by the Incas as a Temple of the Sun with extraordinary engineering and masonry design. Continue to the Plaza de Armas to visit the Cusco Cathedral.

Enjoy free time this afternoon to explore Cusco's colorful culture.

DISCOVERY Tonight, an elegant dinner includes wine and a menu inspired by Peru's eclectic mix of cultures.

.....



CUSCO

DAY 7
(B,L,D)

IQUITOS

Turn-of-the-Century Barons and the House that Eiffel Built

CLASSIC Today, you'll travel by air to Lima and then onto Iquitos where you take a Guided Orientation of this 19th-century boom town with ornate homes built by the "rubber barons" of the day, such as La Casa de Fierro (The Iron House) designed by architect Gustave Eiffel.

NAUTA—PERUVIAN AMAZON RIVER (EMBARKATION)

Travel to Nauta and embark the luxurious vessel, the *Delfin III*, to cruise the Peruvian Amazon in comfort and convenience. Settle in to your spacious suite before meeting your onboard Naturalist and Cruise Director.

DISCOVERY Attend an onboard Welcome Reception to gain an overview of your upcoming Amazon experience. Your Naturalist Guide will offer information about the animal species of the Amazon ecosystem, the native villagers you'll meet, and the spectacular plant life that thrives in this astonishing environment. See the two powerful Amazon tributaries—the Ucayali and Marañon Rivers—which converge to create the mighty Peruvian Amazon.

ACTIVE Venture into the rainforest by foot with your expert Naturalist who will help you spot the inhabitants and flora of the region. Keep an eye out for porcupines, frogs, monkeys, anacondas, and 2-toed sloths—one of the few places they can be found in the Pacaya Samiria National Reserve. Return by skiff under the night sky in search of nocturnal creatures like caiman and spiders.

Later, on board, enjoy an unforgettable dinner featuring Peruvian cuisine with the freshest local ingredients.



DAY 8
(B,L,D)

PERUVIAN AMAZON

Spider Monkeys, Pink Dolphins, and Giant Lilies

CLASSIC Rise early this morning for your first glimpse of the majestic Amazon at sunrise to experience the sights and sounds. After breakfast, take a Guided Panga Ride down one of the Amazon's tributaries in search of the incredible wildlife. Your Naturalist Guide helps to spot capuchin, howler, tamarin, and spider monkeys, as well as iguanas, sloths, freshwater pink dolphins, and a stunning array of birdlife. Watch for the extraordinary giant Amazonian water lily.

CLASSIC This afternoon, a Guided Excursion allows you to witness the activity of exotic birds, including trogons, macaws, parrots, falcons, and jacamars.

ACTIVE You will also have the chance to try fishing for piranhas, go kayaking on the Amazon, and more skiff exploration.

DISCOVERY Join in an outing to a local village where you will participate in a traditional shaman ceremony that has been long practiced in this area.



DAY 9
(B,L,D)

PERUVIAN AMAZON

Night Creatures, Natural Remedies, and Neighbors in the Amazon

ACTIVE Join a morning Naturalist Guided Walk to explore tropical flora, including epiphytes, orchids, and indigenous jungle vegetation below the rainforest's canopy.

DISCOVERY Attend an onboard Nature Presentation about indigenous and medicinal plants, fruits, and vegetation used in the Amazonian culture for centuries.

CLASSIC This afternoon, a Guided Excursion to the Amazon confluence where the Ucayali River joins with the Marañon River to form the Amazon River. Enjoy a toast here before visiting a local community to meet local villagers who have called Amazonia their home for generations.

ACTIVE Join a Night Safari Excursion to spot nocturnal creatures, including caiman, frogs, bats, and boa constrictors.

DISCOVERY Later tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner and Live Entertainment by the *Delfin III* crew of local performers to celebrate your Amazon adventure with music and dance.





AMAZON RAINFOREST



SACRED VALLEY



SQUIRREL MONKEY

DAY 10
(B)

IQUITOS (DISEMBARKATION)

A Manatee Introduction and an Amazon Farewell

DISCOVERY This morning, disembark and bid your ship's crew farewell. On the way to Iquitos, join an Escorted Visit to the Manatee Rescue Center to learn about these endangered Amazon species and the conservation efforts to save these gentle giants before flying to Lima.



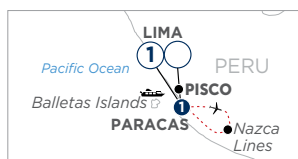
DAY 11
(B)

LIMA

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.



STAY LONGER



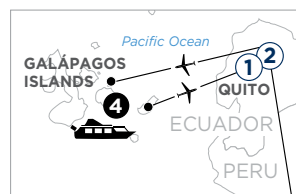
ADD THE NAZCA LINES TO YOUR VACATION
Tour WAMQ: 13 days from Lima to Lima
FROM \$5,829
Land/Cruise Only!

DAY 1 **ARRIVE IN LIMA, PERU.** Arrive in Lima where you will be met by your Local Guide.

DAY 2 **LIMA-PARACAS. BALLESTAS ISLANDS CRUISE & NAZCA LINES.** Drive south along the scenic Pan-American Highway to the Bay of Paracas, then cruise to the Ballestas Islands—home to a wide variety of sea mammals and exotic birds. See the huge Candelabro, a candelabra-shaped etching on the Paracas cliffside. Continue to Pisco, the wine capital of Peru, and take a guided two-hour flight over the Nazca Lines—a series of drawings of animals and geometric figures etched into the parched soil—some up to 1,000 feet long—believed by some to be the astronomical calendar of the ancient Peruvians. (B,D)

DAY 3 **PARACAS-LIMA.** After some free time in Paracas, return to Lima today and join up with Day 1 of "From the Inca Empire to the Peruvian Amazon" (WAM) tour. (B)

Note: Extension is not available on the Oct. 22, 2021 departure.



ADD ECUADOR & ITS GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR VACATION

Tour WAME: 18 days from Lima to Quito
FROM \$9,402
Land/Cruise Only!

DAYS 1-10 Like Vacation WAM.

DAY 11 **LIMA-QUITO.** Fly from Lima to Quito and join up with day 1 of "Ecuador & Its Galápagos Islands" (WBG) tour. See page 264 for itinerary details. (B)

Note: Extension is not available on Mar. 21, May 23, Sep. 19, Oct. 24, and Nov. 7, 2021, and Jan. 30, 2022 departures.



ADD THE NAZCA LINES AND ECUADOR & ITS GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR VACATION

Tour WAMY: 20 days from Lima to Quito
FROM \$10,372 Land/Cruise Only!

Note: Extension is not available on Mar. 19, May 21, Sep. 17, Oct. 22, and Nov. 5, 2021, and Jan. 28, 2022 departures.



HOTELS

- Lima Casa Andina Premium Miraflores (D)
- Sacred Valley Casa Andina Premium Sacred Valley (SF)
- Machu Picchu Sumaq Hotel (MD)
- Cusco Palacio del Inca, a Luxury Collection Hotel (MD)
- Peruvian Amazon Cruise *Delfin III*
- Nazca Lines Extension Doubletree Paracas (SF)
- Ecuador & Its Galápagos Islands Extension Quito Swissotel Quito (MD)
- Galápagos Cruise *Treasure of Galápagos*





THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS



Consisting of 13 large and hundreds of small islands in the Pacific Ocean off the western coast of South America, the Galápagos Islands, a region of Ecuador, are home to some of the world's most fascinating animal life. From Quito, Ecuador, fly to the Galápagos Islands, then board the newly renovated, Treasure of Galápagos, a luxury, mega-catamaran chartered for Avalon guests. Cruise from island to island, encountering species found nowhere else in the world like giant tortoises, penguins, sea lions, iguanas, and a whole host of diverse bird species. As you explore these remarkable volcanic isles firsthand, you'll discover the wildlife that inspired Charles Darwin.

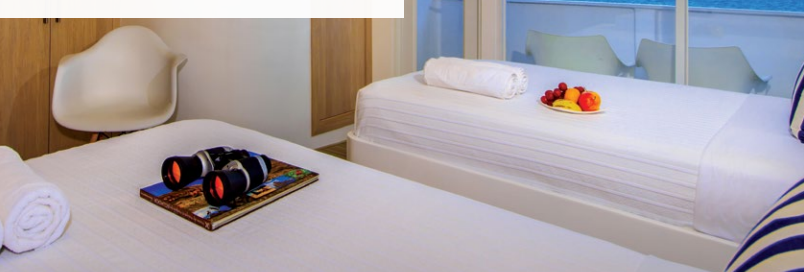
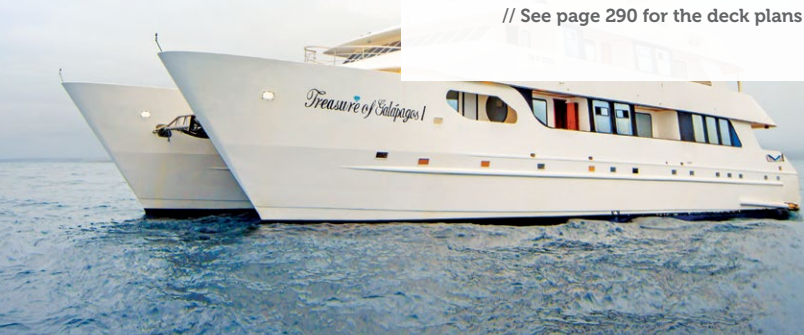
TREASURE OF GALÁPAGOS

Seeing the Galápagos Islands on board the 9-suite *Treasure of Galápagos* goes beyond traditional cruising and allows you a truly intimate experience with a maximum of 16 guests. Chartered for Avalon guests, the *Treasure of Galápagos* features spacious suites with balconies and takes you around the archipelago to explore the natural wonders of this region in privacy and comfort. Completely refurbished in 2017, the *Treasure of Galápagos* is built to luxurious standards and features an elegant yet relaxed atmosphere, allowing guests to enjoy all that the Galápagos is famous for—intimate contact with the wildlife! From penguins and flamingos sharing the same beach, ancient tortoises and iguanas that swim, colorful birdlife that forgot how to fly, and the diverse marine world teeming with life, these dramatic volcanic islands truly are “a laboratory of evolution.” Delve into this unique world with the *Treasure of Galápagos*' crew and expert Naturalist, who share their passion for nature and conservation of this mysterious part of the world. Your time in the Galápagos will be filled with Naturalist-guided shore excursions, lectures, exploration of the marine reserve by snorkeling, and, of course, relaxed luxury!

Treasure of Galápagos Exclusive Features

Completely refurbished in 2017, the *Treasure of Galápagos* combines contemporary design, luxury, and exclusivity. With capacity for only 16 passengers, the ship's nine spacious, outside suites offer floor to ceiling windows, a private balcony, air-conditioning, private bathroom, hairdryer, and safe. In addition, the 430 square-foot master suite boasts two private balconies, as well as a private living area. The non-smoking interior features elegantly-appointed common areas including an indoor lounge & bar, dining area, shaded outdoor lounge, sun deck with Jacuzzi, and an observation area for whale or dolphin watching. Avalon also includes complimentary wine with all onboard dinners and open seating throughout the dining room for all meals consisting of International cuisine & celebrated Ecuadorian specialties. You can sit back and relax while the expert crew and multilingual Naturalist and Cruise Director attend to every detail and deliver a once-in-a-lifetime cruise in the most unique place on earth! With dates chartered exclusively for Avalon guests, you will enjoy the most intimate of Galápagos experiences

// See page 290 for the deck plans and a full list of suite amenities //



ECUADOR & ITS GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS



DAY 1

ARRIVE IN QUITO, ECUADOR

¡Bienvenido a Ecuador! South America's Most Biodiverse Country

Take free time today to relax and prepare for your upcoming Galápagos adventure, or walk through the historic city to sample ceviche or helado (Latin-American ice cream). Dine out tonight or ask about the best clubs for music and dancing.



DAY 2

(B,D)

QUITO

A Gold Altar, Artistic Avenues, and Two Hemispheres in One Day

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Quito that showcases the colonial city's historic sites, including the impressive Legislative Palace with its enormous sculpted mural of Ecuadorean history. You'll also see Independence Plaza and visit the 16th-century San Francisco Monastery, and La Compañía Church—the exquisite Jesuit cathedral with its spectacular Spanish baroque architecture—more than 160 years in the making.

DAY 2 cont.

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Walk down Calle La Ronda—one of Quito's oldest streets—with a wealth of artist's workshops and galleries where you'll meet local artists and learn about their original works. Later, visit a local chocolate factory for a tour and a tasting to discover why Ecuador is one of the world's finest chocolate producers.

CLASSIC Your day in Quito ends with a Guided Excursion to the Ciudad Mitad del Mundo—a monument to the Equator—the “middle of the world.” Stand in both the Northern and Southern Hemispheres at the same time at the exact location of the Earth's Equator. Observe the equatorial effects of the dual-spiraling directions of water and balancing eggs on end.

This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner with delicious regional cuisine.





PRICED FROM \$5,252[†]



SMALL-GROUP DISCOVERY.
NEVER MORE THAN 16 PASSENGERS IN A GROUP.

CRUISE WBG Quito to Quito				US\$
2021 DEPARTURES				FROM
Feb	3	17		5252
Mar	3	17		5252
Apr	28			5252
May	12			5252
Jun	23			5252
Jul	21			5252
2022 DEPARTURES				FROM
Oct	13	27		5252
Nov	10			5252
Feb	16			5452
Mar	2	16	30	5452

[†]Dates and Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Avalon Waterways, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway, starting at WBG \$1,308; WBG \$1,575 (based on Miami departure in February 2021) and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for WBG are: Quito/Galapagos; Galapagos/Quito. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for WBG extension are Quito/Coca; Coca/Quito. Air prices in this brochure were effective on November 19, 2019 and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 292 for more information on the Avalon Waterways air program, including Terms & Conditions.

[‡]Land/Cruise price includes the Galapagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$120 value). Price is per person, based on double room occupancy. Gratuities to Local Guides & drivers are included.

Call for single accommodation details and prices. Triple rooms are not available. Prices shown above include cruise in an ocean-view junior suite with private balcony. To upgrade to the master suite, add from \$610 to \$640 per person in double occupancy or from \$1,220 to \$1,280 in single occupancy. Extra Nights in Quito are available, see our website for more information.

2022 prices and itineraries are subject to change.

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

**BALTRA—GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS (EMBARKATION)—
SANTA CRUZ ISLAND**

The Theory of Evolution—and Giant Babies

This morning, take a flight to the Galapagos island of Baltra where you'll embark on your five-day cruise aboard the Treasure of Galapagos.

DISCOVERY Join your naturalist on a Guided Excursion to Santa Cruz Island to visit the Charles Darwin Research Station— established to help conserve the Galapagos' natural habitat and protect the famous giant tortoises. While here, learn about the tortoise-rearing program and see many of the various islands' tortoises.

Later on board your ship, join in a briefing of the next day's adventures, and enjoy a Captain's welcome with cocktails and dinner.

Note: The ship's itinerary may vary according to Galapagos National Park policies and regulations, weather conditions, and seasonal changes to create the perfect cross-section of sites visited.



DAY 4
(B,L,D)

SANTIAGO ISLAND

Volcanos, Marine Life, and Lunar Landscapes

DISCOVERY This morning, you will find yourself anchored in the western-central part of the archipelago where volcanoes are still active, attributing to the dramatic scenery. Take a Naturalist Led Excursion of Sullivan Bay on Santiago Island where you will walk on newly-formed (less than 100 years ago) lava flows reminiscent of the lunar landscape. You can catch sight of lava lizards, marine iguanas, Sally Lightfoot crabs, and even the Galapagos penguin.

This afternoon, cruise to Bartolomé Island.

BARTOLOMÉ ISLAND

Hike the Summit, Snorkel, and Swim

ACTIVE Take a Guided Hike to Bartolome's 114-meter summit for spectacular panoramic views of the region with two beautiful bays and fascinating formations of lava flows and spatter cones, including the iconic Pinnacle Rock. Later, take a snorkel and swim off the beach here—home to playful sea lions, Pacific green turtles, white tip reef sharks, and Galapagos penguins.





DAY 5
(B,L,D)

NORTH SEYMOUR ISLAND

Masterful Marine Iguanas and Birds of a Different Color

CLASSIC Take a Naturalist-Led Excursion to see colonies of remarkable bird species, including blue-footed boobies, great frigate birds, and magnificent frigate birds—with its inflated red chest and nearly 7-foot wingspread. Watch for gulls and herons of all assortments.

ACTIVE Take a Guided Snorkeling Excursion in the aqua blue waters just off North Seymour Island's shore—teeming with sea lions and amphibious marine iguanas—found only in the Galápagos.

This afternoon, cruise for the sandy island of Mosquera Islet.

MOSQUERA ISLET

A Sea Lion Haven of White Coral Sand

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Walk on the white coral beaches to the islands' largest congregation of Galápagos sea lions. You'll see a wide variety of shore birds reflecting the island's amazing biodiversity—from the deep-gray lava gull to the yellow-crowned night heron.

.....

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

SOUTH PLAZA ISLAND

Tracing Darwin's Footsteps and Audubon's Muses

DISCOVERY This morning, take a Naturalist-Led Excursion to South Plaza Island to observe wildlife, including sea lions, land iguanas, marine iguanas, and hybrid iguanas (only found on this island and a result of a cross between land and marine iguanas). You will see blue-footed boobies, Nazca boobies, frigate birds, swallow-tailed gulls, Audubon's shearwaters, and many other species.

This afternoon, cruise to Cerro Brujo on San Cristobal Island.

DAY 6
cont.

SAN CRISTOBAL ISLAND

Blue Herons, Blue Lagoons, and a Sleeping Lion

ACTIVE Take a Guided Walk at the site where Charles Darwin first visited the Galápagos. See the volcanic remains of magnificent Kicker Rock—also called León Dormido (Sleeping Lion). Walk beside one of the island's blue lagoons to see a number of migratory birds, including pelicans and great blue herons.

.....

DAY 7
(B)

**GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS (DISEMBARKATION)—
SAN CRISTOBAL—QUITO**

The Geological Genesis of a Magical Archipelago

DISCOVERY This morning, cruise to Puerto Baquerizo Moreno for a Naturalist Guided Tour of the San Cristobal Interpretation Center. You'll learn about the Galápagos' fascinating volcanic origins, remote location, climate, and the arrival of diverse species that inspire both imagination and science.

This afternoon, you'll say farewell to the magical islands of Galápagos and fly to Quito. This evening, spend free time relaxing or enjoy one of Quito's many fine restaurants.

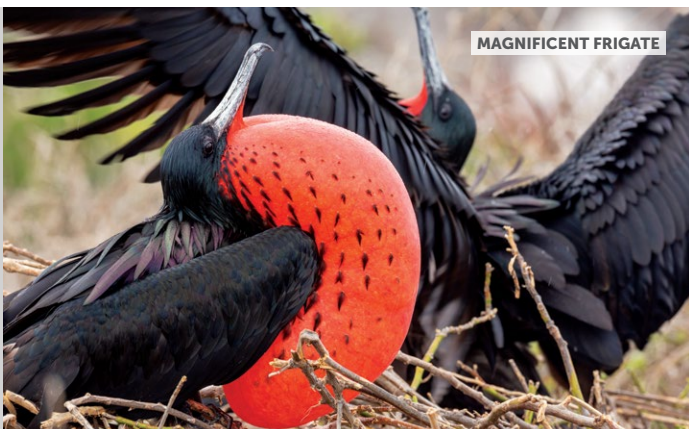
.....

DAY 8
(B)

QUITO

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

.....



MAGNIFICENT FRIGATE



GALAPAGOS GIANT TORTOISE



SNOVELING WITH SEA LIONS

STAY LONGER



ADD THE AMAZON TO YOUR VACATION

Cruise WBG: 12 days from Quito to Quito

FROM \$6,982 Land/Cruise only!

DAYS 1 TO 7 Like Cruise WBG.

DAY 8 QUITO—COCA—AMAZON. Fly from Quito to Coca and travel by boat down the Napo River to a small tributary where you transfer to a dugout canoe for the remainder of your journey to your Amazon lodge. Floating along the narrow river, discover the Ecuadorian Amazon, the world's largest remaining tropical rainforest, where more life hums, buzzes, chatters, and bubbles than anywhere else on the planet. One Amazonian tree can host more ant species than all of the British Isles put together, one hectare of forest boasts almost as many frog species as all of North America, and the great expanse of jungle contains more than 20% of the Earth's vascular plant species. You can find a monkey small enough to sit on your fingertip, an 8-pound toad, a spider that eats birds, and the world's largest snake—the 30-foot-long anaconda. (B,L,D)

DAY 9 AMAZON. Early this morning, your Naturalist brings you to a parrot clay lick to see parrots, macaws, parakeets, and other species feeding. Next, a walk through the jungle introduces medicinal plants and immense biodiversity that have been used by native cultures for hundreds of years. Tonight, accompany your Naturalist on a night walk or canoe ride to discover creatures rarely seen during the day—you may even spot a caiman or two! (B,L,D)

DAY 10 AMAZON. This morning, depart on a Napo River cruise through the flooded forest in search of the varied wildlife. Here, you will have a good chance of seeing troops of squirrel, capuchin, and howler monkeys, and maybe even the incredibly well-camouflaged 3-toed sloth. Later, visit a local community, school, and village, and spend some time with the natives to learn about their culture and way of life. Finish your day fishing for piranhas or even taking a refreshing swim in the same waters—the less brave can send their guide in first. (B,L,D)

DAY 11 AMAZON—COCA—QUITO. Depart by canoe this morning in search of monkeys, giant otters, and rare birds on your return to Coca for your flight to Quito. (B)

DAY 12 QUITO. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

HOTELS

Quito Swissotel Quito (MD)
Galápagos Cruise *Treasure of Galápagos*
Amazon Extension Napo Wildlife Center (BA)

DISCOVER THE GALÁPAGOS & PERU



The Globus family of brands, in partnership with Tourism Cares,™ has funded preservation/restoration work of the Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this vacation.

DAY 1

LIMA, PERU

Welcome to Lima—Cosmopolitan, Colonial, and Pre-Columbian Culture

Enjoy free time today before your Peruvian Andes and Galápagos adventure begins. Explore the fascinating Peruvian capital—where high-rise buildings tower above ancient temples and colorful colonial architecture.



DAY 2

(B,D)

LIMA

Peruvian Treasures and Presidential Palaces

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Lima—to see the colonial Old Quarter, Plaza de Armas, the presidential Government Palace, and the ornate Cathedral—founded by Spanish conquistador Francisco Pizarro. Visit the San Francisco Monastery and see its famous catacombs.

DISCOVERY This evening, join a Guided Tour of Lima's Larco Herrera Museum—on the site of a 7th-century pre-Columbian pyramid. With the world's largest private collection of pre-Columbian Peruvian art, see 5,000 years of art, artifacts, and archaeological treasures. Enjoy a Welcome Dinner with wine in the beautiful Peruvian café here.



DAY 3

(B,L,D)

CUSCO—SACRED VALLEY

Alpacas, Llamas, and Ancient Andes Villages

Fly to the ancient Andean city of Cusco—former capital of the Inca Empire—on your way to the Sacred Valley of the Incas.

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Tour of Awanakancha to encounter llamas, alpacas, vicuñas, and guanacos and learn about their vital role in Peruvian culture. Continue to the old mountain village of Pisac to browse the local market and colorful stalls for alpaca sweaters, woven blankets, and handmade jewelry.

This evening, enjoy dining on Andean and Western dishes with wine.



DAY 4

(B,D)

SACRED VALLEY

Stone Temples and Formidable Fortresses

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of the Inca fortress of Ollantaytambo to visit the ruins including the Sun Temple and Princess Baths fountain.

DISCOVERY Join an Escorted Visit to a native Incan home in the village of Ollantaytambo to experience the way of life enduring since the 13th century.



PRICED FROM \$7,572[†]



SMALL-GROUP DISCOVERY.
NEVER MORE THAN 16 PASSENGERS IN A GROUP.

CRUISE WGG Lima to Quito				US\$	
2021 DEPARTURES		FROM	2021 DEPARTURES		FROM
Jan	31	7572	Sep	12	7572
Feb	14 28	7572	Nov	21	7572
Mar	14	7572	2022 DEPARTURES		
Apr	25	7572	Jan	30	7882
May	9 23	7572	Feb	27	7882
Jun	20	7572	Mar	13 27	7882

†Dates and Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Avalon Waterways, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway, starting at WGG \$1,913; WGG \$2,180 (based on Miami, departure in February 2021) and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for WGG are: Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Quito; Quito/Galapagos; Galapagos/Quito. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for WGG extension are Quito/Coca; Coca/Quito. Air prices in this brochure were effective on November 19, 2019 and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See pages 292 for more information on the Avalon Waterways air program, including Terms & Conditions.

‡Land/Cruise price includes the Galapagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$120 value). Price is per person, based on double room occupancy. Gratuities to Local Guides & drivers are included.

Call for single accommodation details and prices. Triple rooms are not available. Prices shown above include cruise in an ocean-view junior suite with private balcony. To upgrade to the master suite, add from \$610 to \$640 per person in double occupancy or from \$1,220 to \$1,280 in single occupancy. Extra Nights in Lima and Quito are available, see our website for more information.

2022 prices and itineraries are subject to change.

DAY 4
cont.

MACHU PICCHU

Andean Heights and Hidden Secrets of the Inca's Lost City

CLASSIC All aboard the 360° train to Aguas Calientes enjoying spectacular views of the lush countryside of Urubamba Valley along the way from the panoramic windows or the open-air carriage. From Aguas Calientes, take the winding road to Machu Picchu.

ACTIVE Take a Guided Walk of Machu Picchu to explore the "Lost City of the Incas" high atop the Andes. Your Local Guide will bring you closer to the lives and mysteries still hidden in these amazing structures built by the pre-Columbian masters of this sacred land.

DISCOVERY Enjoy your overnight stay at the foot of the mountain with a gourmet dinner including wine.



DAY 5
(B,L)

MACHU PICCHU—CUSCO

A Miraculous Sanctuary in a Tropical Mountain Forest

CLASSIC Take a second included Guided Excursion to Machu Picchu. Set out early to see the sunrise over the ruins, and wander through perfectly assembled stone walls and terraces amid the natural landscape as a hidden sanctuary.

After lunch, return to the Sacred Valley by train and continue to Cusco.



DAY 6
(B,D)

CUSCO

Conquistadors, Churches, and the Colorful Culture of Peru

CLASSIC A Guided Walking Tour of Cusco reveals more on the struggle between the Incas and the invading Spaniards. Visit the imposing Cathedral and the Santo Domingo Monastery. Next, see the semi-circular Kenko Amphitheater with its stone altars and labyrinth of passages and the ancient site of Puca Pucara before reaching the Temple of Sacsayhuaman, perched on a hillside overlooking Cusco. It remains unfathomable how and when this fortress of gigantic stones—with some blocks weighing more than 350 tons—was built.

DISCOVERY Tonight, enjoy dinner inspired by Peru's eclectic mix of cultures including wine.



DAY 7
(B,D)

QUITO, ECUADOR

¡Bienvenido a Ecuador! South America's Most Biodiverse Country

Fly to Quito, capital of Ecuador and a UNESCO World Cultural Heritage Site, and begin the Ecuadorian portion of your vacation.

DISCOVERY Tonight, enjoy dinner with delicious regional cuisine and wine.





DAY 8
(B,L)

QUITO. EXCURSION TO OTAVALO

Traditions Woven through Generations in the Andean Highlands

CLASSIC Join a Guided Excursion to Otavalo’s Indian market—brimming with colorful woven textiles, traditional Ecuadorean apparel, produce, and craftwork.

DISCOVERY Visit the town of Peguche—famous for its exquisitely handcrafted weavings. Take an Escorted Tour of local homes to observe the handiwork in creating woven blankets and clothing that are so important to life in the Andes highlands.

DISCOVERY Enjoy an authentic Andean Dining Experience with lunch served in a local hacienda.



DAY 9
(B)

QUITO

A Gold Altar, Artistic Avenues, and Two Hemispheres at One Time

CLASSIC Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Quito that showcases the colonial city’s historic sites, including the impressive Legislative Palace with its enormous sculpted mural of Ecuadorean history. You’ll also see Independence Plaza and visit the 16th-century San Francisco Monastery, and La Compañía Church—the exquisite Jesuit cathedral with its spectacular Spanish baroque architecture—more than 160 years in the making.

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Walk down Calle La Ronda—one of Quito’s oldest streets—with artist’s workshops and galleries. Later, visit a local chocolate factory to taste for yourself why Ecuador is one of the world’s finest chocolate producers.

CLASSIC Join a Guided Excursion to the Ciudad Mitad del Mundo—the “middle of the world.” Stand in both the Northern and Southern Hemispheres at the same time at the exact location of the Earth’s Equator.



DAY 10
(B,L,D)

SAN CRISTOBAL—GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS (EMBARKATION)

Protected Giant Tortoises and Highly Adaptable Birds

This morning, fly to the remote Galápagos island of San Cristobal where you’ll embark on a five-day cruise on the *Treasure of Galápagos*.

CLASSIC Take a Naturalist-Led Excursion to the highlands of San Cristobal to visit the Cerro Colorado Tortoise Reserve. Learn about the island’s endangered giant tortoise population and the reserve’s conservation efforts.

DISCOVERY Your expert Naturalist Guide will point out other wildlife on the island, including songbirds like the yellow warbler, Galápagos large-billed flycatchers, and the Chatham mockingbird (unique to this island), that put Darwin on track of his evolution theory.

Enjoy a Captain’s welcome dinner on board this evening.

NOTE: The ship’s itinerary may vary according to Galápagos National Park policies and regulations, weather conditions, and seasonal changes to create the perfect cross-section of sites visited.



DAY 11
(B,L,D)

ESPAÑOLA ISLAND

Sky-High Ocean Spray and Diverse Life In and Out of the Water

CLASSIC Take a Guided Excursion with your expert Naturalist to explore the southeastern part of the archipelago. Visit the glistening white coral beaches of Gardner Bay to see Galápagos sea lions, marine iguanas, seabirds, and hawks. Watch for three species of Darwin finches—a hallmark of his research.

DISCOVERY Enjoy a prime snorkeling spot in Gardner Bay’s pristine waters to spot a kaleidoscope of multi-colored reef fish, reef sharks, and the amazing Pacific green turtles.

ACTIVE This afternoon, your Naturalist Guide takes you to the sheer cliffs of Punta Suárez to witness the spectacular spray from an ocean blowhole. Watch for the blue-footed and Nazca boobies, and other remarkable bird species, including the waved albatross. Be on the lookout for the male Christmas iguana that turns red and green during mating season.





MACHU PICCHU



GREEN SEA TURTLE

DAY 12
(B,L,D)

FLOREANA ISLAND

Pink Flamingos, Gliding Rays, and a Message in a Barrel

CLASSIC Join a Naturalist-Led Excursion to Floreana's Post Office Bay—with its historic 18th-century whalers' postal service—consisting of a barrel—to drop mail with the hopes that future travelers will carry it back to the mainland.

ACTIVE Explore the island's channels by panga boat, or take a swim with playful sea lions. This afternoon, join your Naturalist Guide for an easy hike at Cormorant Point in search of greater flamingos, blue-footed boobies, and sea turtles, or take another opportunity to snorkel with reef fish, turtles, and rays gliding through the crystal shallows.

.....

DAY 13
(B,L,D)

SANTA FÉ ISLAND

A Prehistoric Volcano and Prickly Cactus Forest

ACTIVE Take a Naturalist Guided Hike to explore Barrington Bay—home to one of the most ancient volcanoes in the Galápagos, animal species found nowhere else in the world, and a forest of giant prickly pear cacti—mainstay of the land iguana, endemic only to Santa Fé Island. Keep an eye out for other species exclusive to the island, including the Galápagos hawk, snake, and mockingbird.

Take time to enjoy the inviting waters off Barrington Bay to snorkel with sea lions and vibrantly colored fish, before cruising to Santa Cruz Island.

DISCOVERY You'll also visit Tortuga Bay for a Naturalist Guided Excursion to Santa Cruz Island—the nesting place of the Pacific green turtle, marine iguanas, and the giant Galápagos tortoise.

This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner served especially for your final night on board.

.....

DAY 14
(B)

SANTA CRUZ ISLAND (DISEMBARKATION)

Guarding the Gentle Giants of the Highlands

DISCOVERY Take a Naturalist Guided Excursion to the highlands of Santa Cruz Island to visit El Chato Tortoise Reserve. You'll have the opportunity to observe Galápagos tortoises in the wild and learn how these gentle giants are studied and protected across the archipelago.

Continue to the airport for your return flight to Quito.

.....

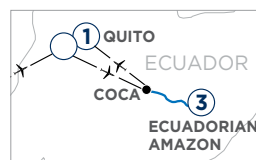
DAY 15
(B)

QUITO, ECUADOR

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

.....

STAY LONGER



ADD THE AMAZON TO YOUR VACATION

Cruise WGG: 20 days from Quito to Quito
FROM \$9,332
Land/Cruise only*

DAYS 1 TO 14 Like Cruise WGG.

DAY 15 **QUITO.** Enjoy a free day to explore Quito. (B)

DAY 16 **QUITO—COCA—AMAZON.** Fly to Coca and travel by boat down the Napo River. Then, take a dug-out canoe to your Amazon lodge. Floating along the narrow river, discover the Ecuadorian Amazon, the world's largest remaining tropical rainforest, where more life hums, buzzes, chatters, and bubbles than anywhere else on the planet. (B,L,D)

DAY 17 **AMAZON.** Follow your Naturalist Guide to see parrots, macaws, and parakeets. Walk through the jungle to learn of the medicinal plants and natural biodiversity of the Amazon. Join your guide on a night walk or canoe ride to observe nocturnal creatures. (B,L,D)

DAY 18 **AMAZON.** Take a Napo River cruise through flooded forest. Watch for indigenous squirrel, capuchin, and howler monkeys, and 3-toed sloths. Next, visit a village community and school to learn about the native culture and way of life. Later, fish for piranha or even take a refreshing swim in the same waters—the less brave can send their guide in first. (B,L,D)

DAY 19 **AMAZON—COCA—QUITO.** Depart by canoe to search for wildlife, including monkeys, giant otters, and rare birds on your return to Coca for your flight to Quito. (B)

DAY 20 **QUITO.** Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

.....

HOTELS

Lima Casa Andina Premium Miraflores (D)
Sacred Valley Casa Andina Premium Sacred Valley (SF)
Machu Picchu Sumaq Hotel (MD)
Cusco Palacio del Inca, a Luxury Collection Hotel (MD)
Quito Swissotel Quito (MD)
Galápagos Cruise *Treasure of Galápagos*
Amazon Extension Napo Wildlife Center (BA)

.....



ADD 1 NIGHT IN AMSTERDAM FROM \$359

Iconic canals, bridges, and colored doors of gabled houses come to mind when dreaming of Amsterdam. Vintage and modern, the capital city of Holland is vibrant and welcoming in its cobbled lanes and illustrious past of a Golden Age.

ADD AMSTERDAM BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Arrive in Amsterdam for a day of leisure. Explore shops and cafés in this colorful city.

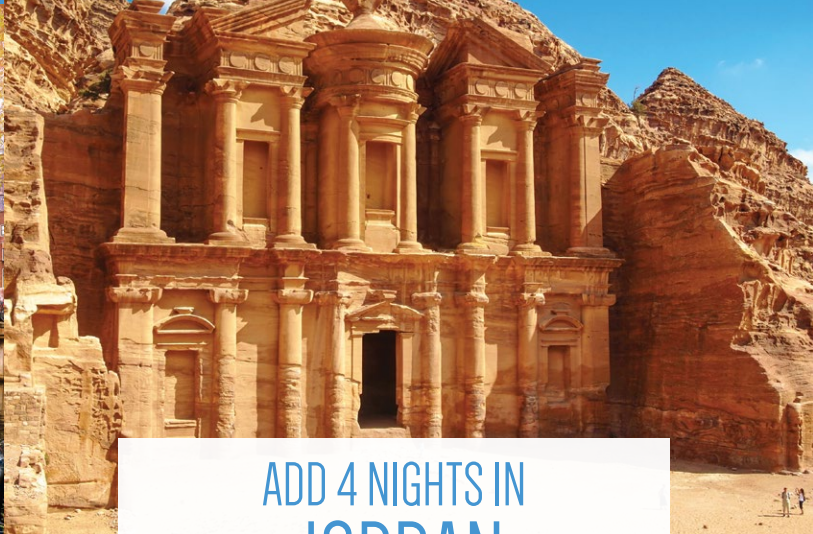
DAY 2 Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam with a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam’s “Golden Age” before joining your Avalon Suite Ship® to begin your river cruise.

YOUR AVALON YOURWAY VACATION INCLUDES:

Guided sightseeing with an expert Local Guide, transfer to your Suite Ship, superior accommodations with breakfast.

Superior Hotel: Westcord Jakarta* (SF). *or similar

Amsterdam extension is offered on the following cruises: Tulip Time in Holland & Belgium | Grand Tulip Cruise of Holland & Belgium



ADD 4 NIGHTS IN JORDAN FROM \$1,699

Travel through centuries of heritage and modern-day hospitality in Kingdom of Jordan. Explore the spectacular archaeological wonders and stunning desert landscapes from the Roman ruins of Amman, the rose-red city of Petra, and Jerash to the welcoming waters of the Dead Sea.

ADD JORDAN BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Welcome in Amman. Enjoy free time in the capital city of Jordan before dinner at your hotel in Amman.

DAY 2 Start the day with a city tour of Amman, which will take you to visit the citadel and Roman Theatre. Enjoy a walk at downtown, and see the old markets. A motorcoach transfer will take you to visit the alleged burial site of Moses at Mt. Nebo and St. George Church in Madaba, with its mosaic floor. Continue to Petra for dinner at your hotel.

DAY 3 Visit the archaeological site of Petra. In the afternoon, depart for the Dead Sea for dinner at your hotel.

DAY 4 This morning, join a visit to Jerash Ruins. Transfer back to Dead Sea to enjoy free time and dinner at your hotel.

DAY 5 Your Avalon vacation concludes with breakfast this morning.

YOUR AVALON YOURWAY VACATION INCLUDES:

Guided sightseeing with Expert Local Guides in Amman, Petra, Jerash Ruins, flight from Cairo to Amman, superior accommodations with breakfast daily, dinner nightly.

Superior hotels: Amman—Kempinski Hotel* (SF); Petra—Hyatt Zaman Hotel*; Dead Sea—Crowne Plaza* or similar.

Jordan extension is offered on the following cruise: Taste of Egypt

EXTEND YOUR RIVER CRUISE VACATION ON LAND BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE.



ADD 2 NIGHTS EACH IN BERLIN & PRAGUE FROM \$1,128

A city of indomitable daily spirit and impressive nightlife, Berlin is a city of international culture, local enterprise, and engaging locals. Discover Prague, the city of 100 spires. You'll be mesmerized by the capital of the Czech Republic—from the amazing Charles Bridge to captivating Wenceslas Square.

ADD BERLIN & PRAGUE BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Willkommen in Berlin! Enjoy free time in Germany's capital city.

DAY 2 Today's sightseeing with a local expert includes the Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, the restored Reichstag building, and the elegant avenue of Kurfürstendamm. You'll also see the powerful Holocaust Memorial, as well as the historic Brandenburg Gate.

DAY 3 Take a morning trip to Dresden to see its post-WWII restored baroque architecture; visit the courtyard of Zwinger Palace, and see the magnificent 1841 Semperoper, Dresden's opera house. Travel to Prague in the afternoon.

DAY 4 Join your expert Local Guide for an included sightseeing. See the Hradčany Castle grounds, St. Vitus Cathedral, and Old Town's Astronomical Clock.

DAY 5 Enjoy free time before your motorcoach transfer to Degendorf to board your Avalon Suite Ship®.

YOUR AVALON YOURWAY VACATION INCLUDES:

Guided sightseeing with an expert Local Guide, transfer to or from your Suite Ship, superior accommodations with breakfast.

Superior Hotels: Berlin—Sofitel Berlin Kurfürstendamm* (D); Prague—Art Deco Imperial* (SF), Alcron Hotel Prague* (SF), Cosmopolitan* (SF), Hilton Prague* (SF), Prague Marriott* (SF), InterContinental* (SF). *or similar

Berlin & Prague extension is offered on the following cruises:
Danube Dreams | The Danube from Germany to The Black Sea

ADD PRAGUE & BERLIN AFTER YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Disembark your ship and enjoy free time before a guided walking tour of Regensburg. Continue on to the Golden City of Prague.

DAY 2 Join your expert Local Guide for an included sightseeing. See the Hradčany Castle grounds, St. Vitus Cathedral, and Old Town's Astronomical Clock.

DAY 3 Take a morning trip to Dresden to see its post-WWII restored baroque architecture; visit the courtyard of Zwinger Palace, and see the magnificent 1841 Semperoper, Dresden's opera house. Enjoy free time during lunch before continuing to Berlin, Germany's reunited capital, where you arrive in the late afternoon.

DAY 4 Today's sightseeing with a local expert includes the Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, the restored Reichstag building, and the elegant avenue of Kurfürstendamm. You'll also see the powerful Holocaust Memorial, as well as the historic Brandenburg Gate. Enjoy free time in the afternoon.

DAY 5 Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

YOUR AVALON YOURWAY VACATION INCLUDES:

Guided sightseeing with an expert Local Guide, transfer to or from your Suite Ship, superior accommodations with breakfast.

Superior Hotels: Berlin—Sofitel Berlin Kurfürstendamm* (D); Prague—Art Deco Imperial* (SF), Alcron Hotel Prague* (SF), Cosmopolitan* (SF), Hilton Prague* (SF), Prague Marriott* (SF), InterContinental* (SF). *or similar

Prague & Berlin extension is offered on the following cruises:
Danube Dreams | The Danube From the Black Sea to Germany



ADD 1 OR 2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST FROM \$259

Welcome to the "Pearl of the Danube." One of Eastern Europe's most vibrant cities, Budapest is unmistakably glowing in history, spectacular architecture, and Hungarian traditions. Discover Budapest's people, culture, and cuisine amid its eight bridges spanning the Danube River.

ADD 1 NIGHT IN BUDAPEST BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Welcome to Budapest. The day is yours to relax and enjoy.

DAY 2 Join your expert Local Guide for an included sightseeing tour that includes the iconic Heroes' Square before embarking on your Avalon Suite Ship® to begin your river cruise.

ADD 1 NIGHT IN BUDAPEST AFTER YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Disembark your ship and join your expert Local Guide for an included sightseeing tour that includes the iconic Heroes' Square. The afternoon is free.

DAY 2 Your Avalon vacation ends with breakfast this morning

YOUR AVALON YOURWAY VACATION INCLUDES:

Guided sightseeing with an expert Local Guide, transfer to or from your Suite Ship, superior accommodations with breakfast.

Superior Hotels: Marriott* (D), Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge* (D), or InterContinental* (D). or similar

1 night in Budapest is offered on the following cruises: Balkan Discovery | The Danube from the Black Sea to Budapest | Danube Symphony

ADD 2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Welcome to Budapest. The day is yours to relax and enjoy.

DAY 2 Join your expert Local Guide for an included sightseeing tour that includes the iconic Heroes' Square. The afternoon is free.

DAY 3 Board your Avalon Suite Ship® to begin your river cruise.

ADD 2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST AFTER YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Disembark your ship and join your expert Local Guide for an included sightseeing tour that includes the iconic Heroes' Square. The afternoon is free.

DAY 2 Spend a leisurely day exploring the beautiful city of Budapest.

DAY 3 Your Avalon vacation ends with breakfast this morning

YOUR AVALON YOURWAY VACATION INCLUDES:

Guided sightseeing with an expert Local Guide, transfer to or from your Suite Ship, superior accommodations with breakfast.

Superior Hotels: Marriott* (D), Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge* (D), or InterContinental* (D). or similar

2 nights in Budapest is offered on the following cruises: The Blue Danube Discovery | Jewels of Central Europe | A Taste of the Danube | Enchanted Europe

EXTEND YOUR RIVER CRUISE VACATION ON LAND BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE.



ADD 1 NIGHT IN BRUSSELS FROM \$289

The capital of Belgium boasts art galleries galore and architecture of art deco, medieval gothic, and 19th-century art nouveau. Brussels is rich in history and in food—a cornucopia of hearty, sweet, and robust selections that are balanced by its farm-to-table revolution as well.

ADD BRUSSELS BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Arrive in Brussels for a day of leisure. Explore shops and cafés in this colorful city.

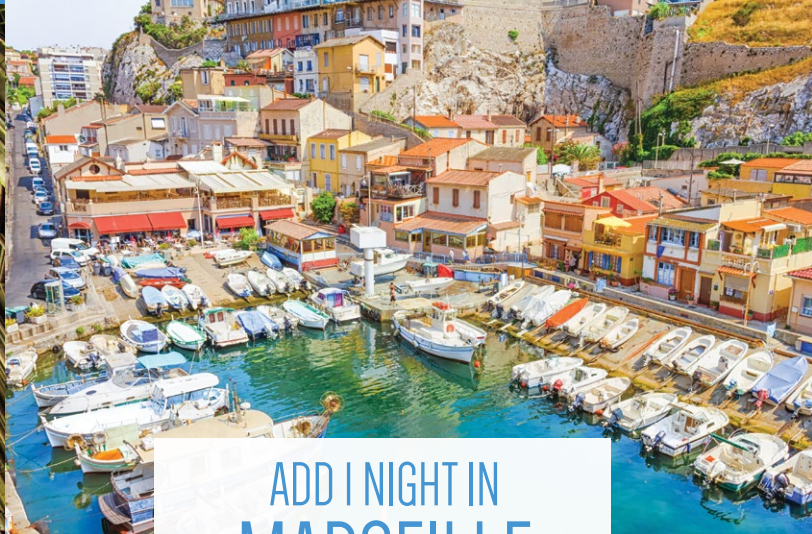
DAY 2 Join a Guided Tour of Brussels, see the Town Hall with its landmark buildings and discover the many local bars, cafés and shops of the Lower Town Streets before joining your Avalon Suite Ship® to begin your river cruise.

YOUR AVALON YOURWAY VACATION INCLUDES:

Guided sightseeing with an expert Local Guide, transfer to or from your Suite Ship, superior accommodations with breakfast.

Superior Hotel: Sofitel Brussels Le Louise* (D). *or similar

Brussels extension is offered on the following cruises: Tulip Time Highlights



ADD 1 NIGHT IN MARSEILLE FROM \$289

Visit France's second-largest city on the vibrant Vieux Port. The old port is dotted with moors for small and grand boats that bob below the hilltop Cathédrale de Marseille Notre Dame de la Major. Stroll the colorful markets, explore the sea cliffs of Calanques, and relax in the Panier area—the oldest spot in town.

ADD MARSEILLE BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Welcome to Marseille. Enjoy free time to explore this vibrant city.

DAY 2 Join your expert Local Guide for an included sightseeing before joining a motorcoach transfer to board your Avalon Suite Ship®.

ADD MARSEILLE AFTER YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Disembark your ship and join a motorcoach transfer to Marseille. Enjoy Guided Sightseeing in Marseille.

DAY 2 Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

YOUR AVALON YOURWAY VACATION INCLUDES:

Guided sightseeing with an expert Local Guide, transfer to or from your Suite Ship, superior accommodations with breakfast.

Superior Hotel: InterContinental Marseille Hotel Dieu* (D). *or similar.

Marseille extension is offered on the following cruises: Rhine & Rhône Revealed | Burgundy & Provence | Grand France



YOURWAY



ADD 2 NIGHTS IN MUNICH FROM \$799

Enter a world of Bavarian beauty, brewmeister barons, and nonchalant style of the "City of Art & Beer" in Munich. Its world-class museums brimming with the works of great masters give most every visitor a reason to raise a glass with a hearty "Prost!"

ADD MUNICH BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Welcome to Munich! Enjoy free time to explore this dynamic city.

DAY 2 Take a full-day Guided Tour to Neuschwanstein Castle—the historic home of King Ludwig.

DAY 3 Join your Avalon Suite Ship® to begin your river cruise.

ADD MUNICH AFTER YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Disembark your ship and join a motorcoach transfer to Munich

DAY 2 Take a full-day Guided Tour to Neuschwanstein Castle—the historic home of King Ludwig.

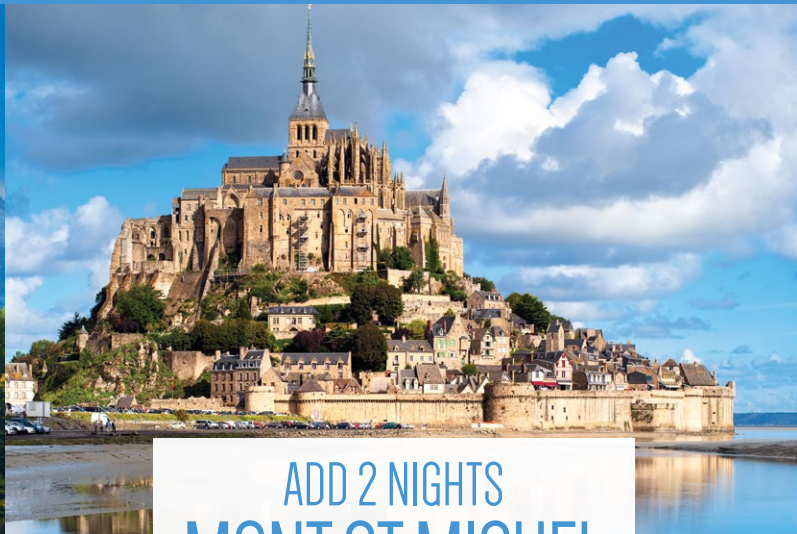
DAY 3 Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

YOUR AVALON YOURWAY VACATION INCLUDES:

Guided sightseeing with an expert Local Guide, transfer to or from your Suite Ship, superior accommodations with breakfast.

Superior Hotel: Sofitel Munich Bayerpost* (D). *or similar

Munich extension is offered on the following cruises: Danube Symphony | German Grandeur



ADD 2 NIGHTS MONT ST. MICHEL FROM \$899

Take in the natural beauty of Normandy and marvelous Mont-Saint-Michel. Its magnificent medieval monastery is perched high above a tidal island in France's renowned northwestern coastline.

ADD MONT ST. MICHEL BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Welcome to Paris, France's capital on the River Seine and "City of Light," where romance fills the air!

DAY 2 Transfer to the Normandy region to discover Mont St. Michel and and a Guided Tour of its abbey, one of the first UNESCO World Heritage Sites.

DAY 3 Transfer to your Avalon Suite Ship® to begin your river cruise with stop at Utah Beach and St. Mère Eglise.

ADD MONT ST. MICHEL AFTER YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Disembark from your Avalon Suite Ship and transfer to Mont St. Michel. Take a Guided Tour to discover Mont St. Michel and its abbey, one of the first UNESCO World Heritage Sites.

DAY 2 Take a morning trip to Chartres, and visit its Gothic cathedral. Enjoy free time for lunch in the city before setting out for a late afternoon arrival in Paris.

DAY 3 Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

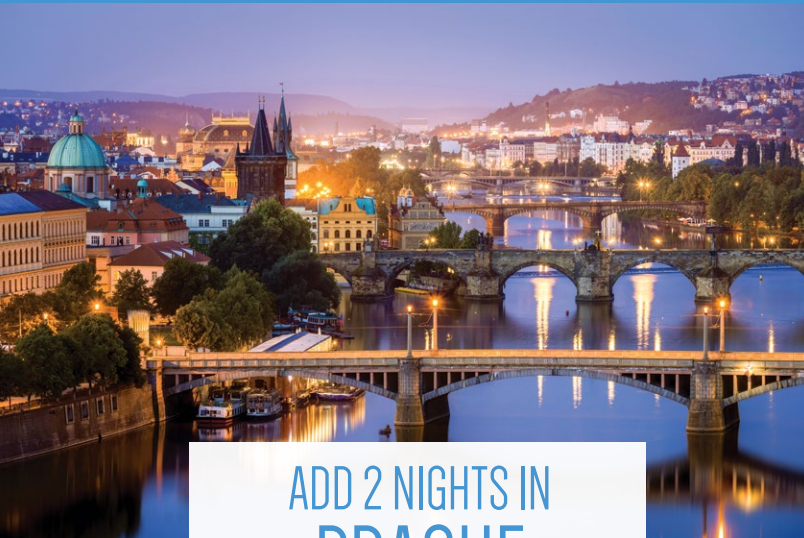
YOUR AVALON YOURWAY VACATION INCLUDES:

Guided sightseeing with an expert Local Guide, transfer to or from your Suite Ship, superior accommodations with breakfast.

Superior Hotel: Relais Saint Michel* (F). *or similar

Mont St. Michel is offered on the following cruise: Reflections on the Seine

EXTEND YOUR RIVER CRUISE VACATION ON LAND BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE.



ADD 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE FROM \$529

Discover Prague, the city of 100 spires. You'll be mesmerized by the capital of the Czech Republic—from the amazing Charles Bridge to captivating Wenceslas Square. No matter the season, Prague dazzles all who visit.

ADD 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Welcome to Prague. Enjoy free time strolling, shopping, or dining in the Czech Republic's Golden City.

DAY 2 Join your expert Local Guide for an included sightseeing. See the Hradcany Castle grounds, St. Vitus Cathedral, and Old Town's Astronomical Clock.

DAY 3 Enjoy free time before your motorcoach transfer to board your Avalon Suite Ship®.

ADD 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE AFTER YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Disembark your ship and join a motorcoach transfer to Prague

DAY 2 Join your expert Local Guide for an included sightseeing. See the Hradcany Castle grounds, St. Vitus Cathedral, and Old Town's Astronomical Clock.

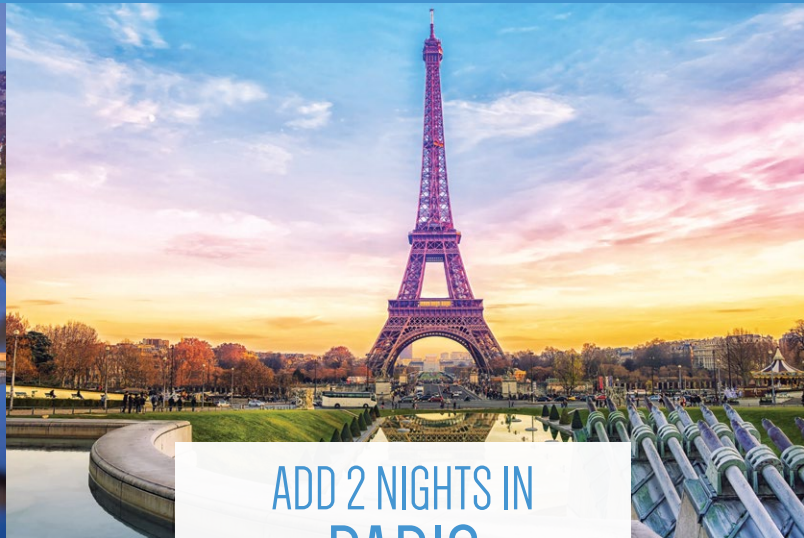
DAY 3 Your Avalon vacation concludes with breakfast this morning.

YOUR AVALON YOURWAY VACATION INCLUDES:

Guided sightseeing with an expert Local Guide, transfer to or from your Suite Ship, superior accommodations with breakfast.

Superior Hotels: Art Deco Imperial* (SF), Cosmopolitan* (SF), Hilton Prague* (SF), Prague Marriott* (SF), Alcron Hotel Prague* (SF), InterContinental* (D). *or similar

2 nights in Prague is offered on the following cruises: Danube Dreams | The Blue Danube Discovery | The Heart of Germany | Active & Discovery on the Danube | The Legendary Danube | Once upon Three Rivers: the Rhine, Moselle & Main | The Danube from Germany to The Black Sea | Grand German Sojourn | The Danube from the Black Sea to Germany | Christmastime from Nuremberg to Basel | Christmastime on the Danube



ADD 2 NIGHTS IN PARIS FROM \$899

Fall in love with the most romantic city in the world. The "City of Light" shines as a world-renowned destination not to be missed. From the bon vivant avenues to the bohemian quarters, peruse the Parisian shops, artist enclaves, and cafés in the quintessential French atmosphere of this iconic city.

ADD PARIS BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Welcome to Paris, France's capital on the River Seine and "City of Light," where romance fills the air!

DAY 2 Your included City Sightseeing tour shows you must-see sights, including Notre-Dame Cathedral, the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, and the Eiffel Tower.

DAY 3 Take a high-speed train and motorcoach transfer to board your Suite Ship® ship.

ADD PARIS AFTER YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Disembark your ship and join a motorcoach transfer and high-speed train to Paris.

DAY 2 Your included City Sightseeing tour shows you must-see sights, including Notre-Dame Cathedral, the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, and the Eiffel Tower.

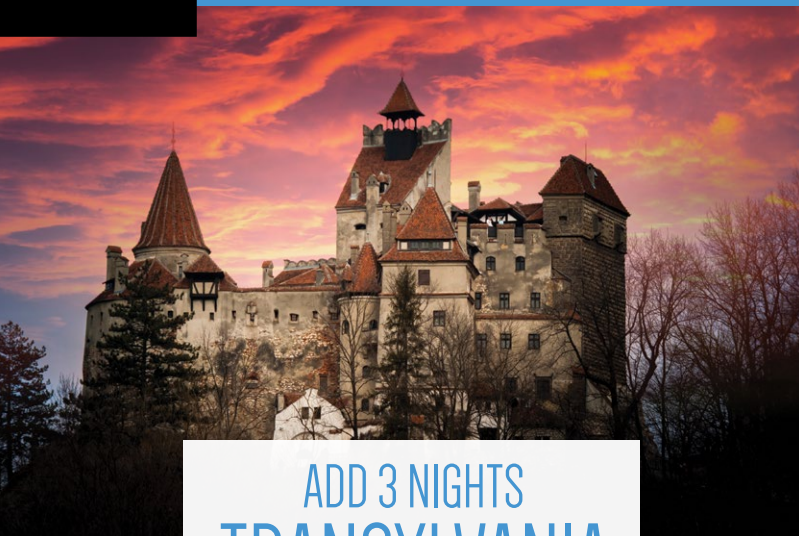
DAY 3 Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

YOUR AVALON YOURWAY VACATION INCLUDES:

Guided sightseeing with an expert Local Guide, transfer to or from your Suite Ship by high-speed train, superior accommodations with breakfast.

Superior Hotels: Hotel Du Collectionneur Arc de Triomphe* (D), Paris Marriott Opéra Ambassador* (SF). *or similar

Paris extension is offered on the following cruises: The Rhine & Moselle: Canals, Vineyards & Castles | Active & Discovery on the Rhône



ADD 3 NIGHTS TRANSYLVANIA FROM \$899

Step back in time to what some call "the last truly medieval landscape in Europe." Beyond its mysterious Gothic folklore of vampires, wolf howls, and castles, Transylvania lives up to the real meaning of its name—land beyond the woods—surrounded by mountain peaks, verdant valleys, and a peaceful, pastoral way of life in Romania.

ADD TRANSYLVANIA BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Welcome to Bucharest. Enjoy free time to discover this Romanian treasure!

DAY 2 Join a Guided Excursion in Bucharest, see the Royal Palace Square—the scene of the city's 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceaușescu. This afternoon continue to Brasov for the night.

DAY 3 Join a morning Guided Sightseeing Tour of Brasov followed by free time. In the evening, enjoy a tour of Bran Castle of Dracula lore followed by dinner.

DAY 4 Drive into the Carpathians to Sinaia to visit Peles Castle. This afternoon join your Avalon Suite Ship® for embarkation in Fetesti.

ADD TRANSYLVANIA AFTER YOUR CRUISE

For full itinerary details, visit our website.

YOUR AVALON YOURWAY VACATION INCLUDES:

Guided sightseeing with an expert Local Guide, transfer to or from your Suite Ship, superior accommodations with breakfast.

Superior Hotel: Bucharest—Athenee Palace Hilton* (SF); Brasov—Kronwell* (F). *or similar

Transylvania is offered on the following cruises: Iconic Rivers of Europe | Balkan Discovery | From the Black Sea to the North Sea | The Danube from the Black Sea to Budapest | The Danube from the Black Sea to Germany | The Danube from Germany to The Black Sea



ADD 2 NIGHTS IN VIENNA FROM \$429

Austria's capital city holds royal history and a history of musical royalty in its heritage. The "City of Music," Vienna's musical legends include Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, and Strauss. Viennese waltzes seem to float above the city's imperial architecture, artistic masterpieces, and charming cafés.

ADD VIENNA BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Welcome to Vienna. Enjoy free time to explore the city at your own pace.

DAY 2 Join a Guided City Tour of Vienna, see the Imperial Palace complex, the historic Vienna Opera House, and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral, or take an Early Riser Walking Tour that includes breakfast at a Viennese café followed by a viewing of the Habsburg family's private art collection at the Museum of Fine Arts.

DAY 3 Join your Avalon Suite Ship® to begin your river cruise.

ADD VIENNA AFTER YOUR CRUISE

DAY 1 Join a Guided City Tour of Vienna, see the Imperial Palace complex, the historic Vienna Opera House, and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral, or take an Early Riser Walking Tour that includes breakfast at a Viennese café followed by a viewing of the Habsburg family's private art collection at the Museum of Fine Arts.

DAY 2 Enjoy a free day to explore the city at your own pace.

DAY 3 Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

YOUR AVALON YOURWAY VACATION INCLUDES:

Guided sightseeing with an expert Local Guide, transfer to or from your Suite Ship, superior accommodations with breakfast.

Superior Hotel: Hilton Vienna* (SF). *or similar

Vienna extension is offered on the following cruise: A Taste of the Danube



ADD

LONDON FROM \$897

From Big Ben to Buckingham Palace, London offers a wealth of historic and modern locales to crown your days. You'll get the royal treatment from your Local Host[®] with expert guidance and assistance to explore London your way.

ADD 3 NIGHTS IN LONDON AFTER YOUR CRUISE

London Day 1. Here's to a jolly arrival in old London via high-speed Eurostar train service. Your Local Host is on hand to get your trip off to a great start.

London Day 2. Guided sightseeing.

London Day 3. Enjoy a day on your own to explore London with loads of free time. Your Local Host can advise and arrange for outings and entertainment that interest you!

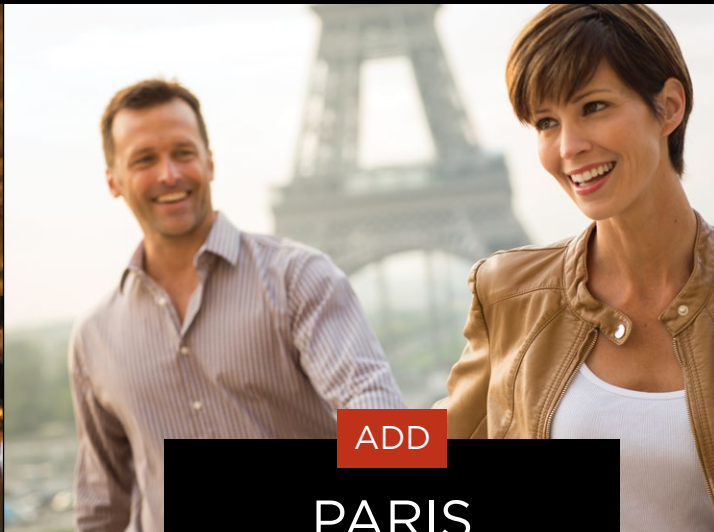
London Day 4. Your Monograms vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION INCLUDES:

3 nights hotel accommodation at Park Plaza County Hall (or similar); buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay in London; destination guide with useful information; guided sightseeing including Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Buckingham Palace, and an inside visit to St. Paul's Cathedral (except on Sundays); high-speed Eurostar train (Standard class*) from Paris to London with portage for one suitcase; transfers to/from train stations.

London is offered on the following cruises: Burgundy & Provence | Grand France | Paris to Normandy

* Upgrade supplement to Standard Premier on Eurostar train \$180



ADD

PARIS FROM \$1,058

Fall in love with the most romantic city in the world. The "City of Light" is waiting to be explored and enjoyed on your Monograms vacation. Your Local Host[®] is on hand to guide and assist you in experiencing Paris your way.

ADD 2 NIGHTS IN PARIS BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

Paris Day 1. Bienvenue en Paris for your 2-night stay. Your Local Host is on hand to get your trip off to a great start.

Paris Day 2. Guided sightseeing.

Paris Day 3. Travel by high-speed train to Luxembourg City, where the Avalon portion of your vacation begins; an included transfer takes you to your Avalon Suite Ship[®].

ADD 2 NIGHTS IN PARIS AFTER YOUR CRUISE

Paris Day 1. Here's to an arrival c'est magnifique in Paris via high-speed train service. Your Local Host is on hand to get your trip off to a great start.

Paris Day 2. Guided sightseeing.

Paris Day 3. Your Monograms vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

ADD 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS AFTER YOUR CRUISE

Paris Day 1. Bienvenue en Paris for your 3-night stay. Arrive via high-speed train service. Your Local Host is on hand to get your trip off to a great start.

Paris Day 2. Guided sightseeing.

Paris Day 3. Enjoy a day on your own to explore Paris with loads of free time. Your Local Host can advise and arrange for outings and entertainment that interest you!

Paris Day 4. Your Monograms vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION INCLUDES:

2 or 3 nights hotel accommodation at Pullman Paris Tour Eiffel (or similar); buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay in Paris; destination guide with useful information; guided sightseeing with amazing views of the Arc de Triomphe and Eiffel Tower; also enjoy a Seine river cruise; high-speed train (first class) to or from Paris; transfers to/from train stations.

2 nights Paris is offered on the following cruises: Jewels of Central Europe | Once upon Three Rivers: the Rhine, Moselle & Main

3 nights Paris is offered on the following cruise: Tulip Time Cruise



ADD

PARIS & LONDON

FROM \$1,479

Fall in love with the most romantic city in the world. The “City of Light” is waiting to be explored and enjoyed on your Monograms vacation. Your Local Host® is on hand to guide and assist you in experiencing Paris your way. London offers a wealth of historic and modern locales to crown your days. From London Bridge to Buckingham Palace, you’ll feel the spirit of England’s most famous city. You’ll get the royal treatment from your Local Host with expert guidance and assistance to explore London your way.

ADD 2 NIGHTS IN LONDON AND 2 NIGHTS IN PARIS BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

London Day 1. Arrive in London for the Monograms portion of your vacation. Your Local Host is on hand to get your trip off to a great start.

London Day 2. Guided sightseeing

London—Paris Day 3. Arrive in Paris via high-speed Eurostar train service.

Paris Day 4. Guided sightseeing.

Paris Day 5. Your Monograms vacation ends with breakfast this morning. Travel by high-speed train to Luxembourg City, where the Avalon portion of your vacation begins; an included transfer takes you to your Suite Ship®.

ADD 2 NIGHTS IN PARIS AND 2 NIGHTS IN LONDON AFTER YOUR CRUISE

Paris Day 1. Bienvenue en Paris for your 2-night stay. Your Local Host is on hand to get your trip off to a great start.

Paris Day 2. Guided sightseeing.

Paris—London Day 3. Travel to London by high-speed Eurostar train.

London Day 4. Guided sightseeing.

London Day 5. Your Monograms vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION INCLUDES:

2 or 3 nights hotel accommodation at Pullman Paris Tour Eiffel (or similar) in Paris and 2 or 3 nights at Park Plaza County Hall in London (or similar); buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay in both cities; destination guide with useful information; guided sightseeing in Paris with amazing views of the Arc de Triomphe and Eiffel Tower; also enjoy a Seine river cruise; in London guided sightseeing includes Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Buckingham Palace, and an inside visit of St. Paul’s Cathedral (except on Sundays); high-speed train travel between cities and transfers to/from train stations.

2 nights London & 2 nights Paris is offered on the following cruises: Jewels of Central Europe | Once upon Three Rivers: the Rhine, Moselle & Main | Magnificent Europe

2 nights Paris & 2 nights London is offered on the following cruises: Jewels of Central Europe | Once upon Three Rivers: the Rhine, Moselle & Main | Romantic Rhine | Rhine & Rhône Revealed | Magnificent Europe

3 nights London & 3 nights Paris is offered on the following cruises: Rhine & Rhône Revealed | Romantic Rhine

* Upgrade supplement to Standard Premier on Eurostar train (London-Paris/Paris-London): \$180

ADD 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS AND 3 NIGHTS IN LONDON AFTER YOUR CRUISE

Paris Day 1. Here’s to an arrival c’est magnifique in Paris via high-speed train service. Your Local Host is on hand to get your trip off to a great start.

Paris Day 2. Guided sightseeing.

Paris Day 3. Enjoy a day on your own to explore the “City of Light.” Your Local Host can advise and arrange for outings and entertainment that interest you!

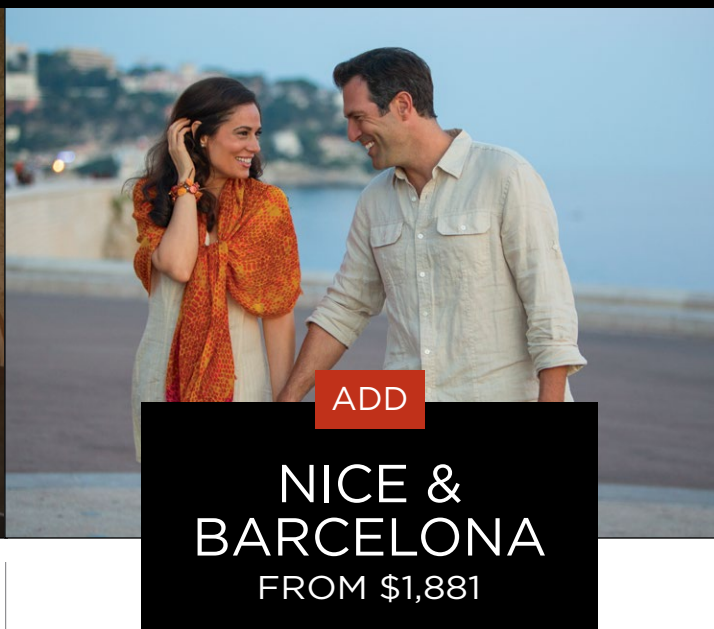
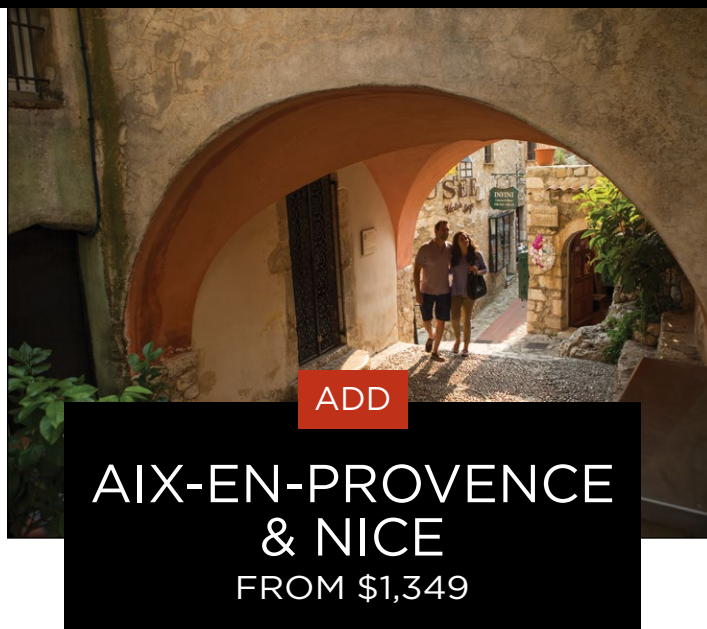
Paris—London Day 4. Here’s to a jolly arrival in old London via high-speed Eurostar train service. Your Local Host is on hand to get your trip off to a great start.

London Day 5. Guided sightseeing.

London Day 6. Enjoy a day on your own to explore London with loads of free time. Your Local Host can advise and arrange for outings and entertainment that interest you!

London Day 7. Your Monograms vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

ADD A MONOGRAMS INDEPENDENT VACATION BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE.



Soak in the sumptuous sights and flavors of two of Provence's favorite cities. Stroll through the picturesque squares to sip local wines or Pastis, the region's classic aperitif. Your Local Host® is sure to help you make the most of your stay in the exquisite South of France!

ADD AIX-EN-PROVENCE & NICE AFTER YOUR CRUISE

Aix-en-Provence Day 1. Transfer to Aix-en-Provence to begin your Monograms package with a guided walking tour.

Aix-en-Provence Day 2. Today is yours to spend as you please in master artist Cézanne's hometown. Your Local Host can offer the perfect ways to enjoy this beautiful locale—perhaps a visit to the artist's studio, French cooking lesson, wine tasting, or a sumptuous dinner.

Aix-en-Provence—Nice Day 3. Travel first class via high-speed TGV train to Nice for guided sightseeing, including a walking tour of the Promenade des Anglais and Old Town. Admire the architecture of La Belle Époque, and also see the Kings of Sardinia Palace and the flower market of Cours Saleya. Round out your day with a tour of the lovely Palace Square with Palais de Justice and Palais Rusca.

Nice Day 4. A day of leisure awaits on the Cote d'Azur. Your Local Host is an expert in the favorite ways to spend the day—perhaps an excursion to Monaco, golfing in Cannes, perusing the Marc Chagall museum, or relaxing on the beach beside the blue waters of the Mediterranean Sea.

Nice Day 5. Your Monograms vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION INCLUDES:

2 nights hotel accommodation at Grand Hotel Roi René (or similar) in Aix-en-Provence, and 2 nights at Aston La Scala (or similar) in Nice; buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay in both cities; destination guide with useful information; a guided walking tour in Aix-en-Provence includes the Cathedral of the Holy Saviour; in Nice, your guided walking tour includes the famous Promenade des Anglais and Old Town; high-speed TGV train (first class) from Aix-en-Provence to Nice; transfers from ship to Aix-en-Provence hotel and to/from train stations.

Aix-en-Provence & Nice is offered on the following cruises: Rhine & Rhône Revealed | Burgundy & Provence | Grand France

After soaking up the sights and flavors of Nice and the Cote d'Azur, step into the vibrant colors of Barcelona to experience Spain's stunning culture, cuisine, art, and architecture. Your Local Host® is happy to help you enjoy Spain's most cosmopolitan city to its fullest with tips on the best tapas, wine, and historical sights.

ADD NICE & BARCELONA AFTER YOUR CRUISE

Nice Day 1. Transfer to Nice to begin your Monograms package with a walking tour of the Promenade des Anglais and Old Town. Admire the architecture of La Belle Époque, and also see the Kings of Sardinia Palace and the flower market of Cours Saleya. Round out your day with a tour of the lovely Palace Square with Palais de Justice and Palais Rusca.

Nice Day 2. A day of leisure awaits on the Cote d'Azur. Your Local Host is an expert in the best ways to spend the day—perhaps an excursion to Monaco, golfing in Cannes, perusing the Marc Chagall museum, or relaxing on the beach beside the blue waters of the Mediterranean Sea.

Nice—Barcelona Day 3. Board your flight for beautiful Barcelona to begin the second part of your Nice-to-Barcelona vacation.

Barcelona Day 4. Today, your guided sightseeing begins in Plaza Catalunya and includes a drive along Passeig de Gracia to see the captivating facades of Gaudi's Casa Batllo and La Pedrera. Visit the extraordinary Sagrada Família Basilica.

Barcelona Day 5. A free day is yours to spend as you please. Check with your Local Host for the best sights to see and spots to eat authentic Spanish fare. Consider a visit to the Picasso Museum, the aquarium or, perhaps, an excursion to Monserrat.

Barcelona Day 6. Your Monograms vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION INCLUDES:

2 nights hotel accommodation at Aston La Scala (or similar) in Nice, and 3 nights at NH Collection Calderon (or similar) in Barcelona; buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay in both cities; destination guide with useful information; in Nice, your guided walking tour includes the famous Promenade des Anglais and Old Town; in Barcelona guided sightseeing includes the captivating facades of Gaudi's Casa Batllo and La Pedrera, and an inside visit of the Sagrada Família Basilica; flight from Nice to Barcelona; transfers from ship to Nice and to the airport.

Nice & Barcelona is offered on the following cruises: Rhine & Rhône Revealed | Burgundy & Provence | Grand France



ADD

VENICE & ROME
FROM \$1,995

Step into a world of historic proportions with your Monograms vacation in Venice and Rome. From Venezia's iconic canals and gondoliers to the iconic Roman Colosseum and unparalleled pasta on every corner, say "buongiorno" to classic Italy!

ADD VENICE & ROME AFTER YOUR CRUISE

Venice Day 1. Transfer to Paris airport for your flight to Venice, where your Local Host is on hand to help you make the most of your visit to Venezia.

Venice Day 2. Guided Sightseeing. See artisan Glassblowers continue a legacy of Venetian glass making.

Venice Day 3. Explore Venice with a day of leisure. Your Local Host can share plenty of suggestions to see the city as you please—canals, churches, bridges, or beach.

Day 4 Venice—Rome. Travel first class via high-speed train from Venice to Rome.

Rome Day 5. Guided sightseeing.

Rome Day 6. Spend a free day in the Eternal City to explore, dine, shop, or relax. Your Local Host is close by to offer expert advice and assistance to help you experience Roma just as you wish.

Rome Day 7. Your Monograms vacation ends with breakfast this morning

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION INCLUDES:

3 nights hotel accommodation at Bonvecchiati (or similar) in Venice and 3 nights at Starhotels Metropole in Rome (or similar); buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay in both cities; destination guide with useful information; guided sightseeing in Venice includes St. Mark's Square, inside visits of the Basilica, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; in Rome visit St. Peter's Square, and go inside the Vatican Museums, Sistine Chapel, the Colosseum and Roman Forum; flight from Paris to Venice with transfers; high-speed train (first class) from Venice to Rome; transfers to/from train stations.

Venice & Rome is offered on the following cruises: Burgundy & Provence | Grand France | Paris to Normandy



ADD

LUCERNE
FROM \$938

Like a dream, the panoramic views from the mountaintop above Lucerne surround you with exquisite Swiss landscapes and vistas that are only made sweeter by the loveliness of Lucerne itself. See the sights and breathe in the beauty on your Monograms stay in Switzerland.

ADD LUCERNE AFTER YOUR CRUISE

Lucerne Day 1. Disembark your Avalon Suite Ship® and transfer to Lucerne to join the Monograms portion of your vacation. Ascend 7,000 feet to the peaks of Mount Pilatus and survey spectacular views of central Switzerland. In Lucerne, enjoy a walking tour of this lovely city.

Lucerne Day 2. A free day in Lucerne to enjoy this idyllic setting as you please. Your expert Local Host is always happy to offer suggestions and guidance for enjoying Lucerne to the fullest.

Lucerne Day 3. Your Monograms vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

ADD LUCERNE BEFORE YOUR CRUISE

Lucerne Day 1. Arrive in Lucerne and enjoy a free day to do as you please in this idyllic setting. Your expert Local Host is always happy to offer suggestions and guidance for enjoying Lucerne to the fullest.

Lucerne Day 2. Enjoy a walking tour of lovely Lucerne.

Lucerne Day 3. This morning enjoy an excursion to Mount Pilatus before your transfer to your Suite Ship to join your Avalon cruise.

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION INCLUDES:

2 nights hotel accommodation at Lucerne Renaissance or Wilden Mann (or similar); buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay; destination guide with useful information; a guided walking tour including the Lion Monument, Old Town, Chapel Bridge, the Water Tower, Jesuit Church, and a special highlight excursion to Mount Pilatus (in case of bad weather, visit the Swiss Transport Museum instead); transfers to/from your Avalon ship.

Lucerne is offered on the following cruises: Romantic Rhine

ADD A MONOGRAMS INDEPENDENT VACATION BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE.



ADD

LUCERNE & LAKE COMO

FROM \$1,399

Recharge the spirit from the highest peaks to the gentlest valleys and lakeshores with your Monograms vacation in Switzerland and Italy. Your Local Host® has everything you need to know for an alpine adventure your way.

ADD LUCERNE & LAKE COMO AFTER YOUR CRUISE

Lucerne Day 1. Disembark your Avalon Suite Ship® and transfer to Lucerne to join the Monograms portion of your vacation. Ascend 7,000 feet to the peaks of Mount Pilatus and survey spectacular views of central Switzerland. In Lucerne, enjoy a walking tour of this lovely city.

Lake Como Day 2. Travel via high-speed train to beautiful Lake Como. A guided walking tour of the historic center will introduce you to this stunning region.

Lake Como Day 3. Embark on a boat ride on Lake Como to the grand scenes at Bellagio.

Lake Como Day 4. Enjoy the day at leisure to relax, recharge, or explore the lakeshores. Your Local Host can point you in the right direction to experience Lake Como's best locales.

Lake Como Day 5. Your Monograms vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION INCLUDES:

1 night hotel accommodation at Astoria (or similar) in Lucerne, and 3 nights at Barchetta Excelsior (or similar) in Como; buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay in both cities; destination guide with useful information; a guided walking tour in Lucerne includes the Lion Monument, the Chapel Bridge and a special highlight excursion to Mount Pilatus (in case of bad weather, visit the Swiss Transport Museum instead); at Lake Como enjoy a walking tour which includes the historic center and Duomo, also an included boat ride on Lake Como to picturesque Bellagio; high-speed train (first class) to Como; transfers from your Avalon ship to Lucerne and to/from train stations.

Lucerne & Lake Como is offered on the following cruise:
Romantic Rhine



ADD

LUCERNE, LAKE COMO & MILAN

FROM \$1,949

Join Monograms in true fashion by adding Milan to your Swiss-Italian retreat in Lucerne and Lake Como. Milan is the perfect spot to celebrate your Monograms vacation. Your Local Host® is well-versed in the local sights and sumptuous cuisine to suit your style your way!

ADD LUCERNE, LAKE COMO & MILAN AFTER YOUR CRUISE

Lucerne Day 1. Disembark your Avalon Suite Ship® and transfer to Lucerne to join the Monograms portion of your vacation. Ascend 7,000 feet to the peaks of Mount Pilatus. Survey spectacular views of central Switzerland. In Lucerne, enjoy a walking tour of this lovely city.

Lake Como Day 2. Travel via high-speed train to beautiful Lake Como. A guided walking tour of the historic center will introduce you to this stunning region.

Lake Como Day 3. Embark on a boat ride on Lake Como to the grand scenes at Bellagio.

Lake Como Day 4. Enjoy the day at leisure to relax, recharge, or explore the lakeshores. Your Local Host can point you in the right direction to experience Lake Como's best locales.

Lake Como—Milan Day 5. Transfer to Milan. Visit the Sforzesco Castle Grounds, admire the Galleria and gothic Duomo.

Milan Day 6. Stroll through the avenues of Milan for window shopping and fantastic food. For the famous and off-the-beaten-path sights, your Local Host has the best tips!

Milan Day 7. Your Monograms vacation concludes with breakfast this morning.

YOUR MONOGRAMS EXTENSION INCLUDES:

1 night hotel accommodation at Astoria (or similar) in Lucerne, 3 nights at Barchetta Excelsior (or similar) in Como, 2 nights at Hilton Milan or NH Collection Milan President (or similar) in Milan; buffet breakfast daily; services of an expert Monograms Local Host throughout your stay; destination guide with useful information; a guided walking tour in Lucerne includes the Lion Monument, the Chapel Bridge and a special highlight excursion to Mount Pilatus (in case of bad weather, visit the Swiss Transport Museum instead); at Lake Como enjoy a walking tour which includes the historic center and Duomo, and a boat ride on Lake Como to picturesque Bellagio; in Milan visit the Sforzesco Castle grounds and admire the Galleria and gothic Duomo; high-speed train (first class) from Lucerne to Como; and transfers from your Avalon ship to Lucerne, from Como to Milan and to/from train stations.

Lucerne, Lake Como & Milan is offered on the following cruise:
Romantic Rhine



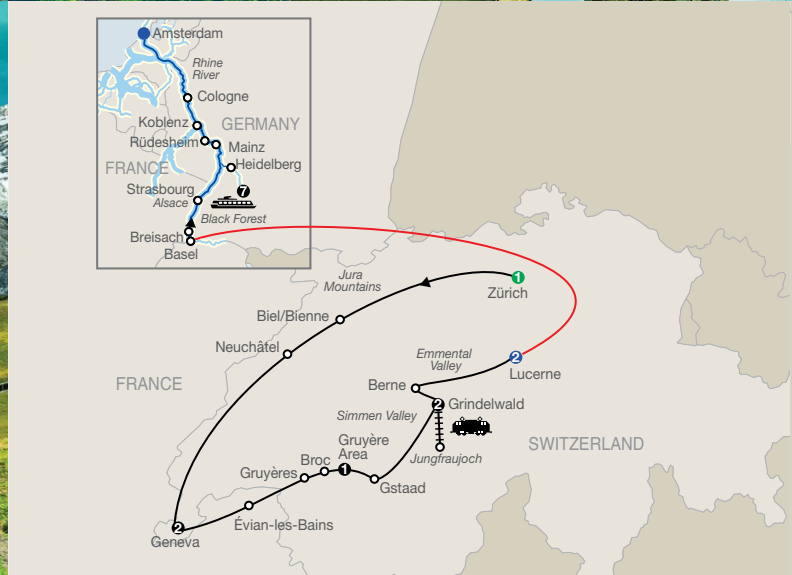
LAKE GENEVA | EVIAN IN HAUTE-SAVOIE



ST. PETER CHURCH | ZÜRICH



JUNGFRAUJOCH TRAIN | BERNESE OBERLAND



SPECTACULAR SWITZERLAND TOUR ZH

ADD TO THE ROMANTIC RHINE CRUISE — 16 DAYS — TOUR & CRUISE CODE: XZH5. PRICED FROM \$6,578

DAY 1 | ARRIVE IN ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND. Welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 | ZÜRICH-BIEL/BIENNE-NEUCHÂTEL-GENEVA. Start the day with an orientation tour of Zürich's Old Town. Stop in Biel/Bienne and explore the historical center, and in lakeside Neuchâtel, before arriving in Geneva. (B)

DAY 3 | GENEVA. Guided sightseeing features a visit to the Reformation Park and a walk through the Old Town. (B)

DAY 4 | GENEVA-ÉVIAN-LES-BAINS, FRANCE-BROC-GRUYÈRE AREA, SWITZERLAND. Stop in the famous spa town of Évian-les-Bains, and see the Rhône vineyards. Arrive in Gruyères and visit the magnificent castle, followed by lunch. Then, visit the famous *Maison Cailler* chocolate factory in Broc. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 | GRUYÈRE AREA-GSTAAD-GRINDELWALD. Enjoy an orientation of one of Switzerland's most popular ski resorts, Gstaad, before arriving in Grindelwald. (B)

DAY 6 | GRINDELWALD. EXCURSION TO THE JUNGFRAU. Highlight of the day is an unforgettable trip to Europe's highest railway station, the Jungfrauoch. Enjoy the Alpine Sensation, the Panorama 360° Experience, the Ice Palace, the Sphinx Observatory, and receive your Jungfrau Passport. (B,D)

DAY 7 | GRINDELWALD-BERNE-LUCERNE. In Berne, the guided walking tour features the Bear Park, the Old Town and panoramic views of the city from the Rose Garden. Continue to Lucerne. (B)

DAY 8 | LUCERNE. Your morning walking tour includes the Lion Monument and the Chapel Bridge. This evening a farewell dinner has been prepared for you at a local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 9 | LUCERNE-BASEL. Transfer to Basel to join your Avalon Ship (Cruise WZA day 1, page 74). (B,D)

Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L); 4 three-course dinners (D).



THE BEST OF AUSTRIA & SWITZERLAND TOUR ZC

ADD TO THE ROMANTIC RHINE CRUISE — 18 DAYS — TOUR & CRUISE CODE: XZC5. PRICED FROM \$6,498

DAY 1 | ARRIVE IN VIENNA, AUSTRIA. Welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 | VIENNA. Guided sightseeing features a visit to magnificent Schönbrunn Palace, the Ringstrasse, and Heldenplatz. (B)

DAY 3 | VIENNA-MELK-MONDSEE, SALZBURG. Enjoy a Danube cruise and visit *The Sound of Music* Parish Church in Mondsee before arriving in Salzburg. Guided walking tour. (B)

DAY 4 | AT LEISURE IN SALZBURG. An optional excursion is available to Berchtesgaden and Hitler's *Eagles Nest**. (B)

DAY 5 | SALZBURG-INNSBRUCK-ST. MORITZ, SWITZERLAND. In Innsbruck, walk through the Old Town to the Golden Roof. Drive through the Swiss Engadine to St. Moritz. (B,D)

DAY 6 | ST. MORITZ-CHUR-TÄSCH-ZERMATT. Board the first-class panoramic coach of the Glacier Express train and arrive in Zermatt at the foot of the Matterhorn. (B,L)

DAY 7 | AT LEISURE IN ZERMATT. An optional excursion is available to the Klein Matterhorn. (B,D)

DAY 8 | ZERMATT-BERNE. Visit Chillon Castle and enjoy a special wine tasting before arriving in Berne. (B)

DAY 9 | BERNE-INTERLAKEN-LUCERNE. The guided walking tour of Berne features a panoramic view from the Rose Garden and the Bear Park. Drive across Brünig Pass to Lucerne. (B)

DAY 10 | LUCERNE. Your morning walking tour includes the Lion Monument and the Chapel Bridge. This evening, enjoy a private boat cruise followed by a farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 11 | LUCERNE-BASEL. Transfer to Basel to join your Avalon ship (Cruise WZA day 1, page 74). (B,D)

Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L) on the Glacier Express train, 4 three-course dinners (D).

* Hitler's *Eagles Nest* is normally open from mid- May to end September



DUBROVNIK, CROATIA



ZAGREB, CROATIA



KRKA NATIONAL PARK

A TASTE OF CROATIA TOURS RU AND RR

ADD TO THE BALKAN ODYSSEY — 14 DAYS —
TOUR & CRUISE CODE: XRU1. PRICED FROM \$5,257

DAY 1 | ZAGREB, CROATIA. Transfer from Avalon ship to Zagreb to start the Globus part of your vacation (Cruise WOKY day 8, page 130). Dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 | ZAGREB. Zagreb city sightseeing, visit the Cathedral. (B)

DAY 3 | ZAGREB-KRKA-SPLIT. Krka National Park guided walking tour. Dinner at local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 4 | SPLIT. Split city sightseeing (B)

DAY 5 | SPLIT-STON-DUBROVNIK. Ston city sightseeing, visit walls and salt pans (B)

DAY 6 | DUBROVNIK. Guided walking tour, visit Rector's Palace. Konavle visit and dinner (B,D)

DAY 7 | DUBROVNIK. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D).

ADD TO THE DANUBE FROM CROATIA TO THE BLACK SEA —
14 DAYS — TOUR & CRUISE CODE: XRR5. PRICED FROM \$5,207

DAY 1 | DUBROVNIK, CROATIA. Welcome Dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 | DUBROVNIK: Guided walking tour, visit Rector's Palace. (B)

DAY 3 | SPLIT-STON-DUBROVNIK: Ston city sightseeing. Visit walls and Salt pans. Dinner at local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 4 | SPLIT: Split city sightseeing. (B)

DAY 5 | ZAGREB-KRKA-SPLIT: Krka National Park guided walking tour. (B)

DAY 6 | ZAGREB. Zagreb city sightseeing, visit the Cathedral. Farewell dinner at your hotel. (B,D)

DAY 7 | ZAGREB-OSIJEK. Transfer to Osijek to join your Avalon Ship (Cruise WKOY, day 2, page 134). (B,D)

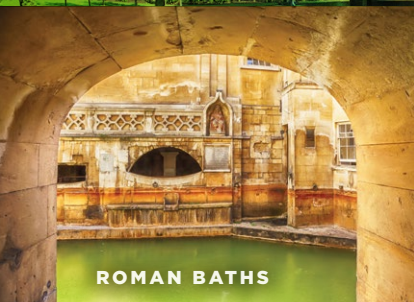
Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D).



STONEHENGE | WILTSHIRE, ENGLAND



EDINBURGH CASTLE | SCOTLAND



ROMAN BATHS



WESTMINSTER ABBEY



BRITAIN SAMPLER TOUR GE

ADD TO THE PARIS TO NORMANDY CRUISE —16 DAYS — CRUISE & TOUR CODE: XGE5. PRICED FROM \$5,680

DAY 1 | LONDON, ENGLAND. Welcome to London to start the Globus part of your vacation.

DAY 2 | LONDON. Guided morning sightseeing includes all the famous landmarks: see the Houses of Parliament and Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Whitehall's mounted horseguards, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus and Buckingham Palace, and a visit to St. Paul's Cathedral. (B)

DAY 3 | LONDON-STONEHENGE-BATH. Explore prehistoric Stonehenge and see the amazing excavations of the Roman Baths. Welcome dinner at your hotel. (B,D)

DAY 4 | BATH-LUDLOW-LLANGOLLEN, WALES-LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND. Travel to the medieval market town of Ludlow and via pretty Llangollen on the river Dee, reach Liverpool, the maritime city. (B)

DAY 5 | LIVERPOOL-GRASMERE-GRETNA GREEN, SCOTLAND-EDINBURGH. Stop in Wordsworth's Grasmere, and then head for Gretna Green, where the blacksmith used to wed runaway couples. (B)

DAY 6 | EDINBURGH. Guided morning sightseeing introduces you to the "Old Town," the 200-year old "New Town," and Edinburgh Castle, which houses Scotland's Crown Jewels. (B)

DAY 7 | EDINBURGH-ABBOTSFORD-JEDBURGH-YORK, ENGLAND. Visit Sir Walter Scott's Abbotsford House and Jedburgh, and in the walled city of York enjoy a walking tour. (B,D)

DAY 8 | YORK-STRATFORD-UPON-AVON-LONDON. Head further south to Stratford-upon-Avon for a visit of Shakespeare's birthplace and to take pictures of Anne Hathaway's Cottage. Then, return to London. (B)

DAY 9 | LONDON. Transfer to Paris to join your Avalon ship. (Cruise WPP Day 1, page 144). (B,D)

Full English breakfast (B) daily; 2 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Bath.

YOUR SHIP HAS COME IN



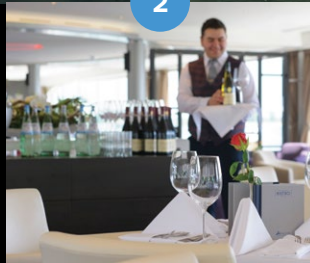
1



Observation Lounge

Breathe in the peaceful pace and perfect vantage point on the river while relaxing in our Observation Lounge. Stretch out with coffee, wine, or whatever you please to watch the scenic shorelines, hills, and valleys float by.

2



Panorama Bistro

The ideal spot for a casual dinner in a social setting to mingle with your traveling companions and fellow Avalon guests. Enjoy a buffet of select dishes and beverages.

3



Panorama Lounge & Bar

Enjoy cozy seating, panoramic windows, and a dance floor to enjoy the evening's entertainment or unique artisan demonstrations. Visit the Panorama Bar for your favorite libation—or to try something new by our creative mixologists.

4



Sky Deck

The perfect place to take in the sights of the passing landscape or mingle with fellow travelers. Features a whirlpool and seating galore to soak up the sun or drink in the moonlight. Bring your appetite to the Sky Grill for made-to-order dishes to enjoy as you watch the world go by.



Take a virtual tour of our Suite Ships® at AvalonWaterways.com



Panorama Dining Room

From morning breakfast to elegant dinners, Avalon frees your taste buds from the ordinary. In this glass-walled dining room, you'll savor local flavors (and familiar favorites, should you crave them) as well as our Avalon Fresh menu offerings. Every meal is a part of the journey.



Adventure Center

Find the gear, maps, and more for active pursuits on ship and off. Check out a bike or grab a Nordic walking stick and head up to a fortress on a hill. Whether you're looking for a yoga class on deck or an optional canoe excursion, your Avalon Adventure Host can make it happen.



Fitness Center

Just because you've gone on vacation, doesn't mean your fitness regimen has to. Visit our fully equipped Fitness Center for a great workout on your schedule. Get your crosstraining in with a bike, treadmill, and weights.



Club Lounge

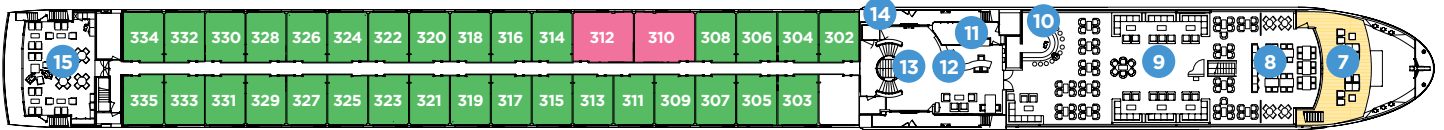
Our beautiful airy and open lounge features a 24-hour self-service beverage station offering complimentary premium coffee, decaffeinated coffee specialties, cappuccinos, lattes, hot chocolate, and a selection of teas. Cookies are available throughout the day.

AVALON SUITE SHIPS®

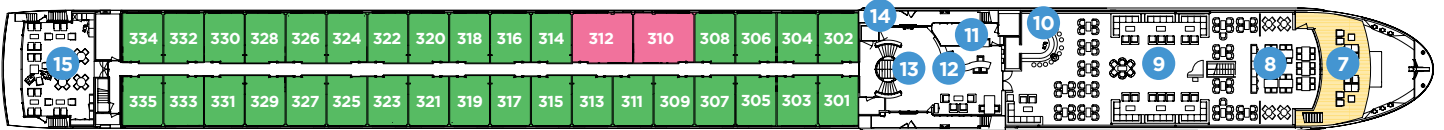
AVALON VIEWSM(2020), AVALON ENVISION[®] (2019), AVALON PASSION[®] (2016), AVALON ILLUMINATION[®] (2014),
 AVALON IMPRESSIONSM (2014), AVALON EXPRESSION[®] (2013), AVALON VISTA[®] (2012), AND AVALON PANORAMASM (2011)

Passengers: 166 | Crew Members: 47 | Length: 443 ft. | Decks: 4
 Royal Suites: 2 (300 sq. ft.) | Panorama SuitesSM: 65 (200 sq. ft.) | Deluxe Staterooms: 16 (172 sq. ft.)

ROYAL DECK (VIEW, ENVISION, PASSION, ILLUMINATION & IMPRESSION)



ROYAL DECK (EXPRESSION)



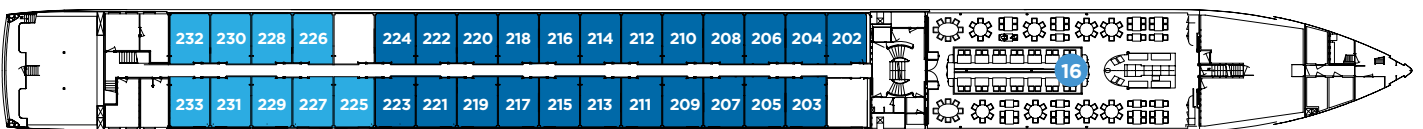
ROYAL DECK (VISTA & PANORAMA)



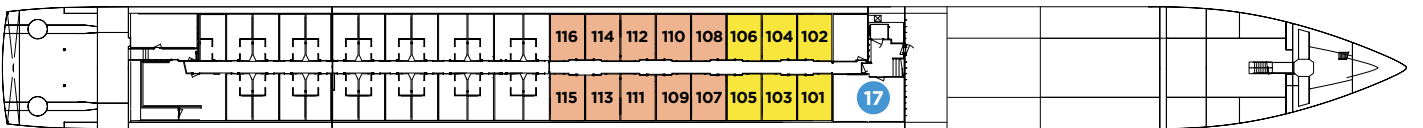
SAPPHIRE DECK (VIEW, ENVISION, PASSION, VISTA, PANORAMA, ILLUMINATION & IMPRESSION)



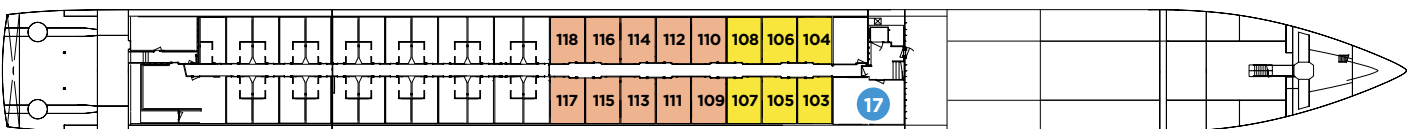
SAPPHIRE DECK (EXPRESSION)



INDIGO DECK (VIEW, ENVISION, PASSION, ILLUMINATION, IMPRESSION & EXPRESSION)



INDIGO DECK (VISTA & PANORAMA)



AVALON SUITE SHIPS®

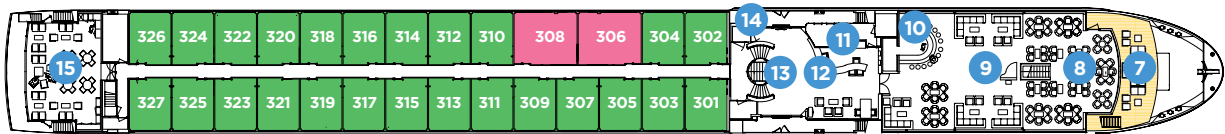
AVALON IMAGERY II® (2016), AVALON TAPESTRY II® (2015), AVALON TRANQUILITY II® (2015),
AVALON POETRY II® (2014), AVALON ARTISTRY II® (2013), AVALON VISIONARY® (2012)

Passengers: 128 | Crew Members: 37 | Length: 361 ft. | Decks: 4
Royal Suites: 2 (300 sq. ft.) | Panorama SuitesSM: 50 (200 sq. ft.) | Deluxe Staterooms: 12 (172 sq. ft.)

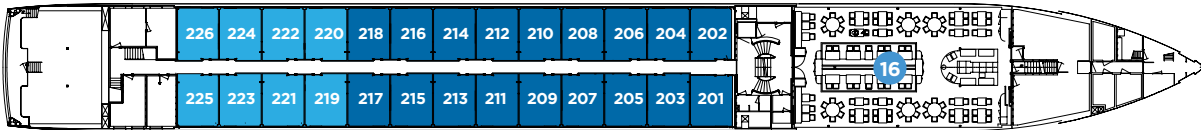
ROYAL DECK (POETRY II)



ROYAL DECK (IMAGERY II, TAPESTRY II, TRANQUILITY II, ARTISTRY II & VISIONARY)



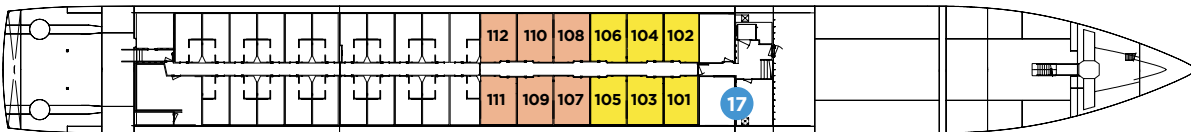
SAPPHIRE DECK (POETRY II)



SAPPHIRE DECK (IMAGERY II, TAPESTRY II, TRANQUILITY II, ARTISTRY II & VISIONARY)



INDIGO DECK



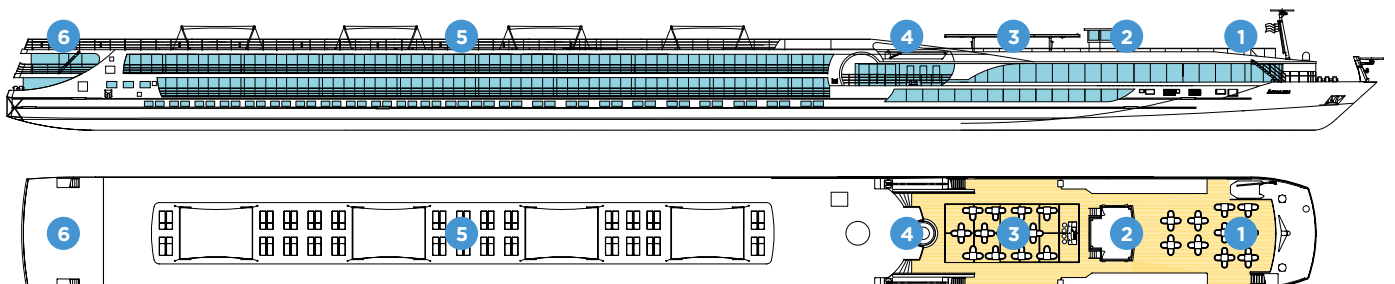
DECK PLAN

- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Sky Lounge | 6 Deck Game Area | 13 Lobby |
| 2 Navigation Bridge | 7 Observation Lounge | 14 Elevator |
| 3 Sky Grill | 8 Panorama Bistro | 15 Club Lounge |
| 4 Whirlpool | 9 Panorama Lounge | 16 Panorama Dining Room |
| 5 Sky Deck | 10 Bar | 17 Fitness Center |
| | 11 Guest Service | |
| | 12 Adventure Center | |

CATEGORIES

- Royal Suite** Royal Deck | Royal Suites
- Cat. P** Royal Deck | Panorama Suites
- Cat. A** Sapphire Deck Forward | Panorama Suites
- Cat. B** Sapphire Deck Aft | Panorama Suites
- Cat. D** Indigo Deck Aft | Deluxe Staterooms
- Cat. E** Indigo Deck Forward | Deluxe Staterooms

SKY DECK

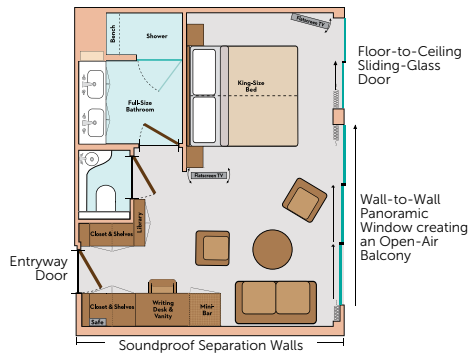


AVALON SUITE SHIPS®

ROYAL SUITES, PANORAMA SUITESSM & DELUXE STATEROOMS

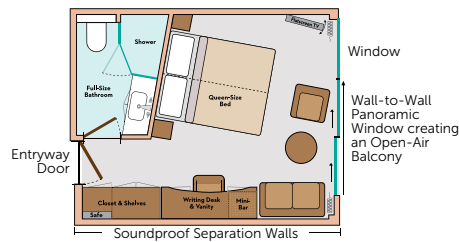
ROYAL SUITES

300 SQ. FT.
ROYAL DECK



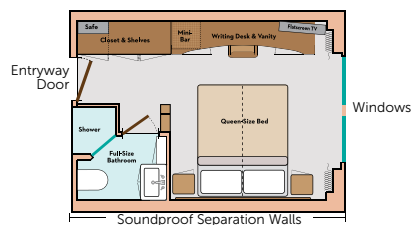
PANORAMA SUITESSM

200 SQ. FT.
ROYAL & SAPPHIRE DECKS
Category B, A, P



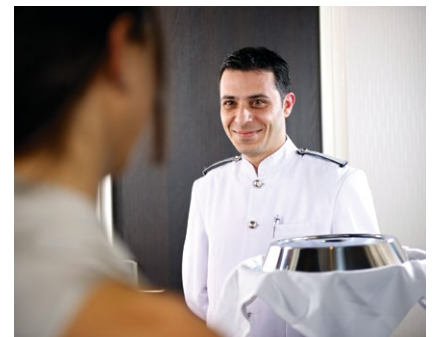
DELUXE STATEROOMS

172 SQ. FT.
INDIGO DECK
Category D & E



AMENITIES

- Comfort Collection BedsSM, featuring premium memory foam mattress toppers with special construction for increased air flow and ventilation and a choice of four firmness selections—from extra firm to pillow-top soft
- Super-combed cotton linens, blankets & European-style duvets
- Soft & firm pillows
- Choice of bed configuration—two twins or one queen or (Royal Suite only) one king
- Nightly turn-down service
- Bathrobes & slippers
- Bedside tables with reading lamps
- Large private bathroom featuring full shower with glass door, hairdryer & premium L'Occitane® bath products
- Spacious 3-door closets with shelves for ample storage
- Easy under-bed luggage storage



- Flatscreen satellite TV with movie channel & built-in alarm clock
- Writing desk/vanity with mirror & comfortable chair
- Complimentary Wi-Fi access
- Direct-dial telephone
- Well-stocked minibar

- USB Ports
- In-room safe
- Individual climate control
- Continental breakfast & beverage room service available

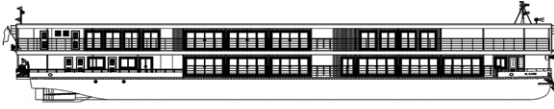
- 11' Wall-to-Wall Panoramic Window—50% wider than industry standard (Panorama & Royal Suites only)
- Wall-to-Wall Panoramic Window opens to create a large Open-Air BalconySM (Panorama & Royal Suites only)

CRUISING ON THE MEKONG RIVER

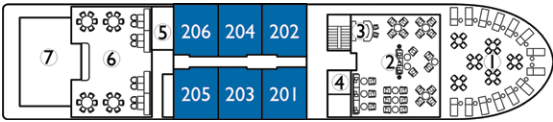
AVALON SIEM REAPSM (2015), AVALON SAIGONSM (2018)

Passengers: 36 | Crew Members: 24 | Length: 195 ft. | Decks: 2 | Suites: 18 (245 sq. ft.)

SIDE VIEW



TONLE DECK



MEKONG DECK



- | | | |
|--|---------------------|------------------|
| 1 Open-air observation lounge with premium lounge chairs | 2 Panorama Lounge | 6 Dining Room |
| 3 Bar | 4 Reception | 7 Galley |
| 5 Spa treatment room | 8 Navigation Bridge | 9 Fitness Center |

Cat. A Tonle Deck | Panorama Suites

Cat. B Mekong Deck | Panorama Suites

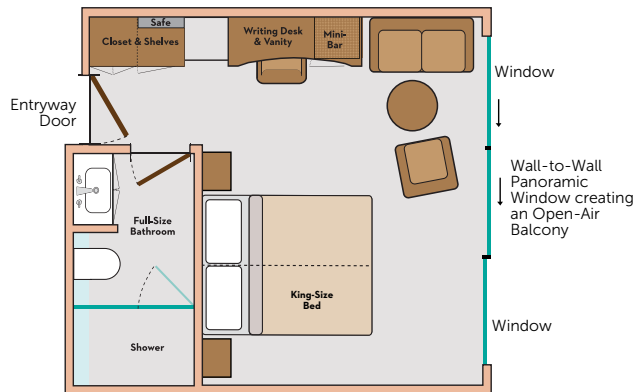
SHIP AMENITIES

- Air-conditioned Panorama Lounge
- Open-air observation lounge with shade system & premium lounge chairs
- Spacious, open-seating Panorama Dining Room
- Bar serving premium spirits, wine & complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirits throughout the day
- Complimentary Wi-Fi access in the lounges (where signal is available)
- Spa treatment room
- Fitness Room
- Library and games
- Non-smoking staterooms & ship interior



PANORAMA SUITESSM

245 SQ. FT.
TONLE & MEKONG DECKS
Category A & B



AMENITIES

- Comfort Collection BedsSM, featuring premium mattress covers
- Egyptian super-combed cotton linens, blankets & European-style duvets
- Soft & firm pillows
- Choice of bed configuration (two twins or one king)
- Nightly turn-down service
- Bedside tables with reading lamps
- 14' Wall-to-Wall Panoramic Window that opens to create a large Open-Air BalconySM
- Large private bathroom featuring full shower with glass door, hairdryer, and premium bath products
- Spacious closets with shelves for ample storage
- Easy under-bed luggage storage
- Writing desk/vanity with mirror & comfortable chair
- In-house telephone
- Bathrobes & slippers
- Complimentary water
- In-room safe
- Individual climate control



CRUISING ON THE GANGES

GANGES VOYAGER (2015)

Passengers: 56 | Crew Members: 35 | Length: 185 ft. | Decks: 3

Maharaja Suite: 1 (400 sq. ft.) | Viceroy Suites: 2 (360 sq. ft.) | Heritage Suites: 2 (280 sq. ft.) | Deluxe Suites: 23 (260 sq. ft.)

PROFILE



SUN DECK



UPPER DECK



All suites on this deck have french balconies. Suite 301 & 302 have Juliet balconies.

MAIN DECK



All suites on this deck have french balconies.

Cat. B	Main Deck Deluxe Suites	Viceroy Suite	Upper Deck
Cat. A	Upper Deck Deluxe Suites	Maharaja Suite	Upper Deck
Heritage Suite	Upper Deck		

AMENITIES

- Premium mattresses
- Fine linens & duvets
- Soft & firm pillows
- Choice of bed configuration (two twins or one king)
- Nightly turn-down service
- Beside tables with reading lamps
- Large French balcony with floor-to-ceiling glass doors
- Comfortable sitting area with two chairs
- Large private bathroom featuring full shower with rain shower head & glass door, hairdryer & premium bath amenities
- Spacious closets with shelves for ample storage
- Luggage rack
- Flatscreen television with selection of on-demand movies
- Writing desk/vanity with mirror & comfortable chair
- In-house telephone
- Bathrobes & slippers
- Minibar with complimentary local beer, soft drinks & water
- In-room safe
- Individual climate control

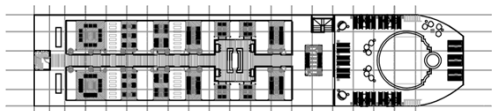


CRUISING ON THE NILE RIVER

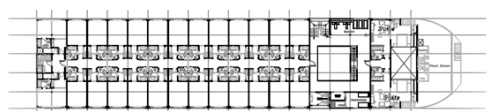
MS FARAH (2011)

Passengers: 120 | Crew Members: 85 | Length: 236 ft. | Decks: 5 | Deluxe Stateroom: 60 (239 sq. ft.) | Royal Suite: 2 (430 sq. ft.)

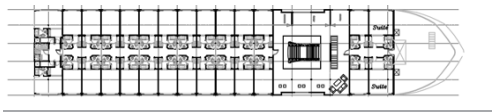
SUN DECK



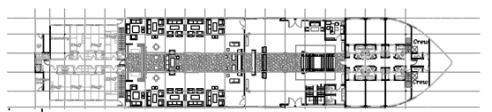
WHEEL H. DECK



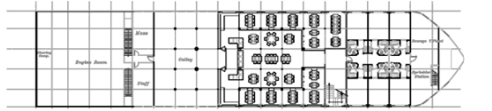
SECOND DECK



MAIN DECK



LOWER DECK



SUN DECK	WHEEL H. DECK	SECOND DECK	MAIN DECK	LOWER DECK
Swimming Pool	24 Cabins	26 Cabins	Lobby Lounge Bar	Restaurant
Barbecue Buffet	2 Royal Suites	Library Bazaar	6 Cabins	4 Cabins
Pool Bar				



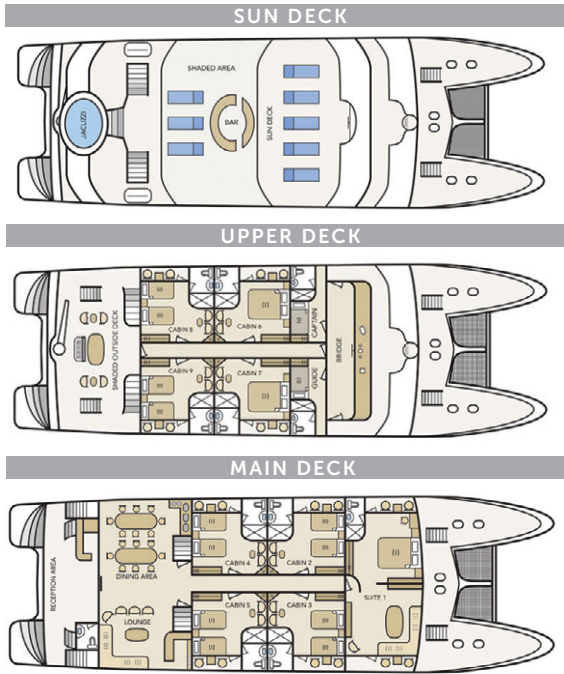
AMENITIES

- Cabins Featuring Panoramic Windows
- Selection of Pillow Firmness
- In-Room Kettle with Tea and Coffee
- Fruit Basket, Cookies, Canapés & Nuts
- Free Wireless Internet
- Widescreen LED TV with Free Cable
- In-Room Safety Deposit Box
- In-Room Smoke Detector
- Private Bathroom with Bathtub
- Individually Controlled Air Conditioning
- Welcome Drink & Refreshing Towels upon Arrival
- Special Events Services
- Onboard Egyptian Cooking Class
- Free Laundry Facilities
- Water Purification Station
- Paulo Coelho Library
- Spacious Restaurant and Lounge Bar
- Gift Shop, Hairdresser & Boutiques
- Complimentary Gymnasium, Steam, and Sauna Free
- Massage at a Reasonable Fee
- Sundeck Pool, Jacuzzi, Telescope, and Bar

CRUISING THROUGH THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS

TREASURE OF GALÁPAGOS

Year Refurbished: 2017 | Passengers: 16 | Crew Members: 10 | Naturalists: 1 | Length: 102 ft. | Decks: 3 | Staterooms: 9



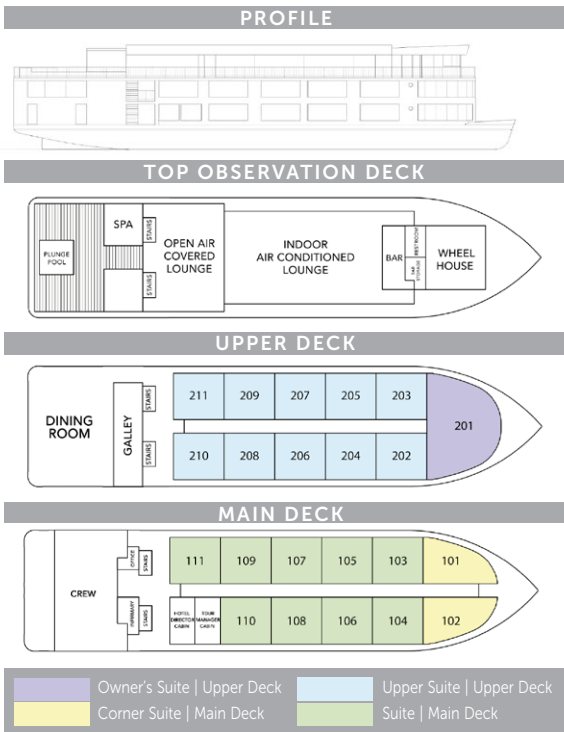
AMENITIES

- Twice-daily housekeeping
- Private balcony
- Bedside tables with reading lights
- Private bathroom with full shower, hairdryer & bath products
- Closet for storage
- Writing desk/vanity with mirror & comfortable chair
- 24-hour complimentary water, tea, and coffee
- In-room safe
- Individual climate control

CRUISING ON THE AMAZON RIVER

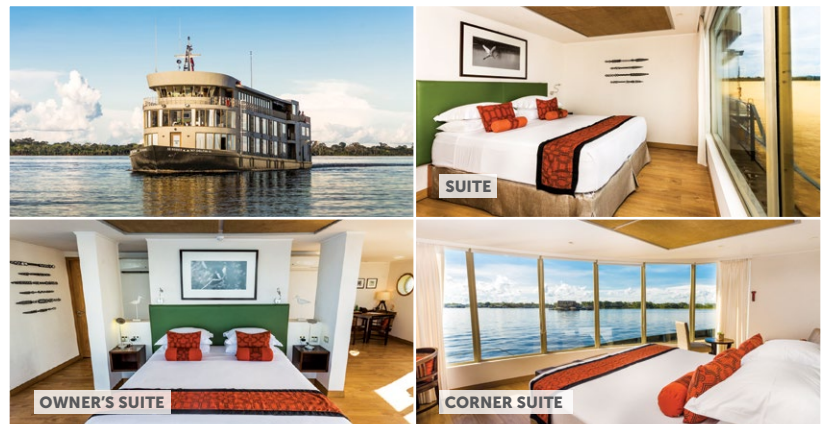
DELFIN III

Year Refurbished: 2015 | Passengers: 44 | Crew Members: 24 | Naturalists: 4 | Length: 169 ft. | Decks: 3
 Owner's Suite: 1 (597 sq. ft.) | Corner Suites: 2 (253 sq. ft.) | Upper Suites: 10 (237 sq. ft.) | Suites: 8 (237 sq. ft.)



AMENITIES

- Comfortable beds with premium mattresses
- Fine cotton linens & European-style duvets
- Pillow menu
- Choice of bed configuration (two twins or one queen in Suites and Upper Suites or king bed in Corner and Owner's Suites)
- Daily maid service with nightly turndown service
- Bedside tables with reading lamps
- Floor-to-ceiling panoramic glass windows
- Large private bathroom featuring full shower, hair-dryer, makeup mirror, and premium bath amenities
- Luxury honeycomb spa robes and slippers
- Easy under-bed luggage storage and generous closet space
- Complimentary filtered water
- In-room safe
- Individual climate control



WHAT TO KNOW BEFORE YOU GO

YOU ALWAYS KNOW WHAT YOU GET

OUR CRUISE ITINERARIES TELL YOU EXACTLY WHAT'S INCLUDED

Read our cruise descriptions and you'll understand the real value we offer. Each day's agenda is described as CLASSIC, DISCOVERY, and ACTIVE tours, excursions, and activities, so you know exactly what's included in the price. You can preview, select, and pre-purchase your optional excursions and any sightseeing alternatives (where available) at AvalonWaterways.com/MyAvalon.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

Avalon is proud to be associated with some of the world's finest hotels, most of which are deluxe (D), moderate-deluxe (MD), superior first-class (SF), or first-class (F) establishments.

In remote areas, there may be no hotels available in these categories, so we choose the best available (BA) hotels. Each hotel is rated following standards set by the independent Hotel & Travel Index and by national tourist boards. Hotels are listed for cruises that include land itineraries and for YourWay extensions. It may be necessary to substitute with an alternate hotel of equivalent standard in some instances. Your travel documents will list hotel addresses with telephone numbers, plus you can find more details on our website.

THE FINEST TEAM OF TRAVEL EXPERTS

With Avalon, you benefit from the expertise we bring to every vacation. We set very high standards and are dedicated to selecting the right Cruise Directors, Adventure HostsSM, Local Guides, and Local Hosts[®]. These experts are from the region through which you're traveling, and they share their vast knowledge of the areas and help you maximize each moment. Beyond the professionals you meet on vacation are the men and women working diligently behind the scenes. Our extensive technical support network carefully monitors vacations in progress, ensuring your trip goes smoothly and allowing us to deliver unique, quality travel experiences every time.

GET MORE FROM YOUR MONEY

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE*

You want value for your money—and protection from any surprises. We put your mind at ease against price increases. After booking with us, simply confirm your booking with a full, per-person deposit and you are protected against any land/cruise price increases due to currency fluctuations. Want the same guarantee for both international and intra-vacation airfare? No problem. Provide your full air deposit for Flex Air and/or intra-vacation air purchased through Avalon along with your land/cruise deposit and you are protected against any airfare or fuel-surcharge increases. If you choose Instant Purchase Air, your full air payment locks in your price.

Some of our itineraries indicate "Vacation departures in 2021 are subject to price and itinerary modifications." Full details of all our 2021 itineraries will be available in February 2020, and will include any necessary changes to itineraries shown in this brochure. If there are changes to your 2021 itinerary, you have the right to cancel your reservation without penalty within 7 days of notification of our new published itinerary.

Our vacation prices listed are per person and based on double occupancy. They do not include airfare, unless specifically noted on the itinerary pages. If there are single room supplements, they are listed when applicable. Single rooms are not available on all vacations.

*Please see the Terms & Conditions for full information on our Pricing Policy and applicable guarantees, as well as deposit, final payment, and cancellation terms.

OUR CREW IS READY FOR YOURS.

AVALON GROUP CRUISES: CROWD-PLEASING VACATIONS FOR GROUPS OF 8 OR MORE.

Whether you're planning a vacation for a family reunion, a significant occasion, or a special interest group, there's nothing more special than an Avalon river cruise. Avalon offers exciting group cruises and private charter cruises to some of the most popular and unique destinations in Europe. Aboard all our vessels, guests enjoy today's luxurious comforts and all the right inclusions. On land, we offer more included sightseeing and special inside visits than any other river cruise operator—all of which lead to a pleasing experience for even the most selective groups.

We offer custom itineraries, tandem charters, and the opportunity for exclusive excursions and onboard events personalized for your group.

SAVE BY FORMING YOUR OWN GROUP

If you form your own group for any Avalon Waterways cruise, one person travels free in a group of 16. This group rebate does not apply to any international or intra-vacation flights. Free land and cruise arrangements are credited at the twin rate; single room and stateroom supplements must be paid in full.

MORE WAYS TO ENHANCE YOUR VACATION

EXTEND YOUR VACATION ON LAND BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

Vacation your way when you stay a little longer before or after your cruise. With a number of YourWay options, we make it easy to extend your river cruise vacation with land itineraries that are perfectly suited to your preferences. Choose from three YourWay travel styles before or after your cruise—an Avalon land extension that offers expert guided sightseeing with plenty of free time too; a Monograms independent vacation package complete with your own Local Host to assist you with guidance, tips, and arrangements throughout your stay; or a Globus escorted vacation tour with dedicated coach driver, Tour Director, and certified Local Guides.

No matter which YourWay extension you choose, we take care of seamless details like to or from ship transportation and superior hotel accommodations in the world's most fascinating cities—from Paris to Prague; Budapest to Berlin, and many more.

MyAVALONSM

You can personalize your travel experience by selecting and pre-purchasing optional excursions online via MyAvalon. These are designed to enhance your experience and are scheduled perfectly within your itinerary. You can also select your alternative included sightseeing choice and pre-purchase Celebration Packages.



As an active member of the USTOA, Avalon is required to post \$1 million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the Terms & Conditions of the USTOA \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of Avalon customers in the unlikely event of bankruptcy, insolvency, or cessation of business. The \$1 million posted by Avalon and shared among its affiliates may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by Avalon. More details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program and a list of affiliates may be obtained by writing to USTOA at 345 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1801, New York, New York 10001, by emailing information@ustoa.com, or by visiting USTOA.com.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TRAVEL AGENTS

BOOKING A VACATION WITH THE GLOBUS FAMILY OF BRANDS COULDN'T BE EASIER

- Use our Online Reservation System at GlobusFamilyPartner.com
- Call our Travel Consultants at 800.221.0090

Please have each traveler's exact name, date of birth, gender, and nationality as it appears on his/her passport, as well as traveler phone and e-mail contact ready when booking.

LOW AIR-INCLUSIVE PRICES & FREE AIRPORT TRANSFERS

GOOD REASONS TO BOOK YOUR FLIGHTS WITH AVALON:

- Free airport transfers included on published brochure dates
- Air coordinated with vacation dates/arrival and departure times
- Competitive prices with no hidden fees for choice of air schedule, date deviations, stopovers, or matching air with traveling companions

COMPETITIVE PRICES

As a completely independent cruise operator, we have no ties to any one airline. We have negotiated the lowest possible airfares with the world's finest carriers on behalf of our travelers. Plus, Avalon's buying power generally means better rates for you.

AIR OPTIONS

Avalon offers two air options: Flex-Air and Instant Purchase Air. Flex-Air allows flexibility if you want to make changes to your vacation schedule. Instant Purchase Air may offer additional airline options but has more restrictions. Flex Air is available for Europe vacations with return air outside of 331 days under the Early Airfare Price Guarantee. Early Airfare Price Guarantee locks in a price that is guaranteed not to increase. Flight schedules are unavailable with Early Airfare. Schedules will be confirmed when your air departure date is within 331 days to departure. At that time, the best air price will be utilized and a new invoice with the air cost and confirmed schedule will be sent. If the guaranteed price is the lowest, the schedule with the lowest fare per contracted classes of service will be booked. Any voluntary change to the confirmed flights negates the guaranteed price and is subject to air pricing at the time of the change. Air-inclusive price quotes will include all government-imposed taxes and fees applicable at the time of booking and will be shown as a Total Amount. (Please see "Applicable Airfare Taxes & Fees" section that follows.)

GUARANTEED AIR-INCLUSIVE PRICES

Once your airfare is confirmed by Avalon, and Avalon has received your full land and air deposits*, your air-inclusive price is guaranteed. This protects you from any airfare increases. Because we lock in our airfare prices with your full deposit, we may ticket your booking immediately. Therefore, any subsequent changes or revisions to airline reservations at your request after deposit is received may result in airline change fees. Generally, these fees are up to \$300, but in some cases, may be up to 100% of the ticketed price. Please ask if any such charges apply before making changes, as all changes at your request are payable by you.

Flights are only available to passengers traveling from the United States and only when booked in conjunction with a land/cruise vacation (i.e., air-inclusive vacation). An additional non-refundable \$300 flight deposit is required for Flex-Air bookings. Instant Purchase Air requires air payment in full at time of booking plus a non-refundable per person service fee of \$30 for North/Central America, \$50 for Europe/Middle East, and \$80 for all other international destinations. Once booked, Instant Purchase Air is non-refundable and non-changeable. Some vacations may only offer one air type option.

*Please see the Terms & Conditions for full information on our Pricing Policy and applicable guarantees, as well as deposit, final payment, and cancellation terms.

APPLICABLE AIRFARE TAXES & FEES

Air-inclusive price quotes will include all government-imposed taxes and fees applicable at the time of booking and will be shown as a Total Amount. The total airfare price, the base airfare price, and the applicable government taxes and fees are broken out line-by-line and shown on the invoice after your travel is booked. Additional airline fees for baggage may apply and are not included in the total amount. Please refer to our website or carrier websites for current baggage pricing information. For return travel from some countries, international travelers are required to pay entry and/or exit fees at the airport. These fees will be collected by the local government and are payable by the traveler at time of travel. Your confirmation booking information will contain information about these fees.

BUSINESS CLASS/PREMIUM ECONOMY UPGRADES AVAILABLE

Business class and/or Premium Economy upgrades may be available for purchase, either round trip or one-way for most of our itineraries using either Flex Air or Instant Purchase Air. Upgrades may be subject to increased air deposits, and price quotes will be provided at time of request.

NOTE: *USA connection flights and intra-Europe flights typically do not have upgraded cabins available in conjunction with international upgraded service.*

FREE AIRPORT TRANSFERS

When you book your Avalon cruise air-inclusive, transfers from/to the airport to/from your start/end hotels or cruise ship are included on brochure dates. This can be a substantial savings, as a taxi transfer in some cities is as much as \$85 each way. Transfers will be provided only if confirmed by Avalon. Look for confirmation of your transfer in your Important Travel Documents.

HASSLE-FREE BOOKING

With Avalon, think of your entire vacation as one-stop shopping. Rather than spending hours researching flight options to coordinate with your vacation dates, let us handle the work. And when we book your flights, if there are any changes to your vacation schedule, we make the flight changes for you (subject to airline revision fees and/or airline-imposed change or cancellation fees).

SELECTING YOUR FLIGHTS

In most cases, you'll be offered a choice of carriers and flight schedules as well as price points to choose from when selecting your flights. Your schedule will be provided to you at the time of booking (schedules are subject to change by carriers). Since seats for our low-cost airfares fill quickly, we urge you to book early. Air-inclusive reservations cannot be made later than 10 days prior to departure. Additional rules may apply. Ask your Travel Consultants for details.

TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION (TSA) REQUIREMENTS

Due to increased travel security around the world, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires all passengers to provide their full name as it appears on their government-issued ID the passenger plans to use when traveling, date of birth, and gender. Known traveler number and redress number, if applicable, can also be provided. This information is required within 10 days of booking air with us.

RECEIVING YOUR ETICKET

Your eTicket receipt is published within your travel documents and will be sent two to three weeks prior to vacation departure. Based on availability, a service charge per reservation will be added for documents requested in advance, early air ticketing, and/or for 2 day delivery or for delivery to multiple addresses. For late bookings, travel documents, including the eTicket receipt, are sent after final payment is received. Special service requests such as special meals may be done by your Travel Agent directly with the air carrier.

Please retain your ticket copy and boarding passes in the event you need them later for proof of your flights (to accumulate frequent flyer miles, for example). We are unable to supply ticket copies after your return. Some fare types may restrict or only allow partial mileage account accrual.

SECURING SEAT ASSIGNMENTS

The best available seats are requested at the time of the reservation. Not all air segments allow for advance seat assignment, and may be reserved only at airport check-in or for purchase from the airline.

Frequent flyer mileage accrual and seat assignments prior to travel are not guaranteed by Avalon, and are subject to specific airline policies. Additional airline-imposed fees for seat assignments may apply and are not included in your total package cost. Please refer to carrier websites for seat assignment policies and applicable pricing.

WE ALSO ACCEPT YOUR RESERVATION WITH NO AIR INCLUDED

While booking your vacation air-inclusive gives you all the advantages described here, you can also make independent flight arrangements on regularly scheduled direct flights (but not chartered flights) and reserve our airport transfer service. Please contact your Travel Consultant about restrictions, availability, and prices at the time of booking and fax (303.703.7060) or send a photocopy of your air itinerary with arrival and departure flights and dates, plus your Avalon invoice number, to the Avalon Transfer Department. Flight details should be sent apart from other correspondence or payment and must be received no later than five weeks prior to departure.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

WHAT SIZE CAN MY SUITCASE BE?

Your single bag should have dimensions not exceeding 30"x21"x11" and weight not exceeding 50 lbs (22 kg). We regret that we are unable to accept a second suitcase or any luggage exceeding these limits on any Avalon vacation outside of Europe. Some vacations have more restrictive regulations than these listed above. Please refer to your travel Documents for more information.

Please note that air carriers, cruise lines, and other forms of transportation may have other restrictions and requirements, including weight, and we recommend that you contact the suppliers directly for additional information. Some airlines also charge fees for checked baggage, and these fees are not included in the vacation or airfare package price. Check with your airline directly for baggage information and regulations. Avalon is not responsible for additional baggage fees imposed by air carriers.

WHEN WILL I RECEIVE MY TRAVEL DOCUMENTS?

Your travel documents and e-ticket receipts provide you with complete itinerary details, travel tips, and much more regarding your upcoming trip. With paperless e-documents and our mobile GO apps, you can access your documents, directions, and local information anytime, anywhere online. Printed documents, if you prefer, are delivered via FedEx approximately 2-3 weeks prior to departure, provided full payment and all required passenger information has been received.

WHAT IS TRAVEL PROTECTION?

Travel Protection offers comprehensive protection for your travel investment. In addition to excellent trip coverage and cancellation protection, the plan includes a Cancel for Any Reason Waiver Benefit that allows for cancellations up to 24 hours prior to departure (or prior business day, whichever is farther out) for any reason. In the event cancellation is for a non-covered reason under Travel Protection, the cancellation penalty retained by Avalon, minus the Travel Protection payment, will be reimbursed under the Cancel for Any Reason Waiver Benefit in the form of Travel Certificates valid for travel within two years from the original cancelled vacation start date. This Cancel for Any Reason Waiver Benefit does not cover Instant Purchase Air or independently purchased air.

WHEN CAN I PURCHASE OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS?

You can learn about the optional excursions available on your Avalon vacation, including cruises that offer Monograms and Globus extensions, by visiting AvalonWaterways.com/MyAvalon. A complete listing will also be available in your travel documents. Optional excursions are available for purchase online in advance from 90-4 days prior to departure. We recommend you book early to secure your reserved space.

NOTE: *Optional activities and excursions are subject to change and may not be available as described; please visit our website for up-to-date information, including Terms & Conditions and details regarding payment.*

WHY AM I ASKED TO GIVE MY PASSPORT NAME, GENDER & DATE OF BIRTH WHEN BOOKING FLIGHTS?

Due to increased travel security around the world, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires airlines to collect this information in accordance with the Secure Flight Program enacted by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security. TSA information must exactly match the full name as it appears on their government-issued ID the passenger plans to use when traveling, date of birth, and gender. If this information is not accurate, you may not be allowed to board the plane. It is important to provide this information accurately at the time of booking, as any changes to your air booking, which includes spelling, could be subject to a change fee, penalties, higher fares, new schedule, and/or cancellation.

HOW IS MY AIRFARE PRICE DETERMINED IF I PURCHASE FLIGHTS THROUGH AVALON?

In most cases, you'll be offered a choice of carriers and flight schedules as well as price points to choose from when selecting your flights. Your schedule will be provided to you at the time of booking (schedules are subject to change by carriers).

WHY IS MY CONTACT INFORMATION COLLECTED WHEN I BOOK?

There may be times when unforeseen events beyond our control impact travel schedules and potentially disrupt your vacation. These include, but are not limited to, severe weather conditions, acts of nature, and government travel advisories. Under such circumstances, it is critical that Avalon be able to contact you immediately and reliably—including nights, weekends, and holidays—to make sure we've informed you of any possible changes to your travel. Additionally, the care and safety of our guests have always been our highest priority. There may be a need to contact you while on the trip or to contact someone back home due to an unforeseen event that happens while on the trip. Therefore, in addition to pre-trip contact information, we also require an emergency contact name and number, as well as an on-trip phone number for all travelers.

WHY AM I ASKED TO PROVIDE MY AIRLINE TICKET NUMBER FOR FLIGHTS THAT WERE BOOKED INDEPENDENTLY OF AVALON?

Avalon utilizes bulk contracts for our air services, which includes intra-vacation air offered on many of our vacations. Depending on the destination, our contracts require us to provide the international ticket number in order to issue the intra-vacation air tickets. If this information is not obtained, either the intra-vacation air or the entire vacation will be cancelled.

DO I NEED A PASSPORT & A VISA?

When traveling outside the United States, a passport is required for U.S. citizens. Some countries require a visa. All travelers should consult with appropriate consulates or a visa provider service to determine if any visas are needed. Proper travel documentation is the responsibility of the traveler.

HOW DO MONOGRAMS & GLOBUS VACATIONS DIFFER FROM AVALON?

Avalon is a cruise vacation with a Cruise Director and Globus is an inclusive escorted tour with a Tour Director, both of which follow a set itinerary. Monograms vacations, including the package added to your cruise, are independent stays in major cities and destinations that include hotel accommodation with breakfast, guided sightseeing, transportation between cities, and the services of a Monograms professional Local Host®.

HOW DOES AVALON HANDLE ITINERARY DISRUPTIONS?

Mother Nature (water levels and weather conditions), man-made conditions (maintenance or repair of locks that all ships must pass through), as well as logistical obstacles due to labor strikes, technical failures, or natural elements can create unforeseen disruptions to river navigation.

Avalon's extraordinary expertise in river cruising keeps us prepared for all such unlikely disruptions or delays—with your comfort and convenience always our paramount priority.

Our dedicated ground team, fleet of comfortable motorcoaches, long-term relationships with quality hotels, and a global tour operations network allow us to quickly address any changes (other than minor deviations stated in our "Terms and Conditions") that require alternative plans during your cruise.

Avalon's 100% Suite Ship fleet will often make it possible to transfer our guests to a sister ship—when technical issues occur or water level disruptions are unchanged after 48 hours—for seamless accommodations and expedited continuation of your journey. Each circumstance is assessed as unique, based on our more than 90 years of experience in travel touring. With regular updates via a variety of channels, such as social media, email and MyAvalon, we provide complete transparency and valuable information for our guests.

Before, during, and after your Avalon Waterways cruise, we are dedicated to your safety, comfort, and convenience. With our contact-information policy at the time of your booking, to swift resolution protocols during your cruise, to ease of post-cruise communication with travelers' services, your satisfaction and comfort remain our commitment to you.

AVALON ASSURANCE

MOTHER NATURE AND UNFORSEEN EVENTS

When it comes to showing you the world, our mission is to provide you with an exceptional and engaging river cruise experience. Occasionally, Mother Nature has other ideas and may present us with unexpected high or low water conditions. While we cannot predict water levels, we can assure you that all of us at Avalon Waterways—on board, on shore, and behind the scenes—are dedicated to providing the best possible vacation experience...no matter what Mother Nature throws our way.

Our seasoned global team works proactively to manage and communicate any necessary itinerary changes with you in a timely fashion. We are always ready with seamless contingency plans—with thoughtfully planned alternatives and modifications to minimize delay or disruption. Changes in embarkation and/or disembarkation locations, utilizing other Avalon Suite Ships in the area, providing alternative sightseeing excursions, or offering comfortable hotel accommodations are all in place for any circumstance.

Avalon's unique Suite Ship® design enables our ships to avoid most potential cruise disruptions due to water level conditions, at times allowing us to navigate stretches of rivers that other operators cannot.

Each response we make to river conditions is made with expertise and your safety, comfort, and convenience foremost in mind. With enough notification of water levels or other factors that will affect your upcoming cruise, we are committed to ensuring that you enjoy the optimal experience—even if you choose a later departure date instead.

And while we'll always do our best to anticipate and plan ahead, there may be a rare occasion when river conditions require us to update plans close to departure or during the cruise. Regardless of the timing of Mother Nature's surprises, our goal remains the same—to provide a complete and exceptional vacation experience for each and every guest. That's Avalon Assurance.



MAKING A RESERVATION

To make your reservation, see your Travel Agent, or for more information, visit the website at AvalonWaterways.com or call Avalon reservations at 1.877.380.1540.

TERMS & CONDITIONS PLEASE READ CAREFULLY

Reserving or participating in any travel services offered by Group Voyagers, Inc. (authorized to do business as Globus, Cosmos, Monograms, and Avalon Waterways) (hereinafter "The Company", "we", "us") constitutes a contractual agreement between the participant ("you") and The Company and is an acknowledgement that you have read, understand, and agree to be bound by these Terms & Conditions ("Terms"). You must be at least 18 years of age to make a reservation. In all cases, the person making the reservation represents and warrants that all participants have consented to, accepted, and agreed to be bound by these Terms.

The Company reserves the right to update or amend these Terms at any time prior to you making a reservation. An up-to-date copy of these Terms is accessible on The Company website at AvalonWaterways.com. The Terms as listed online when completing a reservation are those that control.

Any payment made to The Company shall be deemed to constitute full acceptance of these Terms.

GROUP RESERVATIONS

Additional Terms & Conditions apply to Group reservations (being a reservation with 8 or more participants). The Company provides these Group Reservation Terms & Conditions at the time the Group reservation is made or upon request. The Group Reservation Terms & Conditions are located on the Travel Agent Portal.

DEPOSIT, PAYMENTS, CONFIRMATION & INVOICING

PRICING & PRICE GUARANTEE

Prices shown are per person, based on two people sharing a room. Prices do not include airfares, except where noted on specific itineraries, and are subject to change without notice.

Pricing for our trips and services are subject to change at any time prior to receipt of full deposit. Once The Company processes any payment for services, the price is guaranteed not to increase unless you amend your reservation.

DEPOSIT TO HOLD SPACE

At the time of reservation, a non-refundable, non-transferable, per person, per trip deposit is required. The deposit amount is dependent upon the trip and services booked. See the chart below.

FULL PAYMENT

Full payment is required by the final payment date. The final payment date is determined using the table in the section "Deposit Amounts, Final Payment Dates, & Cancellation Fee Schedules" below.

If you do not pay the full invoice by the final payment date, your reservation and all services on the reservation, will be cancelled, and your deposit, airfare and travel protection premiums will be forfeited.

Travel Protection payments are always non-refundable.

Reservations made after the final payment date require full payment at the time of reservation and will include any late reservation fees.

WAYS TO PAY

The Company accepts payment via check, money order, Visa, MasterCard, Discover/Novus, and American Express.

CONFIRMATION

Your reservation is confirmed when your initial deposit payment is processed. Your invoice, when documented as payment received, is confirmation of services on the reservation.

ACCURACY OF INVOICE DETAILS

You are responsible for providing and verifying full, complete and accurate information for all participants and services at the time of reservation. Under no circumstances is The Company liable for any errors or omissions in the information provided by you to complete the reservation. If you do not notify The Company of any error within 5 days of making the reservation, you are solely responsible for all fees assessed due to incomplete, erroneous or inaccurate details.

BILLING ERRORS

In the case of billing errors, The Company reserves the right to re-invoice you with correct pricing.

DEPOSIT AMOUNT, FINAL PAYMENT DATES & CANCELLATION FEES SCHEDULE

Amounts listed below are per participant. Final payment date is determined on days prior to the commencement of services. We calculate cancellation fees based on the days prior to the commencement of services in which notification is received. Cancellation fees include all services on the reservation, except Travel Protection, which is always non-refundable.

Product	Deposit Amount (\$ USD)	Final Payment Date	Cancellation Fees
Avalon Waterways [^]	250	90	90 - 60: 35% 59-30: 50% 29-1: 80% <1: 100%
Cruises on the Delfin III	500	90	90 - 60: 35% 59-30: 50% 29-1: 80% <1: 100%

[^] Unless specified differently below Revisions Fees

ON OR BEFORE FINAL PAYMENT DATE

All revisions to a reservation will incur a minimum \$30 per participant fee plus any airline change fees (minimum \$300 per participant up to full airfare amount). These fees are non-refundable.

AFTER THE FINAL PAYMENT DATE

Any change to a participant's name, trip date, or itinerary after the final payment date is treated as a full cancellation and new reservation. All cancellation fees apply in these instances. All other revisions apply the same revision fee as above.

NOT INCLUDED IN PRICING

Unless specifically noted in your trip itinerary, the following is not included in your reservation.

- airfare to and from the start of your trip;
- intra-trip air, unless specified in the itinerary;
- airline baggage fees, including checked and/or excess baggage fees;
- Federal inspection fees for U.S. Immigrations & Customs; International Air Transportation tax;
- agricultural tax;
- other per-person taxes imposed by government entities;
- airport taxes and fees, including the September 11th Security fee up to \$11.20 per person, participant facility charges up to \$18 per person, Federal domestic flight segment fees up to \$4.10 per segment, and U.S. and international arrival and departure and other government-imposed fees added by the airline and applicable at time of reservation;[^]
- port taxes;
- passports; visas;
- vaccinations;
- gratuities to your Tour Director, Cruise Director, Local Host®, driver, Local Guides, and/or ship's crew; gratuities on ferries, trains, and cruise ships;
- laundry; telephone; minibar;
- entry/exit fees at airports;
- alcohol, beverages, and food outside of the contracted menu as presented at a hotel or restaurant or on board your vessel (these extra items will be billed to you before leaving the hotel, ship, or restaurant);
- airport transfers on non-qualifying flights;
- optional excursions;
- portage at airports and train stations;
- Travel Protection.

AIRFARE & FLIGHTS

Air reservations are available through The Company only for travel originating from the United States.

AIRFARE CONTRACT

All airlines are independent from The Company; The Company does not own, manage or operate any air carrier or aircraft.

Your airline ticket is a contract between you and the air carrier only, even if you purchase through The Company. By purchasing your air services through The Company, you waive all liability for The Company for such air services.

AIRFARE OPTIONS

- Flex-Air, Instant Purchase Air and Intra-Trip Air:
- Flex-Air allows flexibility if you want to make changes to your trip schedule with lower revision fees.
 - Instant Purchase Air may offer additional airline options, but has more restrictions, may be non-refundable and/or have higher revision fees.
 - Intra-Trip Air: Intra-trip air may be Flex-Air or Instant Purchase Air depending on the product. This will be explained at the time the reservation is made.
- Trips may only offer one air option and are dependent upon product and destination.

AIR INCLUSIVE DEPOSIT AMOUNTS, FINAL PAYMENT DATES & CANCELLATION FEE SCHEDULES

Additional per person, non-refundable, non-transferable deposits and payments are required for your international flights and/or for intra-trip air. These are in addition to the deposits and payments above. Air-inclusive trip pricing is guaranteed upon receipt of deposit or payment in full for the entire reservation as specified in the chart below.

Air Product	Air Deposit (\$ USD)	Air Final Payment Date	Air Cancellation Fees
International Air			
Flex Air	\$300 up to the full ticket amount	Per product schedule above	\$300 up to the full ticket amount
Instant Purchase Air	Full air payment at time of reservation + processing fee*	At time of reservation	100% including processing fee* applicable 24 hours after purchase.
Intra-Trip Air	250	Per product schedule above	Per product schedule above

PROCESSING FEE

* Processing fees: \$30 North & Central America; \$50 Europe/Middle East; \$80 for all other destinations. These fees are always non-refundable.

AIRFARE FEES

After your airfare is booked, any revisions you make may incur fees. This includes correcting errors in your information or services (names, dates, schedules, class of service, airlines, other). At the time of request, fees are applied and payable immediately. The Company is not liable for necessary amendments due to errors in information provided by you. See "Accuracy of Invoice Details" above for your responsibilities and liability.

AIR ROUTINGS

Air routings are subject to availability. Routings are not guaranteed and are subject to change at any time.

AIRLINE MILEAGE ACCRUAL

Frequent Flyer mileage accrual is at the discretion of the airline(s), and is not always granted for airfare purchased through The Company. The Company does not guarantee accrual will be allowed and has no liability if accrual is denied. Many airlines do not permit upgrades on airfare purchased through The Company using frequent flyer miles, status or certificates. This is at the sole discretion of the airlines and The Company has no liability if upgrades are not allowed. Cancellation fees, as noted above, will apply to all airfare, regardless of accrual grants.

SEAT ASSIGNMENTS

Seat assignments are not guaranteed even after they are assigned and The Company has no control over airline seat assignments. Airlines and The Company reserve the right to change seat assignments at any time without notice, for any reason. Most airlines charge a fee to pre book a seat.

AIRFARE SCHEDULE CHANGES

The Company is not responsible or liable for any airline cancellations, schedule changes or delays. Prior to check-in, for airfare purchased through The Company, The Company may be able to assist if you are rescheduled, delayed or cancelled. After you check-in, The Company can no longer assist you and you must work with the airline directly to arrive at your destination. The Company is not liable for expenses you incur if you miss your flight or flight connection.

Any amendments you make voluntarily to your air or air schedule may incur change fees or additional charges up to the full ticket price. These are your responsibility to pay.

TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION (TSA) INFORMATION

At the time of air reservation through The Company, you are required to provide all Transportation Security Administration (TSA) information. This information includes full name, date of birth, gender and redress number (if available) for all participants. We submit information to the U.S. Department of Homeland Security. Reservations without this information are not processed and an air reservation will not be secured.

MAKING YOUR OWN FLIGHT ARRANGEMENTS

If you make your own flight arrangements, The Company is not responsible for any loss resulting from cancellation or changes in international gateways, itineraries, or travel dates. It is best to avoid airline tickets with high change fees.

PARTICIPATION ELIGIBILITY & REDUCTIONS

The minimum age to participate in any travel service is 8 years of age. An adult must accompany participants under 18 years of age ("minors") on all services, including the sharing of accommodations. You are responsible for the behavior, security and supervision of all minors on your reservation.

REDUCTIONS

Price reductions may be available to minors (see chart below). Reductions only apply when sharing accommodations with two adults using existing beds. Additional beds, if available, are at the discretion of the hotel with costs billed directly to you at checkout. You are solely responsible for these costs.

Reductions are off the base land price only and do not include airfare. Final reductions are quoted with your reservation.

REDUCTION AMOUNTS & EXCEPTIONS

Avalon Waterways	No reductions
------------------	---------------

CANCELLATIONS & REFUNDS

PARTICIPANT CANCELLATIONS

You may cancel your reservation by notifying The Company. Calculation of cancellation amounts includes all services and fees on the invoice based on the number of days prior to departure by which we receive the notification. See the chart above.

CANCELLATIONS BY THE COMPANY

The Company reserves the right to cancel or reschedule any trip departure for any reason, including insufficient demand, strikes, lockouts, riots, stoppage of labor or Force Majeure Event (see under "Force Majeure").

In the event of a cancellation by The Company prior to departure, The Company will try, at your discretion, to rebook the same trip with a different departure date, or a similar trip, but there is no guarantee of availability. The Company will refund the difference in price if the alternate is lower. You are responsible for additional cost if the alternate is higher. If this rebooking option is not acceptable to you, The Company's only responsibility is to refund the amounts paid by you for the reservation.

The Company is not liable or responsible for any arrangements made independently of The Company. The Company assumes no responsibility for costs or fees you incur for independent arrangements not booked through The Company, inclusive of, but not limited to, airline, hotel, excursion and travel protection related charges.

REFUNDS

Any request for refunds is subject to these Terms.

Airport Transfers

Airport transfers are complimentary with air booked through The Company on qualifying flights and dates. Not all flights or dates qualify. No cash equivalent or trip price reduction is given if you do not use, or desire, the included transfers.

Private Touring

Changes made en route at your discretion to tour features, timings, or tour services (e.g. meals, included sightseeing, etc...) are not refundable nor exchangeable for other services.

Unused Services

No refunds will be issued for unused services (late arrivals, temporary absences from your trip or early departures), for unused transportation where group activity tickets are involved, or for voluntary modifications made by you.

SUBJECT TO CHANGE ITINERARIES

Departures in 2022 advertised with 'subject to itinerary modifications' will have full details available in the release of the 2022 brochure.

The Company will notify you via email when the final itinerary is available, typically with the launch of the 2022 brochure. If your itinerary was previously advertised with 'subject to change' or 'subject to itinerary modification', you have the right to cancel your reservation without incurring cancellation fees within 7 days of this notification. You will receive a full refund if written or verbal notification is received by The Company within 7 days. After the 7 day period, full cancellation fees, as specified in the Deposit Amounts, Final Payment Dates, & Cancellation Fees Schedules section above, apply.

FORCE MAJEURE

In the event of a Force Majeure Event (as defined below), The Company shall be excused, discharged, and released from performance to the extent such performance is so limited or prevented, without liability of any kind.

The Company assumes no liability for any loss, damage, or entry of any nature in whole or in part resulting from an "Act of God" or any other condition outside The Company's control ("Force Majeure Event"), including without limitation:

- Fire acts of similar nature
- Volcanic eruption • Sabotage
- Inclement weather • Strikes of labor disruptions
- Environmental pollution or contamination • Arrests
- Earthquake • Restraint of rulers or peoples
- Low or high water levels • Expropriations
- Flood • Acts of terrorism
- Water or power shortages or failures • War
- Tropical storms or hurricanes • Insurrection
- Riots or civil commissions • Quarantine restrictions
- or disturbances or any other kind of nature

- Government seizures
- Refusal or cancellation or suspension or delay of any government authority or any license, permit or authorization
- Damages to its facilities or the travel supplier and its facilities
- Or any other unforeseen circumstances or any other factors unforeseen by The Company that adversely affects or hampers its ability to fulfill any of its contractual conditions

SPECIAL NEEDS & PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS

Any special requirements or disabilities must be disclosed to The Company at time of reservation, or if such requirements arise after the reservation, as soon as such requirements are or reasonably should be known by the participant. If The Company has not received disclosure of requirements or disabilities that require reasonable accommodations for accessibility, and/or if your participation poses a threat to the safety or health to self or others, The Company may be unable to accommodate you for part or all of the Tour, Cruise or any services provided in connection with the Tour.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITY ACT

The Americans with Disability Act is only applicable in the United States. Facilities and services for disabled individuals are limited outside its jurisdiction. Outside the United States, countries often do not have similar disability laws or regulations and The Company is not liable for denial of services by air carriers, hotels, restaurants or other independent suppliers.

SUITABILITY & ACCESSIBILITY

Certain activities or venues may be limited or inaccessible to you if your mobility is limited in any manner. Many excursions and sightseeing involve extended periods of walking and standing often on uneven pavement or surfaces, and may include staircases, paths, walkways, or locations that are narrow or inaccessible or of limited accessibility by wheelchair.

You are responsible for assessing if the itinerary is suitable for all participants on the reservation. We recommend you contact The Company prior to making a reservation to determine what reasonable assistance might be available.

The Company will make reasonable efforts to accommodate special needs but cannot guarantee that it can accommodate in all cases.

No refunds are provided for missed services or activities due to your inability to fully participate with the group, including keeping pace with the group, if conditions requiring assistance are not known to The Company at the time of reservation or when reasonably known by the participant.

PERSONAL SERVICES

The Company does not provide personal services or individual assistants to trip participants. Our staff are not required or trained to assist with personal tasks. This includes eating, dressing, toileting, lifting or pushing a wheelchair, walking, getting on or off transportation, or other personal needs. If you need such assistance, we strongly recommend you have a physically-able companion accompany you.

WHEELCHAIRS

You must notify The Company at the time of reservation if you are traveling with a wheelchair, or if the need for a wheelchair arises after the reservation, then as soon as that need is known.

Outside of the United States, you must be able to walk up/down steps (for motorcoaches) and on ramps without a wheelchair or walker for cruises. Outside the United States, motorcoach entrances and gangways/ramps may not be wide enough or equipped to accommodate these items.

The Company may allow collapsible wheelchairs that fit within the restrictions (1030mm/40.55" length x 555mm/21.85" width) when travel with a wheelchair is disclosed to The Company.

You are responsible for storage (e.g. in your room) and maintenance of any permissible wheelchair.

MOTORIZED SCOOTERS

For trips outside the United States, motorized scooters are not permitted and cannot be accommodated on services provide by The Company. If you arrive with a motorized scooter, you will be responsible for its alternate transportation arrangements to your end destination at your expense.

For trips within the United States, we will attempt to reasonably accommodate motorized scooters. We require notice at time of reservation to arrange services in accordance with the ADA, or if the need for such services arises after reservation, as soon as the need is known.

AUTHORITY TO REMOVE OR REFUSE PARTICIPANTS

In the sole discretion of The Company or the Ship's Operator or Captain, The Company may refuse transport to you or may require you to disembark if it is reasonably believed that you

- are dangerous to others or to yourself;
- have engaged in, are engaged in, or are threatening to engage in behavior that may adversely affect the safety,

security, comfort, enjoyment, or well-being of other participants, suppliers (including Service Providers), The Company representatives, or crew members, including, but not limited to, behavior that is disruptive, verbally abusive, physically abusive, obnoxious, harassing, discriminatory, or obscene;

- have failed or refused to follow, or are failing or refusing to follow The Company's rules and procedures or the instructions of The Company, its representatives, or the crew members.

In the event you are removed, you may be left at any city, port or place the ship calls without any liability to The Company or its representatives. The Company shall not be required to refund any portion of the fare paid by you if you are removed pursuant to this section.

In the event you are removed, The Company will not be responsible for expenses for lodging, medical care, meals, transportation, or any other expenses incurred by you. We shall be entitled to recover from you any costs or expenses incurred by The Company, its representatives, or the crewmembers in your removal or the exercise or enforcement of this clause.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR RESERVATION & TRAVEL

As a condition of reservation, you must provide information requested by The Company along with your initial payment. The Company reserves the right to cancel your reservation and all services, and retain all related cancellation fees, if your information is incomplete or inaccurate. Your personal data secured for your reservation is used to process your services with our Service Providers. It may be necessary to transfer these details to other countries or authorities whose data protection and privacy laws are less stringent than those of the United States of America. This may include requirements to pass details to Service Providers as well as certain governments or government-appointed bodies, or agencies in the interest of security or because we are obliged to by law.

By making a reservation with The Company

- you consent to The Company storing, using, and transferring on this data to other third parties (including third parties outside your home country) for the purposes as stated above
- you indemnify and hold harmless The Company and its affiliates in respect of The Company for storing, using and transferring this data as described above.

See The Company Privacy Policy for more information on usage of your data. <https://www.globusandcosmos.com/privacy.html>

INFORMATION REQUIRED

- Full name as per government issued ID with which you will travel
- Address
- Date of birth
- Full passport details
- Email address
- Credit card information
- Disabilities
- Medical conditions
- Dietary restrictions you make known to The Company
- Emergency contact (non-participant)
- On tour contact information (mobile phone or email address)

If any additional information is required, it will be requested from you with your reservation.

ON TRIP EXPERIENCE

BAGGAGE: SIZE, WEIGHT, QUANTITY & RESTRICTIONS

ALLOWANCE
Hotel portorage (where available) for one bag per participant is included in the price. Additional bags, if space is available, are charged extra and payable to the Tour or Cruise Director. If no space is available, you are responsible for arrangements for your extra bag(s) from location to location at your expense.

Porterage is not included at train stations or airports or on Cosmos Lite.

RESTRICTIONS

For Travel with The Company	Dimensions: 30" x 21" x 11" / 76cm x 53cm x 28cm maximum. Weight: 50lbs / 22kg maximum.
Motorcoach Carry-on	Carry-on bags must be small enough to store in overhead bins or under the seat in front of you. Dimensions: 12"x11"x 6" / 30cm x 28 cm x 15 cm maximum. For safety reasons, wheeled carry-on bags are not permitted.
For India Trips with Intra-Trip Air	Weight: 33lbs / 15kg. Over-weight fees are assessed by the airlines and payable by you directly at check-in.
Independent Airlines	All airlines have their own baggage policies and restrictions. These can be found on the carrier's website or at www.ilybags.com . Baggage fees are not included in airfare price and The Company is not liable for any additional fees. You are required to pay all fees directly to the airline at check-in.

DAMAGE & LIABILITY

The Company has no responsibility for loss or damage to any baggage or personal belongings throughout the trip. We recommend you purchase baggage insurance.

DIETARY REQUESTS

ON AVALON WATERWAYS

Avalon Waterways will attempt to honor dietary requests when possible.

GENERAL TOURING

Outside the United States, special dietary or meal requests cannot be processed and are subject to availability at the hotel or venue. There is no guarantee of availability and The Company has no liability for availability. Within the United States, reasonable accommodations will be made providing that The Company receives reasonable notice of such needs in advance of departure.

When available, special requests are at the venue's discretion. Any additional charge for the request is payable by you directly to the venue at the time of service.

ELEVATORS

Some ships and hotels have elevators, but many small ships do not. If you require an elevator, inquire before making a reservation.

ENGLISH

All Tour / Cruise Directors, Local Hosts®, Local Guides, and ships' crews speak English, and all trip commentary and instruction are conducted in English only. For safety, maximum enjoyment and understanding, you should be able to read, understand, and speak English.

GRATUITIES

Excluding Cosmos Lite, gratuities are included for wait staff at included meals, and portage at hotels for one suitcase per person during the land stay of your trip. No gratuities are included on Cosmos Lite.

Gratuities for your Tour / Cruise Director, Local Hosts®, Local Guides, driver, and ship's crew are not included in the trip price (unless otherwise noted in pricing details) and are discretionary.

HOLIDAYS, SPECIAL EVENTS & VENUE CLOSURES

At times, venues are limited or not available due to local holidays, events or various seasons. The Company will indicate known closures in the itinerary or advisements, but not all closures are known in advance. The Company is not liable for venue availability. The Company will offer alternatives when possible.

INSECTICIDE

Some countries may require aircraft cabin insecticide treatment for inbound foreign flights. For more information about aircraft disinfection requirements and a list of countries requiring disinfection of inbound flights, visit <https://www.transportation.gov/airconsumer/spray>

ITINERARY TIMINGS

Itinerary timings are not guaranteed and are subject to change. No refunds are provided for changes to itinerary timing.

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS

Optional excursions are not included in your reservation. Optional excursions are provided by independent third-party operators ("Excursion Operators"). Your contract for any optional excursion is between you and the Excursion Operators. The Excursion Operators may render services subject to separate and additional terms and conditions, or may require you to execute additional documents, waivers, or releases. It is agreed and understood by you that any assumptions of liability, waivers, or releases that are part of the Excursion Operators' terms & conditions, and any terms that are required by such Excursion Operators will also inure to the benefit of The Company.

Optional excursions purchased through The Company are subject to separate terms and conditions which are available during booking.

For operational reasons, not all optional excursions listed in the itinerary, in print, online, or in Travel Documents may be available during your trip. Your Tour/Cruise Director will advise of availability as applicable.

PHOTOGRAPHS & PICTURES

Photographs or pictures appearing in the brochure or on the website are solely intended as examples of facilities and attractions. Actual facilities and attractions may vary according to itinerary. Maps shown are current at the time of publication and may not reflect the actual routing should the itinerary change.

POSSESSION OF DRUGS

Any carriage or possession of illegal drugs will result in immediate termination of your trip.

You are responsible for knowing and observing the licensing laws for drug possession (including prescription and over the counter

drugs) for all countries and states you are visiting. Laws may require you to carry a prescription from your doctor.

PUNCTUALITY ON TRIP

The Company is not responsible for any losses, including missed sightseeing, meals, inclusions, optional excursions, or having to make alternate transportation or lodging arrangements, if you fail to meet the representatives at assigned timings and places/pick-up points while on trip. The Company will not refund nor cover any cost or expenses incurred, or compensate for any missed inclusions or optional excursions claimed, due to your inability to maintain punctuality.

SMOKING

Smoking is not allowed on transportation that is exclusively provided by The Company. Smoking includes cigarettes, e-cigarettes, cigars, e-cigars, or any other smoking or vaping device. You are responsible to abide by and adhere to Service Provider's terms & conditions, including as they relate to smoking. This includes, but it not limited to, smoking only in designated sections of vessels, hotels or restaurants.

SMOKING AND HOTEL ROOMS

The Company contracts non-smoking rooms. Hotels may impose a 100% non-smoking policy. If you require a smoking room, a request may be submitted, but The Company cannot guarantee availability.

Guaranteed Share rooms are non-smoking.

WI-FI ON TRANSPORTATION PROVIDED BY THE COMPANY

Wi-Fi, when provided by The Company, is supplied by an independent third party with separate Terms & Conditions, Privacy Policies and Data Usage agreements.

The Company is not liable for the speed, reliability, or security of Wi-Fi provided through The Company. Connectivity is not guaranteed.

SAFETY & MEDICAL CARE

Certain risks and dangers may arise beyond our control, including but not limited to:

- the hazards of traveling in undeveloped areas;
- travel by boat, train, automobile, aircraft, or other means of transportation;
- forces of nature;
- political unrest;
- acts of lawlessness or terrorism;
- accident or illness in remote regions without means of rapid evacuation or availability of medical facilities.

The Company will have no liability to you regarding the provision of medical care or the adequacy of any care that may be rendered. While The Company will use its best efforts to ensure that adequate measures are taken, by agreeing to participate in a trip and/or optional excursions, you agree that you will indemnify and hold harmless The Company regarding the provision of medical care or the adequacy of any care rendered.

The Company is not responsible for such risks and dangers that may arise beyond its control. Payment of your deposit indicates you accept these risks and dangers and agree to hold The Company harmless for them.

ILLNESS

The Company reserves the right to remove or quarantine you if you show signs of illness, or pose a threat to the safety and health of other participants. Removal or quarantine for any health, safety, or behavior-related assessment is at the sole discretion of The Company or the Ship's Operator or Captain. Any costs incurred for medical assessments, diagnosis, and/or any other medically-related charges are your responsibility to pay and are due at time of services.

You will be allowed to rejoin the trip with confirmed medical certification from a licensed health practitioner indicating fitness to travel without causing harm or posing a safety or health risk to other guests.

MEDICAL PERSONNEL

No medical personnel travels with your group or is present on board The Company vessels. The Company cannot guarantee the availability of medical facilities or for the quality of the care or services. Any medical attention you require while traveling with The Company must be sought through a local medical facility, if/when available, for diagnosis. All related charges are at your expense.

MOTORCOACH SAFETY

You are responsible for wearing your seatbelt when provided. The Company and its Service Providers are not liable for any injury, loss, damages, fines, claims, or death resulting from any accident or incident if you were not wearing your seatbelt at the time of the accident or incident when the motorcoach was equipped with them.

You are responsible for following the safety instructions provided to you. You are responsible for regulations for safety when accompanying minors. The Company does not provide child safety devices.

PREGNANT GUESTS

The Company does not have specialized facilities and/or treatments required for childbirth, prenatal, or early infant care on board its cruise ships, nor may those facilities be available at ports of call or on land stays. You should consider the risks of traveling where necessary medical care for pregnancy may not be available and may not be reachable in a timely manner to address potential medical complications, problems, and emergencies that can occur during pregnancy.

WEAPONS

Weapons are not permitted. This includes firearms, knives, mace, brass knuckles, and weapons of any other type

HOTELS & CABINS

Hotels are listed in the accommodation section of our website and in our brochure.

AIR-CONDITIONING

Air-conditioning in hotels is not guaranteed, and its availability depends on local and national laws/regulations. Though hotels may have air-conditioning as a listed amenity, its usage is often unavailable at night or in the off-season. The Company has no control over air-conditioning at hotels.

CHECK-IN TIMES

The Company does not secure early check-in (unless specifically noted in an itinerary). Check-in times vary worldwide and are solely at the discretion of the hotel. At your discretion, you may inquire about early check-in when you arrive and pay the hotel directly for this service.

CRUISE STATEROOMS

Unless available and selected during the reservation process, staterooms are assigned upon embarkation. On Avalon Waterways cruises, The Company reserves the right to change your cabin when necessary. Upgrades must be purchased in advance of departure; there is no guarantee of upgrade availability if not purchased in advance.

HOTEL CHANGES

Hotels are not guaranteed. The Company reserves the right to substitute hotels of similar standards at our discretion. No refunds are provided for hotel changes. Should you wish to cancel your reservation because of a hotel change, full cancellation fees apply.

HOTEL REWARD POINTS

Hotel rewards/points cannot be earned or redeemed with hotels used by The Company.

ROOM CONFIGURATION

The Company contracts standard, twin-bedded rooms (two twin per room). Double-bedded rooms (one bed per room) are not guaranteed but may be indicated as a preference during the reservation. Assignment of rooms is at the hotel's discretion and not controlled by The Company.

SINGLES

Single supplements ensure your own room but not the number of beds in a room. Single rooms are generally smaller in size and may be less conveniently located.

TRIPLE ROOMS

Availability of triple rooms varies by itinerary and are not available on Avalon Waterways.

Triple rooms accommodate three people, but do not guarantee three separate beds. An additional bed, if available, is at the hotel's discretion and may be a roll-away bed put in for the night or a convertible sofa. If existing beds accommodate three people, and you request something additional, payment of the additional bed is payable by you directly to the hotel at checkout.

TRANSPORTATION

ALCOHOL

Alcohol consumption is not permitted on any motorcoaches.

RAIL & AIR SERVICES

If included rail or air services are unavailable, alternate services are provided at the expense of The Company.

SEAT ROTATION

For touring with Globus and Cosmos, The Company follows a mandatory, daily seat rotation on motorcoaches for all participants.

TRANSFERS

Transfers are provided by independent third-party transportation companies. Airport transfers for Globus and Cosmos are often group transfers operated by motorcoach and may have pre-set departures times.

The Company is not responsible for flight delays, delays in immigration or customs, delays due to lost baggage, or for any transfer beyond our control if you miss your transfer. Missed transfers are non-refundable.

RIVER CRUISING

CARRIER TERMS

On board an Avalon Waterways river cruise, you are also subject to the Terms & Conditions of the Carrier. Carrier Terms & Conditions are available for each Avalon ship upon request or on the AvalonWaterways.com website.

CRUISE ITINERARY CHANGES & CANCELLATIONS – EXCLUSION OF LIABILITY

The Company reserves the right to operate part of or all an itinerary by substitute vessel, motorcoach or hotel accommodation in the event of water level problems on stretches of any waterway, technical problems of any nature, severe weather, flooding, fire, drought, earthquake, explosion, peril of navigation, industrial action, civil unrest, war, government order or act, operational requirements, or any circumstances beyond the reasonable control of The Company.

The Company reserves the right to change the itinerary whenever conditions, in the opinion of the Master of the Ship or local waterways regulations, render it advisable or necessary.

DOUBLE DOCKING

Docking positions at each port are assigned by local authorities. River cruise companies have no control over where they can dock. This can sometimes result in double-docking—when more than one ship is assigned to the same dock and the ships are rafted together, temporarily obstructing the view. When double-docked you might be required to pass through another vessel to embark or disembark. In those cases, you will have to follow the instructions given by the Master or the crew of the vessel you will pass through. The Company will not be responsible for any inconvenience or injury sustained as a consequence of embarking or disembarking not under the direct control of The Company for reasons of such assignment.

RIVER, CANAL, LOCK & DOCK MAINTENANCE

River and other local authorities often need to carry out repair or maintenance work on the river or canal banks, stretches of river or canal, bridges, locks or docks, or other areas that may impede river cruise travel. This is frequently undertaken with little or no advance notice to river cruise operators, and can cause The Company to make changes to the published itinerary or to operate part of the itinerary by substitute vessel, motorcoach or hotel accommodation with little to no advance notice. These events are beyond our control, and The Company will not be responsible for any loss, expense, or inconvenience caused by reasons of such changes.

TRIP DOCUMENTS

It is your responsibility to obtain and have in your possession proper and valid documentation required for entry and departure for each country you travel. You are solely responsible for the cost incurred during travel for missing, incomplete or defective documentation. The Company is not liable for any loss or expense incurred due to loss, damage, or errant entry, exit or travel documentation.

DOCUMENTS FOR MINORS

Due to heightened security, many countries have adopted practices to prevent international abductions of children. It is your responsibility to know, understand and ensure you have the proper documentation for traveling with minors.

GUEST COMMUNICATIONS

The Company will send invoices, hotel lists, travel advice, and other information to the email address provided when making the reservation. A full travel packet is available electronically 2-3 weeks prior to departure. Additional fees will apply for printed materials and shipping, and is quoted at the time of request.

MEMBER CERTIFICATE

Acceptance on your trip is subject to presentation of the Tour/ Cruise Participant Certificate, which will be available in your final Documents.

PASSPORTS

You must have a passport to travel internationally. Passports must be valid for at least six (6) months beyond the conclusion of your trip. The Company requires your passport details prior to final documentation for all international travel.

VACCINATIONS OR MEDICAL CERTIFICATES

You are responsible to verify medical requirements for your travel. This includes, but is not limited to, vaccinations, medical certificates, and insurance policies.

VISAS

It is your responsibility to obtain and verify the validity of visas, and if visas are necessary for your trip. Securing and paying for all visas, entry documents, and any other requirements for entry

into a country is your responsibility. It is your responsibility to carry these documents with you. The Company is not liable for denial for entry or exit, or costs incurred for not having correct and complete documentation.

WAIVERS – AVALON WATERWAYS

Signing of a Liability Release is required on Active Discovery cruises and for the activities that have higher levels of participation on all cruises. On the first day of the cruise, the Cruise Director will ask you to sign this Liability Release. You can view a copy of the Liability Release by accessing the following link at Avalonwaterways.com/waivers.

WAIVERS GENERAL

During the course of your cruise, tour, or excursion, you may encounter the opportunity to participate in additional, optional activities that are provided by independent third-party suppliers. The suppliers of those optional services may render those services subject to separate and additional terms and conditions, or may require you to execute additional documents, waivers, or releases. It is understood that any assumptions of liability, waivers, or releases that are part of the suppliers' terms and conditions or that are required by those independent suppliers will also inure to the benefit of Group Voyagers Inc., Avalon Waterways, Globus, Cosmos, and Monograms.

SERVICE INQUIRIES AFTER YOUR TRIP

THE COMPANY CONTACT

If you wish to inquire about any services, ensure all correspondence is received by:

Traveler Services, Group Voyagers Inc.
5301 South Federal Circle
Littleton, Colorado 80123

CLAIMS OR COMPLAINTS

Any complaint or claim involving your trip or the services offered by The Company or involving the negligence of any suppliers (including Service Providers), sub-contractors, or agents in relation to any service provided to you must be made to the Tour or Cruise Director immediately while on trip.

Written notification to The Company may be submitted to the address above and must be received within 30 days of the trip completion, except where such limitations are prohibited by law.

RESPONSIBILITY

THE COMPANY

Group Voyagers Inc., at 5301 South Federal Circle, Littleton, CO is an independent company ("The Company") licensed to market and distribute travel products under the Globus, Cosmos, Monograms, and Avalon Waterways brand names, and arrange for the trip services, including transportation, sightseeing, and accommodations through independent contracts with third-party suppliers.

COMPANY REPRESENTATION

No person, other than an authorized representative of The Company by a document in writing, is authorized to vary, add, or waive any Term or Condition on its brochure or website, including any term or condition set forth in the preceding provisions.

A provision of these Terms may not be waived or varied except in writing, signed by the party or parties to be bound.

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS & TREATIES

The international carriage of passengers is subject to international conventions and treaties, where applicable. These international agreements limit and, in some events, exclude the carrier's liability to passengers (trip participants). To the extent permitted by any relevant local law, where any claim or part of a claim (including those involving death or personal injury) concerns or involves any travel arrangements (including the process of getting on or off the transport concerned) provided by any air, sea, inland waterways, rail or road carrier, or any stay in a hotel, The Company's maximum liability is the maximum that would be payable by the carrier or the hotel keeper concerned under the applicable international convention, treaty, or regulation applicable to the travel arrangements or hotel stay (e.g., the Warsaw Convention, the Montréal Convention for international travel by air, the EU Regulation on Air Carrier Liability for air carriers with an operating license granted by an EU country, the Athens Convention for international travel by sea) in that situation.

LIABILITY

The trip participant agrees that neither The Company nor its affiliates shall be liable for any damage, loss (including personal injury, death, and property loss), or expense occasioned by any act or omission of any supplier (including any Service Provider) providing services, any insurer or insurance administrator under the Travel Protection plan, or any other person.

RIGHT TO ACCEPT OR REJECT

The Company reserves the right to accept or reject any person as a trip participant; to expel any participant from the trip; to make changes in the itinerary whenever The Company deems it necessary for the comfort, convenience, or safety of the

participants; and to cancel a trip at any time.

You acknowledge and agree that our Service Providers may reserve similar rights regarding their services. You agree to abide by such conditions, and further agree to indemnify and hold us harmless against any exercise of such rights by any Service Provider.

SERVICE PROVIDERS

Air carriers, accommodations, and other suppliers (including but not limited to suppliers of trains, cruises, ferries, motorcoaches, hotels, excursions, and restaurants) providing services (Service Providers) are independent third-party contractors and are not agents, employees, servants, or joint venturers of The Company or its affiliates.

From time-to-time, and for the purpose of identifying those Service Providers as the provider of a component or part of a cruise, package or tour, some or all of those entities may utilize the name "Globus, Cosmos, Monograms or Avalon Waterways" on promotional media, signage, or attire. Although you may see The Company name on vehicles, signs, apparel, or elsewhere during your cruise, tour, or excursion, its use by Service Providers is solely for the purpose of identification and does not represent or signify in any way ownership, management, supervision, direction, or control, or the right to direct or control by The Company of services that are provided by the Service Providers, or of the employees, servants, or agents of the Service Providers.

All certificates and other Trip Documents for services issued by The Company are subject to the Terms & Conditions specified by any of our Service Providers, which are available upon request, and to the laws of the countries in which the services are supplied.

SERVICE RESPONSIBILITIES

After departure, if the Services included in the trip cannot be supplied or there are changes in an itinerary for reasons beyond the control of The Company, depending on the circumstance, The Company will take reasonable action to arrange for the provision of comparable services. Any resulting additional expense will be the responsibility of trip participants, and any resulting savings will be refunded by The Company to trip participants.

DISPUTES

Any dispute between the trip participant and The Company, directly or indirectly relating to the Terms and/or to the trip undertaken, shall be first submitted to mediation in Denver, Colorado, before a mediator mutually agreed to by the parties.

Any action arising out of or related to these Terms and Conditions or the travel reserved or undertaken hereunder, shall be brought only in the courts of the State of Colorado. All trip participants agree that Colorado shall be the sole and exclusive venue for any such action and hereby consent to the jurisdiction of the Colorado courts for such action.

ARBITRATION

Any claim against The Company must be brought within 12 months after the date of the completion of the trip and not later. The parties hereby agree and specify that claims may be brought only in the state or federal courts of Colorado, and the parties specifically consent to jurisdiction and venue in Colorado. Neither the parties nor any affiliate of the Company shall in any case be liable for damages other than compensatory damages, and the parties hereby waive any right to claim punitive or exemplary damages. Colorado law governs this contract and all proceedings arising out of or related to this agreement.

TRADE NAMES

AVALON WATERWAYS

AVALON WATERWAYS, and other AVALON formative marks, are trademarks and servicemarks owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Avalon Waterways, Inc., in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office and in other global jurisdictions. Group Voyagers, Inc., is an authorized user of the trademark and servicemark AVALON WATERWAYS and other AVALON formative marks, owned by Avalon Waterways, Inc.

GLOBUS

GLOBUS and EVERY JOURNEY TELLS A STORY are trademarks and servicemarks owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Globus Gateway Ltd., Inc., in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office and in other global jurisdictions. Group Voyagers, Inc., is an authorized user of the trademarks and service marks GLOBUS and EVERY JOURNEYS TELLS A STORY owned by Globus Gateway Ltd., Inc.

MONOGRAMS

MONOGRAMS is a trademark owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Globus Gateway Ltd. Inc., in the U.S. Patent & Trade Mark Office and in other global jurisdictions. Group Voyagers, Inc., is an authorized user of the trademark and service mark MONOGRAMS, owned by Globus Gateway Ltd. Inc.

TRAVEL PROTECTION

Help protect your vacation payment, your belongings, and most importantly, medical expenses, from unforeseen circumstances that may arise before or during your trip.

From
\$149
per person

Cancellation Fee Waiver Program

Non-insurance feature provided by the Globus family of brands

Maximum Amount Per Guest, Up To:

Trip Cancellation Waiver¹: Offers guests the opportunity to receive a refund from Globus family of brands for the otherwise non-refundable trip costs prepaid to Globus family of brands if you need to cancel due to illness, injury, death, job loss and more.

Total trip cost
(in the form of cash)

Cancel For Any Reason Waiver²: Globus family of brands will issue guests future travel certificates up to the total trip cost of cancellation penalties if the guest must cancel for any reason. Change in Occupancy Benefit is included

Total trip cost
(in the form of future travel credits)

¹ For New York residents, Trip Cancellation benefits are underwritten by Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company and Affiliated Companies, Columbus, OH. (NAIC #23787).

² For New York residents, the Any Reason Cancellation Waiver can be purchased separate from the Travel Insurance benefits. Contact 1.888.722.2195 for details. Travel Protection plan must be purchased by final payment for trip.

Travel Insurance Benefits | Underwritten by Nationwide®

Maximum Benefit Amount per Guest, up To:

Trip Interruption reimbursement if you need to interrupt your trip for a covered reason such as illness, injury or death.

150% of trip cost

Missed Connection reimbursement for expenses stemming from delays of three or more hours that cause you to miss your tour or cruise departure

\$1,000

Travel Delay reimburses guests for prepaid, unused portion of a guest's trip, additional accommodations, meals and traveling expenses if a guest is delayed for 12 or more hours en route to or from their trip.

\$1,000
(\$150 per day)

Emergency Evacuation and Repatriation of Remains coverage for emergency medical transport. Also provides coverage for shipment of a guest's remains in the event of death during the trip.

\$300,000

Accident and Sickness Medical Expense coverage reimburses guests for necessary medical services or supplies if a guest suffers an illness or injury while on the trip.

\$50,000

Non-Medical Emergency Evacuation provides reimbursement for expenses incurred to reach the nearest place of safety due to government-issued orders to evacuate because of natural disaster or civil, military, or political unrest.

\$25,000

Accidental Death & Dismemberment coverage for loss of life or limb resulting from a covered accident during the trip.

\$100,000 (air flight)
\$25,000 (24 hour other than air flight)

Baggage and Personal Effects coverage reimburses guests for the loss, theft or damage to baggage and personal effects.

Up to \$2,500

Baggage Delay coverage reimburses guests for the purchase of necessary personal effects if bags are delayed for 24+ hours.

\$250

Worldwide Emergency Assistance | Non-insurance services provided by LiveTravel

Within the U.S. and Canada: **1-877-303-5909**
Outside the U.S. and Canada, call collect **1-516-342-4594**

24/7



Empower Results®

Plan cost is based upon the cost of your trip, with the exception of Oberammergau 2020, which is a flat rate. Waiver of the Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion: The exclusion for Pre-Existing Conditions will be waived provided: (a) Your payment for this Plan is received within 14 days of the date Your initial Payment or Deposit for Your Trip is received; and (b) You are medically able to travel at the time Your plan payment is paid.

This plan provides insurance coverage that applies only during the covered trip. You may have coverage from other sources that provides you with similar benefits but may be subject to different restrictions depending upon your other coverages. You may wish to compare the terms of this policy with your existing life, health, home and automobile policies. If you have any questions about your current coverage, call your insurer, insurance agent or broker.

Travel insurance benefits are underwritten by Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company and Affiliated Companies, Columbus, Ohio (NAIC #23787).

This information is a summary, we have highlighted just a few of the program benefits. To view the terms, conditions and exclusions, please visit <https://affinitytravelcert.com/docs/GFB01> or call Aon Affinity at 1.800.221.4722 for details.



HOLLAND

North Sea

IJsselmeer

Friesland

Enkhuizen
Hoorn
Sneek
Lelystad
Edam
Kampen
Haarlem
Amsterdam
Keukenhof
Gouda
Gelderse IJssel
Amhem
Dordrecht
Kinderdijk
Veere
Nijmegen
Xanten
Duisburg

GERMANY

Berlin

BELGIUM

Ghent
Ypres
Antwerp
Bossuit

LUXEMBOURG

Luxembourg City

Brussels
Liège
Namur
Cologne
Düsseldorf

Rhine River
Rhine Gorge
Boppard
Eltville
Wiesbaden
Mainz
Frankfurt
Koblenz
Bernkastel
Rüdesheim

Saar River
Trier
Remich

Moselle River
Thionville

Neckar River
Speyer
Heidelberg

Alsace
Strasbourg
Black Forest
Breisach

Rhone River
Basel

Main River

Würzburg

Kitzingen

Bamberg

Roth

Nuremberg

Deggendorf

Regensburg

Passau

Munich

Neuschwanstein

Lucerne

Zürich

Oberammergau

Salzburg

Mauthausen

Linz

Melk

Grein

Salzburg

Inn River

Ilz River

Danube River

Prague

CZECH REPUBLIC

AUSTRIA

FRANCE

Burgundy

Beaujolais Region

Saône River

Lyon

Vienne

Tournon

Viviers

Camargue

Avignon

Arles

Provence

Côte d'Azur

Port St Louis

Mediterranean Sea

SWITZERLAND

Rhône River

Basel

Zürich

Lucerne

Basel

Zürich

Lucerne

Basel

Zürich

Lucerne

Basel

GREAT RIVERS TO ROAM

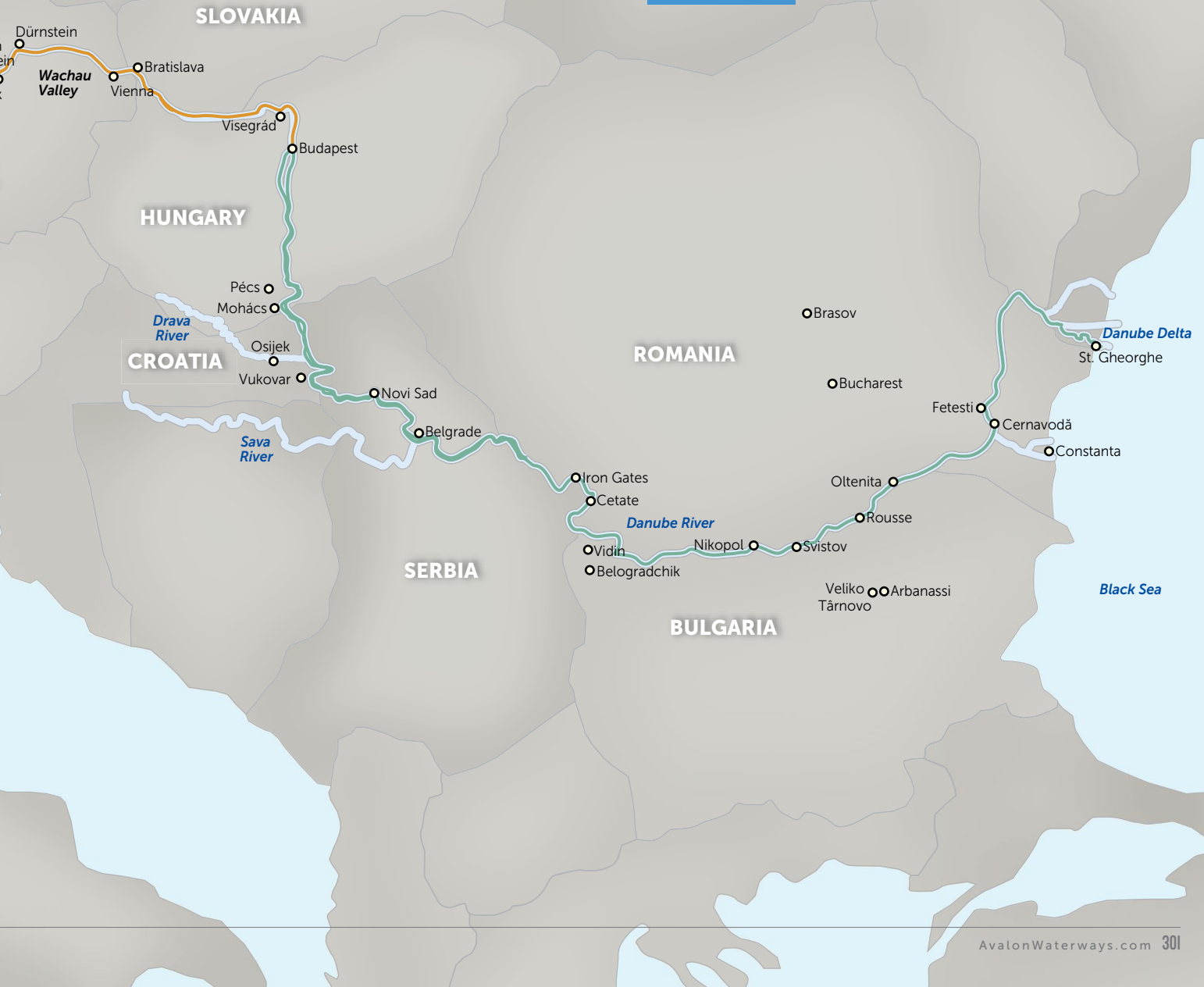
.....

Gently rambling, eagerly flowing, wildly rushing...each of Europe's legendary waterways have a distinct personality and a long, fascinating history. Whether you choose the blue Danube, the romantic Rhine, or one of the many other rivers, your perspective on this magnificent continent will be forever changed.

.....



BLIC





INDULGE IN AVALON'S EXCLUSIVE COCKTAILS DESIGNED BY AWARD-WINNING MIXOLOGIST, MARTIN HUDAK



INCLUDED FEATURES*

INCLUDED FOR EVERY AVALON GUEST

- Spacious outside deluxe accommodations with enhanced soundproofing and Avalon's exclusive Comfort Collection BedsSM for a great night's sleep. (See deck plans for additional stateroom amenities.)
- Large private bathroom featuring full shower with glass door, hairdryer & premium L'Occitane[®] bath products
- Breakfast, lunch, and dinner on board daily indicated by breakfast (B), lunch (L), and dinner (D) on the itinerary pages
- Complimentary sparkling wine with breakfast; wine, beer, or soft drinks with lunch and dinner are included daily on board your vessel
- A professional Cruise Director who delivers educational commentary as you travel through interesting landscapes, and who assists with requests and additional excursions
- An Avalon Adventure Host available as your guide for fitness activities and active excursions
- Friendly, English-speaking staff who deliver consummate personal service throughout your journey
- **AVALON CHOICE[®]** Enjoy included sightseeing with Certified Local Guides, Guided Optional Excursions and Tours, and ample free time to explore on your own. Explore **CLASSIC** sights, embark on **ACTIVE** excursions, and make a new **DISCOVERY** through hands-on cultural and artistic experiences shared by local residents and experts



DRINK TO YOUR HEALTH!

Our reduction in single-use plastics has sprung an entirely new approach to refreshing water on board Avalon Suite Ships[®]. Throughout your ship, you'll find water dispensers with a variety of beWell[™] Essences flavors and formulas. Fill your reusable water

bottle with healthy Green Hope, Herb Happiness, Pink Positive, or Body Guard nutrient-fortified essence to your H₂O, or simply quench your thirst with clear or sparkling water.

ONBOARD DINING OFFERINGS & CHOICES

- Welcome & farewell cocktails with sparkling wine & canapés
- Daily choices of regional recipes, familiar favorites, and Avalon Fresh[®] vegetarian and healthy cuisine including fresh, local ingredients at every meal
- Daily full breakfast buffet with made-to-order egg station, hot and cold menu items, and complimentary sparkling wine & juices
- Choice of daily early-riser & late-riser continental breakfasts
- Daily lunch buffet with pasta & carving stations and complimentary beer, wine, and soft drinks
- Choice of alternative fare at the Sky Grill on the Sky Deck (weather permitting) or light lunch in the Panorama Lounge
- Enjoy our Panorama Bistro for a casual dinner option with a buffet of select dishes and beverages
- Daily Afternoon Tea featuring tea, coffee, sweet treats & sandwiches
- Daily four-course à la carte dinners in the main Panorama Dining Room with choice of appetizers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts or cheese, after-dinner premium coffees or tea, and complimentary wine (including from the region), beer, and soft drinks
- Complimentary room service available for Continental breakfast
- FlexDining[®] with flexible seating-times to better accommodate your schedule, and more options for menu items and venues, including our Panorama Dining Room, Panorama Bistro for a casual select buffet, Sky Grill for al fresco favorites, complimentary continental breakfast via room service, and made-to-order picnic lunch boxes for independent on-shore excursions
- Indulge in Avalon's exclusive cocktails designed by award-winning mixologist, Martin Hudak. Raise a glass to your Avalon cruise experience with libations found no where else!



*Amenities listed are for Europe ships only.

AVALON SHIP AMENITIES

- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship
- Informative, interactive, simple-to-use onboard kiosks with daily cruise details, information, and easy check-in/check-out features at each port. Digital signage keeps you up-to-date throughout the day
- Sky Deck shade system & premium lounge chairs
- Sky Deck whirlpool
- Sky Deck game area
- Panorama Lounge with cozy seating, panoramic windows, and dance floor
- Club Lounge with 24-hour self-serve beverage station offering complimentary cappuccinos, lattes, hot chocolate, and a selection of teas; cookies available throughout the day
- Panorama Dining Room with large panoramic windows
- Observation Lounge
- Upscale bar serving premium spirits; fresh fruit available throughout the day
- The Adventure Center is your source for active gear, including bicycles, maps and more for active pursuits on ship and off
- Fitness center with state-of-the-art equipment
- Club Lounge library with books, cards & board games
- Elevator
- Non-smoking interior
- English-speaking TV channels with over 100 free movie options
- AvalonGO mobile app for your mobile device keeps you informed and on course before and during your cruise. Find schedules, transfer details, daily itineraries, GPS, and dining and entertainment options for free time in each destination. Post photos and comments to share with social media friends via real time posts

CUSTOMIZE YOUR CRUISE

MyAVALONSM Personalizing your Avalon cruise is a cinch...with MyAvalon. Go online to customize your cruise experience. Here are some of the things you can choose online ahead of time...before you ever step foot on board!

- Access Avalon's comprehensive online Service Center to pre-register for your cruise.
- Select your choice of included sightseeing.
- Choose and pre-pay for optional excursions.
- Set your stateroom preferences for bed configuration.
- Select Celebration Packages to enhance your cruise.

SPECIAL OCCASIONS Celebrating a birthday or anniversary while you're cruising? Add an Avalon Celebration Package to your vacation. You can make your special day even more memorable with special touches ranging from flowers to a private cocktail reception. Ask your Avalon cruise specialist for additional details.

AVALON YOURWAY We make it easy to extend your river cruise vacation with land itineraries that are perfectly suited to your preferences with expert guided sightseeing with plenty of free time. We take care of seamless details like transportation to and from superior hotel accommodations in the world's most fascinating cities. See pages 266-272.

MONOGRAMS YOURWAY Enjoy the freedom of independent travel without the hassles that come from planning a vacation. Your comprehensive Monograms package takes care of the details—like hotels, flights, airport transfers, sightseeing, even onsite support and guidance from an expert Local Host—leaving you to just have fun! See pages 273-277 for Monograms vacations you can add after your Avalon cruise.

GLOBUS YOURWAY Once you've seen the best of Europe along its waterways, discover its inland treasures. Select Avalon cruises can be combined with an in-depth touring experience that only Globus can offer. See pages 278-281 for details.

GO AHEAD ROCK THE BOAT

VISIT AVALONWATERWAYS.COM

CONTACT YOUR TRAVEL AGENT // CALL AVALON AT 1-877-380-1540

GLOBUS
family of brands

GLOBUS COSMOS MONOGRAMS **AVALON**
WATERWAYS



Brochure Code: AVA21 - US | Printed in USA

